

DUE DATE SLIP

GOVT. COLLEGE, LIBRARY

KOTA (Raj.)

Students can retain library books only for two weeks at the most.

BORROWER'S No.	DUE DATE	SIGNATURE

ESTC

**GUIDE TO
INDIAN STUDIES.
(VOL. II)**

By M. C. MOHAN, B.A

*Forward Bureau
Productions.*

**GUIDE to Imperial Govt.
Services**

**GUIDE to Punjab Govt
Services**

GUIDE to Foreign Studies.

GUIDE to British Studies

**GUIDE to Small-Scale
Industries**

**GUIDE to Indian Studies.
Vol I. Engineering and
Industrial.
(Mohan and Kashyap)**

Careers.

**RAM LAL SURI
PUBLISHER,
LAHORE.**

Forward Bureau Series.

GUIDE TO INDIAN STUDIES

BY

M. C. MOHAN, B. A.

DIRECTOR, FORWARD BUREAU,
GENERAL ASSISTANT, SIR GANGA RAM TRUST,
INCHARGE SIR GANGA RAM BUSINESS BUREAU & LIBRARY, ETC.

AND

A. N. KASHYAPA, B.A.

SECRETARY, FORWARD BUREAU

VOL. II.

PROFESSIONAL & COMMERCIAL

1931

LAHORE*

Producers: FORWARD BUREAU.

Publishers—RAM LAL SURI, ANARKALLI.

[All rights reserved].

Printed and Published by Bakhshī Amar Singh, at the
Universal Printing Press, Anarkali, Lahore

6520

6520

CONTENTS.

	Page
Preface	<i>viii</i>
 Agriculture	
National Diploma in Agriculture	3
National Diploma in Dairying	4
National Diploma in Horticulture	7
National Poultry Diploma	8
Indian Diploma in Dairying	8,13
Allahabad—Agricultural Institute	9
Bangalore—Imperial Institute of Animal Husbandry and Dairying	13
Bulandshahr—Bulandshahr School of Agriculture	15
Cawnpore—Government Agricultural College	18
Chinsurah—Agricultural School	22
Coimbatore—Agricultural College	24
Dacca—Secondary Agricultural School	27
Hebbal—School of Agriculture	29
Lucknow—U. P. Poultry Association's Farm	31
Lyallpur—Punjab Agricultural College	32
Nagpur—College of Agriculture	45
Poona—College of Agriculture	53
Pusa—Imperial Institute of Agricultural Research	57
<i>Poultry Raising</i>	59
<i>Nursery and Fruit Culture</i>	60
 Banking and Commerce.	
Institute of Actuaries	65

	Page
Institute of Bankers	69
Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales	71
Society of Incorporated Accountants and Auditors	75
Chartered Accountants of Scotland	79
Indian Institute of Bankers	83
Government Diploma in Accountancy ...	88
Grant of Certificate for Auditors of Companies	541
London Chamber of Commerce	100
National Union of Teachers, London	... 109
Mysore Government Technical Examinations	... 110
Indian Merchants' Chamber, Bombay	... 115
Allahabad—Allahabad University, Department of Commerce and Economics	121
Agra—St John's College	122
Baroda—Kala Bhawan Technical Institute	124
Berhampur—Krishnath College, Commerce Department	125
Bombay—Sydenham College of Commerce	125
Bombay—Babbar's Accountancy Training Institute	136
Bombay—Davar's College of Commerce	147
Bombay—Alexandra College of Commerce	157
Bombay—Government Commercial Classes at the Elphinstone High School ..	158
Bombay—Y W C A Commercial School	158
Bach—J D Vakil Commercial School	159
Bach of High School and Intermediate Education	160
Brindaban—Prem Maha Vidyalaya	160
Calicut—Government School of Commerce	161
Cawnpur—Sanatan Dharma College	162
Cawnpur—D A V. College	167

	Page
Calcutta—Government Commercial Institute	167
Dacca—Dacca University, Department of Commerce	175
Dacca—Commercial Academy	177
Delhi—Commercial College	179
Delhi—Government Commercial and Advanced Clerical Classes	180
Delhi—Punjab Commercial Institute	... 182
Karachi—Coronation Commercial College	185
Lahore—Hailey College of Commerce	189
For G D A Classes see page 543.	
Lahore—Commercial Evening Classes, A Y. S.	191
Lahore—Y. M. C. A. Evening Continuation Classes	193
Lahore—Peoples' Bank of Northern India Ltd., Training School	... 195
Lahore—Post Matric Clerical and Commercial Classes	199
Lucknow—Lucknow University, Faculty of Commerce	201
Lucknow—Lucknow Christian School of Commerce	202
Madras—Government Institute of Commerce	206
Mysore—Champion Metropolitan College of Commerce	207
Rangoon—St. Joseph's College	... 209
Rangoon—Commercial Institute of Accountancy	... 209
Other Commercial Training Institutions in India	... 209

Forestry.

Charterner—State Forest Training Class	215
Dehra Dun—Forest College	... 218
Coimbatore—Madras Forest College	... 235
Rangoon—School of Forestry	... 238

Law

	Page.
Law Colleges in India and Burma	248

Medicine.

	Page.
F. R. C. S., England	253
Membership of the Royal College of Physicians	257
Fellowship of the Royal College of Surgeons	... 259
M. R. C. P., Edinburgh ...	... 261
Diplomas in Public Health	... 262
Sanitary Inspector's Course	268
Agra—Agra Medical School	... 272
Amritsar—Amritsar Medical School ...	... 277
Bangalore—University Medical College	... 286
Benares—Benares Hindu University the Faculty of Medicine and Surgery (Ayurveda)	... 289
Bombay—College of Physicians and Surgeons	... 291
Bombay—Grant Medical College	... 301
Bombay—Seth Gordhandass Sunderdass Medical College	... 304
Bombay—National Medical College ...	306
Calcutta—Medical College of Bengal	309
Calcutta—Carmichael Medical College	315
Calcutta—School of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene	317
Calcutta—Public Health Department Sanitary Inspectors' Training Class	326
Calcutta—Calcutta Dental College and Hospital	327
Calcutta—Homeopathic Medical College	330
Cuttack—Darbhanga Medical School and Orissa Medical School	... 332
Delhi—Lady Hardinge Medical College	333
Delhi—Ayurvedic and Unani Tibbi College	339

	Page
Hardwar—Rishikul Ayurvedic College	343
Hyderabad (Deccan)—Osmania Medical College	345
Hyderabad (Sind)—Medical College	346
Indore—King Edward Hospital and Medical School	351
Karachi—American Dental Institute and Clinic	357
Lahore—King Edward Medical College	360
Lahore—Daya Nand Ayurvedic College	366
Lahore—Government Hospital for Women and Children ...	367
Lahore—Punjab Vaccine Institute	369
Lahore—Director of Public Health Department—Sanitary Inspectors' Training Class	370
Lucknow—King George Medical College	373
Lucknow—U P State Board of Medical Examinations	... 373
Lucknow—Takmil-ul-tib College ...	374
Ludhiana—Punjab Medical School for Women	379
Madras and Vizagapatam—Medical Colleges	389
Madras—Government School of Indian Medicine	396
Patiala—Bhupindra Tibbia College	400
Patna—Prince of Wales Medical College	401
Poona—Byramjee Jeejeebhoy Medical School	401
Rangoon—University Medical College	402
Other Medical Colleges in India	... 404

Military

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Royal Military Colleges Sandhurst and Royal Air Force Cadet College, Cranwell	407
Dehra Dun—Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College	431

	Page.
Prayagram—Training College ...	... 479
Vijayagram—Maharaja College ...	... 480
Veterinary	
Balgachia—Bengal Veterinary College ...	... 483
Bombay—Bombay Veterinary College ...	... 485
Isfahan—Government Veterinary School ...	... 488
Lahore—Punjab Veterinary College ...	... 489
Madras—Madras Veterinary College ...	... 493
Miscellaneous.	
<i>Cambridge Examination</i>	
Regulations	499
Delhi Dun—Cambridge Preparatory School	513
Lahore—Model Coaching Academy ...	516
<i>Economics and Sociology</i>	
Bombay—School of Economics and Sociology	517
<i>Library Science</i>	
Lahore—Punjab University Library	525
Madras—Madras Library Association ...	526
Birdoda—Library Department	526
<i>Music</i>	
Music Institutions	527
<i>Oxford Local Examination.</i>	
Regulations	528
<i>Physical Education.</i>	
Madras—Y. M. C. A., School of Physical Education	538
<i>Appendix</i>	
Grant of Certificate for Various of Companies	541
Lahore—Hailey College of Commerce G. D. A. Classes ..	543

PREFACE.

The selection of a line of career is undoubtedly one of the most important questions one is ever called upon to consider. It is a great misfortune and ill luck when instead of making a careful and deliberate choice based upon a painstaking study of the aspirations and qualities within one's self and the opportunities around him, of a line of career, to be stumbled into a line whereby many make a sad ruin of the best within them and are destined to rot in shallow waters. Real success and happiness demand a perfect adjustment between the requirements of the line and the personal aptitudes and qualifications of the youngman.

The fitting in of a suitable career was never more important than it is to-day. Indian political and economic situations are undergoing constant and rapid changes. Government departments no more offer a fair chance to the youths of the country educated in pure Arts or Science. The need to-day is of an education that may offer some other source of living to a youth in case he does not get into a Government or private job. Solution to that lies in receiving expert training in technical and professional Sciences.

It is to serve the parents and the students to make a right and well considered choice of a suitable career of study in commercial and professional lines in India that the work in hand is attempted and it is expected that this publication would offer a wider range of selection of a line to a puzzled parent or a student, who sadly lack comprehensive literature on the subject.

The work has been attempted to serve another end also. It is generally noticed that brilliant students, capable for taking up any course are debarred on account of their financial stringency. In this volume special care has been taken to afford information about the various Indian and foreign post graduate diplomas in various professional lines such as N.D.A., N.D.D., I.D.D., A.M.I.E., A.M.I.B., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., D.P.H., D.O.Sc., G.D.A., L.C.C. etc., and also about Cambridge Local Examination, Oxford Local Examination, Physical Education, Library Science, Music, etc.

We hope this work along with other productions of the Forward Bureau on Foreign Studies, Government Services, Small-scale Industries etc., completes the full range of information desired by an Indian youth for making a selection of his career.

Mohani Cottage,
Mohani Road, Lahore

M. C. M
A. N. K

AGRICULTURE
INCLUDING DAIRY FARMING, POULTRY
REARING, FRUIT PRESERVATION
AND CULTURE, HORTICULTURE,
NURSERY, ETC

IMPORTANT AGRICULTURAL DIPLOMAS.

National Diploma in Agriculture.

In order to be eligible to sit for the National Agricultural Examination Board's Examination in Agriculture ("N. D. A.") a candidate must—

- (a) present a certificate from a recognised agricultural college that his attainments in the subjects of General Botany, Geology, General Chemistry, Physics and Mechanics, as attested by class and other examinations, are, in the opinion of the authorities of the College, such as to justify his admission to the Board's Examination ; or
- (b) produce evidence that he has passed the 1st B. Sc. or the Intermediate Examination in Science of a British University ; or
- (c) present a Senior Certificate obtained at the Local Examinations of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, and produce evidence that he has continued his study of science for at least a year, and has obtained a certificate in Subject 3 (a) Elementary Chemistry and Physics, (b) Botany of Group H of the Oxford Higher Local Examination, or in Subjects 1 (Elementary Chemistry and Physics), and 4 (Botany) of Group E of the Cambridge Higher Local Examination ; or
- (d) present an Intermediate Leaving Certificate

of the Scottish Education Department, and produce evidence that he has continued his studies for at least another year and has obtained the Higher Leaving Certificate in Science (including Chemistry and Botany).

In the case of students who satisfy the Board that they have not had the facilities for obtaining the foregoing certificates, the Board will be prepared to consider evidence of equivalent attainment. Applications under this rule must be lodged three months before the date of the Annual Examination.

Candidates will have the option of taking the whole of the following nine papers at one time, or of sitting for a group of any three, four or five in one year, and the remaining subjects (at one examination) within the next two years :—1. Practical Agriculture (First Paper). 2. Practical Agriculture (Second Paper). 3. Farm Machinery and Implements 4. Land Surveying and Farm Buildings. 5. Agricultural Chemistry. 6. Agricultural Botany 7 Agricultural Book keeping. 8. Agricultural Zoology 9. Veterinary Science*and Hygiene.

Before sitting for the Practical Agriculture and Farm Machinery papers, all candidates must produce evidence of possessing a practical knowledge of Agriculture obtained by residence on a farm for a period or periods (not more than two) covering a complete year of farming operations.

Fees . £6 6s

National Diploma in Dairying.

The Diploma granted by the National Dairy Examination Board in the Science and Practice of Dairying

("N. D. D.") is open to candidates who produce.—

- (1) A certificate testifying that he or she has received at least six session months' instruction (not necessarily continuous) in practical dairy work at an approved dairy training institution.
- (2) A certificate testifying that he or she has attended a Diploma Course in the subjects of the Examination covering *academic years* at an approved Dairy Training Institution and has satisfied the authorities of the Institution of his or her fitness for admission to the Examination. This period shall include six session months' instruction (consisting of not more than two periods) in practical dairy work.
- (3) Evidence that he or she has spent at least six months on an approved Dairy farm and taken part in the work. This period must not run concurrently with the six months' practical training referred to in subsection 2.

(An "approved Dairy Farm" is one on which not fewer than 15 cows are kept in daily milking.)

A candidate who has already taken a degree in Agriculture of a British University or a Diploma in Agriculture recognised by the National Dairy Examination Board, will be allowed to enter for the National Diploma in Dairy-ing Examination after one year's training at a recognised institution, providing that such course includes at least six months' training in practical dairy work, and that he or she has worked for at least six months on an approved Dairy Farm.

In the Examination a candidate will be required to satisfy the Examiners by means of written papers, practical work, and *viva voce*, that he or she has.—

- (1) A general knowledge of the Management of a Dairy Farm, including the rearing and feeding of Dairy Stock, the candidate being required to satisfy the Examiners that he or she has had a thorough training and practical experience in all the details of Dairy work as pursued on a farm.
- (2) A thorough acquaintance, both practical and scientific, with everything connected with the management of a Dairy, and the manufacture of Butter and Cheese.
- (3) A general knowledge of Dairy Factory Management, Dairy Hygiene, Dairy Engineering and Dairy Book-keeping.
- (4) Practical skill in Dairying, to be tested by the making of Butter and Cheese.

NOTE.—A candidate must be prepared to make any one of the following varieties of Hard Pressed Cheese, the Examiner in Cheesemaking having the option of saying during the Examination what variety a candidate shall make:—

At THE ENGLISH CENTRE —Cheddar, Cheshire or Derby.

At THE SCOTTISH CENTRE:—Cheddar, Dunlop or Cehshire.

Fees. £3 3s.

Further information can be obtained either through the

University Bureau or Local Advisory Committee in India and the Secretary, Office of the High Commissioner for India (Education Department), London, or direct from the Secretary, Royal Agricultural Society of England, 16, Bedford Square, London, W. C. 1.

NOTE:—The Examination for the National Diplomas in Agriculture and Dairying are not held anywhere in India. The Examination for the National Diploma in Agriculture is held in England, and the Examination for the National Diploma in Dairying is held at two Centres, one in England and one in Scotland.

The Examination Board do not recognise Education or training in India as qualifying candidates to sit for the examination.

The Board does not impart any education or training either by correspondence or otherwise. They are merely an Examining Body and not an instructing body.

National Diploma in Horticulture.

The Royal Horticultural Society (Vincent Square, London S. W. 1) holds the Examinations for this Diploma (N.D. Hort) in May and June in London and elsewhere. The preliminary examination is open to candidates who have received a sufficient general education, who are at least 21 years of age and have served at least 4 years in a public or a private garden or nursery, or taken a four years' course in an approved Horticultural institution or spent four years partly in the former and partly in the latter way. The final examination may be taken by candidates who have passed the preliminary examination and have been regularly employed in the practice of Horticul-

ture for not less than six years

National Poultry Diploma.

National Poultry Diploma Examination Board holds examinations annually and awards a Diploma in Poultry Husbandry (N. D. P) and a public Elementary and Secondary School Teacher's Certificate in Poultry Husbandry.

Qualifications required for admission to the diploma examination are :—

- (a) Passing the preliminary examination of the Board in Elementary Chemistry, Physics, Biology and Mathematics or producing Matriculation certificate of knowledge of these Sciences ; (b) at least one year's training in a recognized Institution in poultry husbandry , (c) at least one year's experience on an approved Poultry Farm.

Subjects for the Examination are —

Book keeping, Poultry Husbandry in all branches, Building and appliance Construction, Agriculture and Horticulture, Chemistry and Physics, Physiology, and Pathology.

The fee for the Diploma Examination is 5 gs and for the Preliminary Examination is 2 gs.

Applications should be forwarded to the Secretary National Poultry Council, 20-21 Essex Street, London W.C.2.

Indian Diploma in Dairying.

(See vide page 13.)

Allahabad (Naini E. I. R.) — Allahabad Agricultural Institute.

The Agricultural Institute was founded in 1910 by the American Presbyterian Mission. By giving men both practical and theoretical training in modern methods of scientific agriculture and dairying as well as a thorough general knowledge of the sciences underlying these, it hopes to help India fight its problem of poverty.

The Intermediate Examination in Agriculture is given by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the U P. According to the Board's Regulations, "Every candidate for admission to the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture shall be required to have passed the Board's High School Examination, or an examination equivalent thereto, and to have, since the passing of this examination, prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two academical years at an institution recognized by the Board." The Allahabad Agricultural Institute is recognized for this examination.

Numerous excellent opportunities lie before the student successfully completing this course. For the man with some land or capital, probably the best chance to earn a good living, and at the same time serve his country, is in actual farming. Government and native state service are attractive to many. In the United Provinces, men holding the Intermediate Diploma are eligible to the provincial agricultural service, but no grade has as yet been fixed for them. Men having passed a two-year course in the vernacular start in this service at Rs. 65 per mensem, and it is expected that

Intermediate students will be given a higher rating. There are also openings as teachers of agriculture, and as managers of large estates.

For those students who wish further study in agriculture there is the opportunity of continuing at the Cawnpore Agricultural College. The Intermediate Certificate in Agriculture is required for admission into the third year at that college. Only a limited number of students can be admitted, and preference is given to those from the United Provinces. After two years, such students are eligible for the examination leading to the Licentiate in Agriculture Diploma, which is considered equivalent to the bachelor's degree. Agriculture is not yet offered as a degree course by any university in the United Provinces, but is being considered by the Allahabad, Benares and Agra Universities.

Prospective students of the Agricultural Diploma course should apply by June 1.

Preference will be given to men of sound physical health and good character, and who have the zeal to perform the tasks assigned to them, and only such men will be retained. Preference is also given to those who have studied agriculture or science in high school.

Annual fees amount to Rs. 15; monthly fees Rs. 9 to 11 and annual deposits Rs. 18.

The total cost for fees and deposits, for a year of ten months, amounts to Rs. 123 to Rs. 148.

Registration is required in person, on July 9 by 4 p. m.

The cost of board varies from Rs. 10 to Rs. 30, in

the different messes. About Rs. 5 monthly should be allowed for laundry and incidentals. About Rs. 20 should be allowed for books and school supplies for the year. These figures are about the minimum. An examination fee of Rs. 25 is charged by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education for the final examination at the end of the second year.

Indian Dairy Diploma

The Government of India grants an Indian Dairy Diploma, along the lines of the British National Diploma in Dairying to persons who have completed a course of not less than two years' instruction at an institution recognized by the Government of India as capable of teaching up to the standard required for such a diploma. The Allahbad Agricultural Institute has been recognized to teach the prescribed course leading to this diploma.

At the close of the course an examination is held for those students who have satisfactorily completed the course of instruction and the Indian Dairy Diploma is awarded by the Imperial Institute of Animal Husbandry and Dairying to the successful candidates.

This is a two years' course with two months' vacation each year, May and June. The course commences in October each year. Students must be of good character, good health, and over seventeen years of age. The minimum educational qualifications necessary for admission are Matriculation or the School Final examinations, but in special cases the Principal has power to waive this condition.

Application should be made by September 15th on the prescribed form.

A yearly fee of Rs. 25 covers athletic, medical, library and laboratory fees. A tuition fee, including room rent, of Rs. 15 is charged each student for each month. No stipends are paid to students and all travelling expenses must be borne by the students themselves. Students are required to take trips to dairy farms as far distant as Karnal, Punjab, sometimes lasting two months, and to pay all expenses involved.

Farm Mechanics Apprentice Course.

This course was established by the Institute in order to provide training in the manufacture, repair and use of ordinary farm implements and machinery to boys with some mechanical ability who are unable to continue their general education. It is designed to prepare boys to earn a decent living and become useful members of rural communities. They should be able to make and keep in repair improved models of the common implements and do some general carpentry and iron work in the village. Along with this business there is the possibility of acting as agents for larger farm implements and machines, which they would be able to adjust and repair, thus removing one great objection to these on the part of the villagers.

There are no educational qualifications for admission, but preference is given to those who are able to read and write. They should be intelligent and of good moral character, and of sufficient health and strength to enable them to carry on the work involved. Preference is given to Christian boys, particularly those sent by missionaries.

Instruction is given by the apprentice method, the students doing whatever work is available in the shops and around the farm. The course lasts for three years, in which

time the students gain practical experience in wood and iron work, oil engines, and simple electrical work. In addition to this some instruction is given in classes, generally in the evening, and consists in elementary education for those who need it, and explanation of the theory involved in the practical work.

No fees are charged, and the students, in return for their work, are provided hostel accommodation and simple but ample food. After the first six months they may be given such additional pay as their work justifies.

Students are admitted in this course in July.

Bangalore:—Imperial Institute of Animal Husbandry & Dairying.

The Government of India have instituted, in connection with the working of the Imperial Institute of Animal Husbandry and Dairying at Bangalore, an Indian diploma in dairying on the lines of the British National Diploma in Dairying, to be granted to persons who have successfully completed a course of not less than two years' instruction at the institute recognised by the Imperial Institute as capable of teaching up to a standard for such diploma.

It is hoped that sooner or later Agricultural Colleges in India will possess the necessary staff and equipment and will be willing to train pupils for this diploma, but for the present the necessary course of instruction is given at the Imperial Institute of Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Bangalore, where selected pupils are taken. The course lasts for two years with two months' vacation each year, holiday period will be the months of April and May.

The course consists of practical and scientific training in the principles of cattle breeding, cattle feeding and management, Dairy farm management, Indian and Foreign breeds of Dairy cattle, stock judging, diseases of Dairy cattle, Dairy Farm buildings, milk production, handling and sale, butter and ghee manufacture, Dairy chemistry, Dairy bacteriology and Dairy farm book-keeping. Ample scope is available for practical and laboratory work at Bangalore.

Practical instruction are under the direction of the Imperial Dairy Expert and the scientific training are carried out under the control of Physiological Chemist to the Government of India.

Students must be of good character and over 17 years of age. The minimum educational qualification necessary for admission is Matriculation or the School Final Examination, but in special cases the Imperial Dairy Expert has power to waive the condition.

Applications for admission should be addressed to the Imperial Dairy Expert, Bangalore, to reach before the middle of July.

A tuition fee of Rs 15 is charged for each student for each month or part of a month, he is actually in residence at the Institute. Accommodation will be provided free of charge which pupils must avail themselves of. No stipends will be paid to students and all travelling expenses must be borne by students themselves.

At close of the course an examination is held for those students who have satisfactorily completed the courses of instruction and the Indian Diploma in dairying is

awarded by the Imperial Institute of Animal Husbandry and Dairying to the successful candidates.

The practical training of all students will take place at the *Imperial Institute Farms* at Bangalore, Karnal and at the Anand Creamery.

Bulandshahr:—Bulandshahr School of Agriculture.

The course is intended primarily for young men who wish to take up agriculture at the end of their school life. The course offers a training in practical agriculture designed to be of benefit to those having direct interest in the land.

Students who pass the two years' course of the school are eligible for admission to the Subordinate Agricultural Service on a commencing salary of Rs. 65 per mensem. They are eligible for promotion to the higher grades on passing the prescribed departmental examination. No guarantee of appointment is given to any student.

It is hoped that openings for passed students will occur in the court of wards, co-operative banks, Canal department, and on private estates. A demand is arising in the province for trained men with a knowledge of improved agricultural methods.

No educational qualification is demanded beyond ability to read and write vernacular fluently, but preference will be given to students who have passed the Vernacular Final and the Middle standard of an English high school or any higher examination and who can produce evidence that they intend to take up practical agriculture at the conclusion of the course.

The instruction will be mainly in the Vernacular but English will be taught.

The fee for instruction is Rs 3 per mensem payable in advance and entrance fee of Rs. 10

There are available 50 stipends of Rs 12 per mensem for both the first and second year students. Stipendiary students are also free scholars.

Students will be required to reside in the school boarding houses. There is no boarding house fee. They are provided with chairs, beds, tables, lamps, and utensils. A mess of convenient size is organized and students are advised to join it; the charge for the mess comes to about Rs. 10 per mensem plus Rs. 5 per mensem miscellaneous. There is suitable arrangement for hand bakers who have caste scruples to join the common mess.

Applications for admission to the school should be forwarded to the Principal, Bulandshahr School of Agriculture, from whom forms of application can be obtained. The session commences every year from the 1st January, so the application for admission should reach at least a month before the time of admission. Early application is advisable.

Students who do not belong to the United Provinces will have to pay Rs. 300 a year in addition to the school fees.

The institution has become the training centre in Agriculture for the town school teachers of the province from the 1st October, 1924, vide G O no 181/XV—639, dated the 27th June, 1923. The teachers deputed for training are nominated by district boards and selected by

the Director of Public Instruction; the training lasts for one year. Teachers under training are given an allowance of Rs. 12 per mensem per head over and above their grade pay. On the successful completion of the course, teachers who start agricultural classes in their schools will get their grade pay plus Rs. 10 per mensem as a permanent allowance for agricultural teaching. They will be eligible for all regular promotions in the service.

The Governing Body has instituted certificates for two short courses also of six months' and one year's duration each, the fieldman class, and the engine drivers and farm mechanics class.

Engine Driver and Farm Mechanics Class.

The course will last for one year. Applicants should be of 17 years of age, of good physique to work for eight hours daily in the workshop. No educational qualification will be required, but they must be literate. No fees will be charged, but they will have to make their own messing arrangements. Lodging will be free. At present only a limited number of students will be taken for training. There is a great opening of employment for such qualified men.

Fieldman Class.

The course will last from 1st of January to 1st of July each year. Applicants should be above 17 years of age, of good character, and of good physique. No educational qualifications will be required, but they must be literate. No fees will be charged, but they will have to make their own messing arrangements. Lodging will be free. The course will be entirely practical, and the

candidate will be called upon to do practical work daily for eight to ten hours. At the end of the course there will be a *vera voce* examination along with the practical tests. Marks will be given for the daily practical work also; candidates getting less than 60 per cent. marks in the daily practical work will not be eligible to appear at the Final examination

Cawnpur :— Government Agricultural College.

In 1927 the English course of 4 years' duration was divided into two parts, the first of two years, terminating in the Intermediate examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education. The second part of this course continued to lead to the diploma of Licentiate in Agriculture till July, 1930 when it was affiliated to the Agra University for the B Sc. (Ag) degree

Candidates seeking admission to the College for the Intermediate course must possess the High School Certificate or certificate of equivalent standing. Candidates who have passed the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces, or an examination equivalent thereto with Chemistry and Biology as optional subjects are eligible for direct admission to 2nd year of the Intermediate Course. For admission to the third year degree class candidates must have passed the Intermediate examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education or any other examination in Agriculture recognized by the Agra University as equivalent thereto

A maximum age-limit is only enforced in case of students desiring Government service. In such cases the

limit is 19 years except when the candidate is admitted direct to the third year class, in which case the limit is 21 years at the time of admission.

The production of a health certificate duly issued by an officer in charge of a civil station or a medical practitioner recognized by the Government will be enforced rigidly.

The following fees are payable by each candidate on admission—

	Rs.
College—Entrance fee ...	... 15
College—Monthly tuition fee ...	... 5
Students' Union—Entrance fee	10
Students' Union—Monthly fee	3
Caution money	10
Mess security ..	15

Fees will be charged for ten months during the year.

While no fee is charged for entry in the College annual examinations, a fee of Rs. 25 per student is charged by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education for their examination for the Intermediate diploma in Agriculture, and Rs. 40 per student by the Agra University for the B.Sc. (Ag.) Examination. Third year students have to pay Rs. 2 each for enrolment in the University.

A certain number of stipends, tenable for the whole course, are available which will be awarded by the Government Body in consideration of students' circumstances.

Merit scholarships, one of Rs. 16 and five of Rs. 8 per mensem tenable for one academic year only are awarded to the first and next five students respectively in each class on the results of the annual examination.

The first year class carries five merit scholarships of Rs. 8 each only, awarded on the result of first terminal examination.

The grant of a stipend carries with it remission of college fees only, including the admission fee. In the case of students granted remission of fee only without stipend the concession carries with it remission of the admission fee. Should a candidate be admitted to the college without stipend or remission of fees and at some subsequent date, his fees are remitted or he is granted a stipend; this concession will have no retrospective effect, that is, there will be no refund of fees.

Applications for admission will be received direct by the Principal or through the officer in charge of the Agricultural circle in which the applicant resides. Applications should be made on the prescribed form which can be obtained by applying to the Warden, Agricultural College, Cawnpore. The session commences in July and applications should normally be made as soon as possible after March 15 previous.

To students who will not occupy special quarters the cost of living exclusive of occasional travelling expenses and books, is approximately Rs. 37 per mensem.

Candidates for Government service are required, before appointment, to produce evidence of proficiency in riding. Horses and a Riding Instructor are provided and opportunity will be afforded to such students as are unable to ride to learn to do so during their terms of residence.

The courses are mainly designed to assist members of

the agricultural community who will return to manage their own estates, and they offer a sound education designed to give the student an interest in his own property and its improvement.

Possession of the Degree of B. Sc. (Ag). qualifies for entry into the Agricultural Service at a starting pay of Rs. 110 per mensem. Appointments to posts in the Agricultural Service are made by the Director of Agriculture, United Provinces, who is guided by the results in the final examination.

Occasionally chances of appointment for passed students occur in the Court of Wards, co-operative banks, the Revenue and Irrigation departments, and on private estates Co-operative banks, are now undertaking a large amount of agricultural work in providing good and improved seed and implements to their members, they are establishing seed depots and seed farms and installing pumping plants for irrigation from wells and rivers. They are also devoting attention to cattle-breeding. Co-operative dairies are also being established in the province.

Rules for the admission of students not domiciled in the United Provinces to the Agricultural College, Cawnpore.

Students are admitted only on the recommendation or at the request of the Local Government or Political Agent concerned.

Before admission a deposit must be made by, or on behalf of, the student of a sum sufficient to cover (1) subsistence allowance for period of residence, (2) payment of the student's return fare for each of the two vacations.

The subsistence allowance deposited by, or on behalf

of the student will be paid to him in monthly instalments.

The allowance required to cover the first item above, must be at the rate of at least Rs 290 per annum, viz, "Subsistence allowance" (ten months at Rs. 25 per mensem) Rs. 250, and "Tours or books" Rs. 40, total Rs. 290.

In addition, a fee of Rs 1,500 per annum will be charged per student to the Local Government or the Indian State concerned

No student not domiciled in the United Provinces will be admitted to the exclusion of qualified United Provinces' students.

Chinsurah :—Agricultural School.

Students eligible for admission should be Matric passed or its equivalent or at least Vernacular Minor standard.

Preference will be given to students recommended by their local District Board or Union Board or any 'ic institution helping the School.

No tuition fee will be charged from the Students but they will have to pay an admission fee only of Rs 2

Boarding fee of Rs 12 should be sent by the first week of every month by all guardians to the Principal who will pay it to the mess manager as and when required

Students will be given opportunity to earn wages which will be determined by their work in the Farm, the remuneration depending on quality and quantity of work

done. Wages earned by them during the period of their studies will be deposited with the Committee and paid in full to them on their successful completion of studies after adjustment of their dues to the School, if any. It is expected that by this means diligent students will be able to earn a part of their capital for their future career.

The object of the school is to provide such training as will enable youngmen to earn a profitable living for themselves by practical and scientific Agriculture. The school will try to prove that when scientifically trained and equipped, youngmen can make a good living out of small plots of land with small capital.

Accommodation is at present provided for 30 boys. They will be housed in buildings which are very airy and spacious, built at a cost of about Rs. 76,000 by Government.

The general course extends for 2 years commencing in January and July with shorter terms for short courses.

All candidates are required to pay an admission fee of Rupees Two only with applications.

A Course of Practical Farming will extend over two years.

After finishing the second year course in practical agriculture a higher Course in scientific agriculture will be given.

Students desirous to take this Course must have passed matriculation Standard or its equivalent and who may be considered competent for the higher Course in third year.

Special Students will be admitted to learn special branches of practical agriculture such as Poultry, Gardening, Dairy, Tractor Work on payment of Special fees.

For further particulars apply to the Principal Chinsurah or Secretary at 20, Lall Bazar Street, Calcutta.

Coimbatore :—Agricultural College.

The course extends over a period of three years and provides for a thorough training in Practical Agriculture on scientific principles, together with the teaching of the fundamental sciences allied to Agriculture. The College is affiliated to the University of Madras, and this course leads up to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture.

Students of each year form a separate class. At present the number of students admitted each year is restricted to forty.

Students from all parts of India, without distinction of caste or nationality, are eligible for admission, but preference will be given to those from the Madras Presidency and Coorg. An endeavour will be made to ensure, as far as possible, that all parts of the Presidency are fairly represented. Selections for the Degree Course will be made by a committee appointed by Government. Candidates for admission will be interviewed at the following centres in the latter half of June on the dates that are notified :—

Coimbatore, Madras and Samalkota

Candidates shall have passed completely the Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the University of

Madras and have qualified in Group I or II thereof, or an examination of some other University recognized as equivalent thereto. All applications for admission should be made on the prescribed form and must reach the Principal on or before 15th June each year.

Candidates must have reached the age of 18 at the time of joining the college.

No fees will be charged for tuition and lodging to students from the Madras Presidency and Coorg except in the case of re-admission after failure, in which case a fee of Rs. 50 per term, payable in advance, shall be charged.

Student from other parts of India including Indian States whether admitted for the first time or re-admitted after failure will be charged a fee of Rs. 400 per term, payable in advance for tuition and lodging.

The following scholarships will be awarded.—

Six scholarships, each of the value of Rs 25 per mensem, will be awarded annually and will be distributed ordinarily as below :

- (i) Two scholarships to students from Depressed Classes.
- (ii) One scholarship to a deserving Muhammadan student.
- (iii) Two scholarships to poor and deserving students irrespective of the community to which they belong, provided they come from families actually engaged in agriculture.
- (iv) One scholarship to the best student of the first year class, the scholarship being awarded at the commencement of the second year.

A student who qualifies himself for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture will receive his University Diploma in the usual course at a University Convocation.

Every student who completes the course shall whether he succeeds or fails in the examination, be granted by the Principal a Leaving Certificate.

Session of college opens on 1st June every year.

All students are required to reside in the hostel attached to the College.

Every student on joining the mess must deposit an advance of Rs. 30 the balance of which will be refunded when the student leaves the College. The monthly mess- ing bill amounts to approximately Rs. 24 which provides for two substantial meals and two tiffins a day. A monthly fee of annas eight to cover expenses of management, etc., must be paid by each student whether he joins a mess or not.

Holders of the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture will be eligible for the following appointments in the Agricultural Department, but no appointments of any kind are guaranteed —

SUBORDINATE SERVICE.

(i) Managers of the Agricultural Stations, Agricultural Demonstrators, or Assistants in the Science Sections	Rs	85—5—125
	"	120—10—170
	"	200
	"	225
	"	250

PROVINCIAL SERVICE.

(ii) Assistant Directors or Assistant Scientific Officers	Rs. 250—25—550 —25—750
---	---------------------------

Dacca :—Secondary Agricultural School.

The object of the Secondary Agricultural School is to impart a thorough and practical training in agricultural and other allied subjects with a view to turning out trained practical agriculturists capable of taking up farming and applying improved methods. Such students as may prove suitable may be offered appointments as Demonstrators under Government, District Board, etc., if vacancies exist. It must be clearly understood that Government does not guarantee employment.

(a) The minimum educational qualification should be a pass certificate from class VIII of a higher English school, or its equivalent from a normal school.

(b) Applicants for admission must be of strong physique. They must be of good moral character and between 17 and 19 years of age. Seventy-five per cent of the seats are reserved for the sons of bona fide cultivators or those who have a direct interest in the land.

The course will extend over a period of two years commencing on the 15th January. It will include lectures and practical work in Agriculture, Botany, Dairying and Animal Husbandry, Veterinary Science, Insect pests, Farm Book keeping and Co-operation, Handicrafts, Surveying, Levelling and Estimating.

Applications for admission should be made on a

prescribed form to be obtained from the Head Master, Secondary Agricultural School, Tezgaon post office, Dacca. When filled up, the form should be returned to him through the Collector of the district in which the applicant resides. Certificates must be attached from (1) the Head Master of the school the applicant last attended, testifying as to the applicant's age, educational qualifications, character and physique and (2) President Panchayat or other prominent gentlemen of the locality that the applicant is either the son of a bona fide cultivator or of one who has a direct interest in the land.

Accommodation is provided for 30 students, 15 Hindus and 15 Mohammadans, in two hostels, which are attached to the school and for 30 teacher students also. No charge will be made for accommodation, furniture and utensils.

Students of agriculturist parentage who are in necessitous circumstances, may receive a stipend of Rs. 10 at the discretion of the Director of Agriculture.

No fee for tuition or hostel residence is charged from any class of students. The net proceeds of the produce of the plots allotted to the students of the school for cultivation should be distributed amongst them.

Teacher's Training in Agriculture.

The object of the training of teachers at the Dacca Agricultural School is to impart a thorough knowledge in both practical and theoretical agriculture and allied subjects for turning out successful teachers for the school where Agricultural Classes will be started.

The selection of teachers for training shall be made by

the Divisional Inspector of Schools after consulting the local Deputy Director of Agriculture. Candidates must be physically hardy, capable of strenuous field work, of active habits and constitutionally fit to endure exposure. They should come of Agricultural Stock and have had some acquaintance with practical work in Agriculture. They should normally be not more than 30 years of age and as a general rule shall be I Sc. if not, they must possess either a Normal School Certificate or a satisfactory amount of teaching experience. An essential condition is that they should be recommended by the Managing Committee of a school which is prepared to provide at least 5 acres of land for a farm or half an acre of land for a garden.

Application for admission should be made to the respective Divisional Inspector of Schools.

While under training teachers will receive the pay which they were actually drawing at the time of sanction for deputation together with an allowance of Rs. 10 per mensem. They who pass the course on returning to their schools will receive an allowance of Rs. 10 per mensem from Government in addition to their pay which they will get from the school authority.

Hebbal (Mysore).—School of Agriculture.

The School is under the general control of the Director of Agriculture in Mysore, Bengaluru.

(a) *L. Ag., course*—The course at the present arranged, extends over three years.

(b) *Special course*—The Director of Agriculture may permit a limited number of students to take up a

special course, but it should be understood that they must also reside on the Farm

- (c) *Advance course*—Should any student who has passed the L Ag Examination, desire to undertake advanced study in any branch of Agricultural Science, he will be allowed to do so. For this purpose the student shall have obtained 60 per cent in the particular subject in which he desires to specialise and 60 per cent. on the total, in the L Ag. Examination.

Terms.—The school year opens ordinarily in the first week of July and will comprise of three terms.

About fifteen students, depending on the accommodation will be admitted every year to the course. In the selection of students, preference will given to those whose parents own land in the Mysore State and are engaged in supervising its cultivation

Applications should reach the Vice-Principal on or before the date which will be duly notified in the Mysore Gazette.

An Entrance Examination, the date of which will be intimated in good time to all the candidates, will be held simultaneously in all District headquaters, to test their knowledge in English and Arithmetic.

Students will be admitted after an interview by the Vice-Principal or the Director, at a time and place to be notified in the Gazette, and the admissions will be based on the results of the Examination and the interview.

Scholarships will be awarded to the students admitted

according to the results of the examination and the interview.

Practical work in agriculture will include every kind of farm operation and students must be prepared to do all kinds of farm work.

No fee is charged for tuition.

During the term-time, all students must reside in the hostel provided for purpose on the Experimental Farm at Hebbal. Accommodation is free but boarding will be charged at actual cost.

Lucknow :—United Provinces Poultry Association's Farm.

Preference will be given to students who are residents of the United Provinces, non U.P. students will be charged 50 per cent enhanced fees above the rates quoted below.

All students shall submit a recommendation from some responsible official or a letter from their Local District Board.

All fees must be prepaid at the following rates :—

6 Weeks Course	Rs. 25
3 Months "	" 50
6 " "	" 100
1 Year "	" 200

In order to reserve a seat of which there are 10 only, the candidate must apply in writing to the Secretary as early as possible on the form supplied by the Association and pay a deposit of Rs 10. Only on these conditions will the student be guaranteed a seat.

At the conclusion of each course there will be a final examination, students obtaining not less than 60 per cent. marks will be considered as passed and receive a certificate. Students gaining 75 per cent. and over will pass with honours. Students taking a six months' course or longer will receive a diploma should they satisfy the examiner in both theoretical and practical work.

Posts for qualified men cannot be guaranteed but the Association will endeavour to assist such students as are fully qualified.

A hostel near the farm is provided at a fee of Rs 5 per month per student. Students can make their own arrangements for board and lodging.

All Courses start on the 1st of November each year.

The knowledge of English is a very necessary asset to a student wishing to take the advanced course, but in order to meet the practical needs of U.P. men wishing to take only the elementary courses, all such tuition will be given in both English and the Vernacular.

Short elementary courses for U.P. men *only* will be arranged for wherever required during the winter season.

Messing can be arranged at Rs 20 per student per month, provided there are four or more to join together.

Lyallpur :—Punjab Agricultural College.

The Punjab Agricultural College was founded and endowed by Government in order to provide a thorough course of instruction in the sciences which have a bearing on agriculture and also in the practice of agriculture.

The College is a residential institution accommodating about 250 students. It is affiliated to the Punjab University. Research work on agricultural problems of importance to the province is also done.

The College curricula include—

- (i) A four years' course for the B. Sc (Agriculture) Degree
- (ii) A course of at least one and-a-half years for the M Sc. Degree in Agriculture
- (iii) A two years' leaving certificate course.
- (iv) Two six months' Vernacular courses.
- (v) A one year's teachers' training course
- (vi) A one month's rural economy course
- (vii) A six weeks' Lohar Class.

The Course for the B. Sc (Agriculture) Degree.

This course is divided into two parts, i.e., two years for the first examination in Agriculture (corresponding to the University F. Sc. examination, in pure Science) and two years for the B. Sc. in Agriculture.

In order to qualify for admission to the final examination for the degree, students are required by the University to be certified by the College as having attained a sufficient standard of merit in the subjects of agricultural engineering and veterinary science. The examination in these subjects, which is conducted by the College, is held at the end of the third year.

The medium of instruction is English.

The examination for the Degree of M. Sc. in Agriculture comprises.—

- (i) A Thesis presenting the results of an original re-

search in some science applied to agriculture which has been conducted under the direction of Professor approved by the Board of Studies in Agriculture, and

- (2) a written examination on the special branch of the subject chosen for research.

The subjects in which research for the Degree may be permitted are the following.—

- (1) Agriculture,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Botany,
- (4) Zoology and Entomology,

and any other which may be added from time to time.

(For qualifications for admission and other information regarding the course see University Calendar.)

Two years' leaving certificate course.

The course for the first year is the same as for the degree course

The medium of instruction is English

Admission to the B.Sc (Agri) Degree and leaving certificate courses.

(a) The total number of students who can be admitted each year to the two courses is about 80. Of these 5 seats are reserved for Indian States and 9 for other provinces. The North West Frontier Province in the first place and Sindh in the second have prior claims on the places reserved for other provinces. If vacancies occur under any head, they may be filled by the Principal from among the applicants under other heads.

(b) The minimum qualification for admission is the

Matriculation examination of the Punjab University, the school final examination, the diploma of the Aitchison College, or any other examination considered equivalent to Matriculation such as the Senior Cambridge Examination Candidates for admission must be under 21 years of age on the 1st of May preceding the first term; but the Principal may for special reasons admit each year not more than 5 per cent of students who are above this age limit. Preference is given to applicants of Agricultural parentage. The Principal is, however, empowered to admit to the certificate course a candidate who is not a matriculate if his knowledge is considered to be sufficient to enable him to assimilate the College training.

(c) Students wishing to join either the degree or leaving certificate course should send their applications on the prescribed form through the Deputy Commissioner of their district to the Principal not later than May 20th in each year. Forms of application can be obtained from the Principal. Applications for admission from Indian States should come through the Darbars or through Political Agents, and applications from other provinces through the Chief Revenue Officer of the province concerned.

(d) When the number of candidates for admission exceeds the number of vacancies, the Principal will make a selection of candidates suitable for admission. He may at his discretion hold a qualifying examination among such candidates. It will be held in the following subjects —

- (1) English (essay or dictation or both)
- (2) Arithmetic or Geometry.
- (3) Elementary Physics or Chemistry.

(4) A *viva voce* examination.

It will occupy one day as a rule, and will be written or oral at the discretion of the Principal.

(e) The College opens on 20th July and students joining after that date will be fined at least one rupee for each day of absence. No student will be admitted to a new class who does not join within 7 days of the opening of the College. The Principal may, however, grant exemption in special cases.

(f) Second year passed and failed students and IV year failed students of the Punjab Agricultural College intending to rejoin the College are required to join within a fortnight after the publication of their results by the Punjab University.

Session begins on 20th July

Fees for the Degree and leaving certificate courses.

Tuition Fees —

First and Second y e a r Classes	For all Punjab stu- dents, including scholarship-holders	Rs. 18 per quarter, i.e., at the rate of Rs. 6 per mensem
	For all students from Indian States and other Provinces of British India, includ- ing scholarship- holders	Rs. 27 per quarter, i.e., at the rate of Rs. 9 per mensem
Third and Fourth Year Classes	For all Punjab stu- dents, including scholarship-holders	Rs. 36 per quarter, i.e., at the rate of Rs. 12 per mensem.
	For all students from Indian States and other Provinces of British India, Includ- ing scholarship hol- ders.	Rs. 45 per quarter i.e., at the rate of Rs. 15 per mensem.

M. Sc., Class For all students Rs. 15 per mensem.

Examination fees.—According to University rules, fees for the first examination in agriculture will be Rs. 30. for the "subsidiary" subjects Rs. 15 and for the B Sc examination Rs. 45. For the leaving certificate examination a fee of Rs. 5 will be charged.

(a) *Competition scholarships, for first and second years*—Five scholarships of the value of Rs. 6 per mensem and tenable for two years will be given each year to students in their first year of study. One will be allotted to each civil division, on the result of the first Christmas terminal examination. Candidates must be sons of cultivators or land owners cultivating or owning land within the civil division from which they apply for admission to the College, and they must in addition have the qualifications as for admission. These scholarships will be payable quarterly in advance.

(b) *Competition scholarships for the second year only*—Five Government scholarships, each of the value of Rs. 10 per mensem tenable for one year, will be awarded to the first five students in the combined list of results of the examinations held at the end of the first year who are sons of cultivators or land-owners cultivating or owning land within British territory in the Punjab. These five scholarships will be payable quarterly and in advance. They can be held with other scholarships.

(c) *Competition scholarships for the third and fourth years.*—On the result of the first examination in agriculture the following Government scholarships tenable for two years, and payable quarterly in advance, will be offered each year to sons of cultivators or land-owners cultivating

or owning land within British territory in the Punjab :—

10 of Rs. 12 per mensem, and

5 of Rs. 15 per mensem

(d) *Sir Denzil Ibbetson scholarship*—The Sir Denzil Ibbetson scholarship of Rs. 12 per mensem for one year, founded by the late Rai Bahadur Lala Mohan Lal, will be awarded to the student who does best in practical agriculture in the first examination in agriculture. This scholarship is payable quarterly in advance in the same way as the tuition fees.

(e) *University scholarships*.—University scholarships are tenable at the Punjab Agricultural College

(f) *MacLAGAN JAT scholarship*.—The MacLAGAN JAT scholarship, of Rs. 20 per mensem, founded by the Managing Committee of the Jat Heroes' Memorial High School, Rohtak, will be awarded by that Committee to a Jat ex-student of that school studying in the Punjab Agricultural College, Lyallpur.

(g) *District Board scholarships*.—A number of District Boards of the Punjab award scholarships to deserving students of the Agricultural College, coming from their districts

(h) *Private scholarships*.—When other scholarships are given by private persons for competition, the Principal will examine the candidates and award them. When a student is nominated to a scholarship without competition, it is desirable that he should be up to the general standard of other scholars, or, at all events, that he should possess more than average ability and knowledge. In a case of this kind, the Principal will be prepared, if necessary, to

examine a nominee at the annual scholarship examination and to report on his suitability

(i) *Research scholarship for the study of agriculture in India*—A research scholarship of the value of Rs. 200 per annum, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually for post-graduate study to a student of the Punjab Agricultural College holding the B. Sc Degree in agriculture, provided a sufficiently promising candidate is forthcoming. This scholarship will carry with it free tuition in one of the Indian Agricultural Colleges or research institutes and travelling allowance as shown below —

- (i) For the original journey to and from the place of training at tour rates.
- (ii) Daily allowance for the first ten days.
- (iii) For journeys performed in connection with the training and certified as to being necessary by the head of the Research Institute at tour rates.

(j) *Research scholarship for the study of agriculture in foreign countries*—The Punjab Government, with the sanction of the Secretary of State for India, has decided to allot one State research scholarship annually to enable natives of the Punjab to pursue a course of research studies in a special branch of agriculture in Europe, America, Africa, Australia or Japan.

The value of the scholarship has been fixed at £250 a year tenable for two years, in addition to second class passage from India to the destination and back to India, and travelling expenses at second class rates or at third class rates if second class accommodation is not available: all other charges including tuition fees being met by the student from his scholarship.

The scholarship is tenable in Europe, America, Africa, Australia, or Japan, and is payable from the date of the scholar's arrival in the country selected for study.

The scholarship is tenable by a person, who is a native of the Punjab excluding the State. A competent knowledge of English or of the language of the country selected for study will be expected. No age limit has been fixed, but Government may limit the age in particular cases.

Candidates will be required to submit certificates of good moral character and physical fitness.

The scholarship shall be held by a student who had passed the B. Sc examination in agriculture and had carried out the research work for which the research scholarship of Rs 900 per annum above-mentioned is provided or by a student who had done an equivalent amount of post-graduate research work in agriculture, or has taken the M.Sc Degree in agriculture. No candidate possessing any of the above qualifications will have a prospective title to the foreign research scholarship.

The scholar, while in England or elsewhere will be under the control of the Secretary of State. Progress reports will be required from time to time, and when these are unsatisfactory the scholar may be required to return to the Punjab at his own expense.

On the completion of his scholarship the scholar shall be under obligation to serve the Punjab Government for a period of 5 years at the rate of pay in force for the Provincial Agricultural Service for the time being, provided that within a year of the completion of the course of studies for which the scholarship was awarded he is called upon to

do so. In the case of failure to comply he shall refund the amount of the scholarship received by him.

The retention of all scholarships is conditional on continued diligence and good conduct.

There is a large number of Medals and prizes available

Prospects of Successful Students

(a) The leaving certificate at the end of the two years' course qualifies a man for appointment to the B. Division of agricultural assistants in Agricultural Department.

The Irrigation Department has guaranteed a minimum of two appointments a year as *zaildars* to men who have the leaving certificate of the Lyallpur Agricultural College. For detailed rules reference may be made to Irrigation Branch Notification No. 2217 E. I., of 6th May 1916.

Men who have successfully passed through this two years' course will be qualified to farm land by modern methods and, after some further practical experience, to work as managers of large estates held by big landlords and court of wards from whom a good demand has of late sprung up.

(b) The Degree of B. Sc. in Agriculture qualifies the holder for employment in the Provincial Agricultural Service and the A Division of agricultural assistants, also in other executive branches of Government service at the revenue and irrigation branches.

(c) A demand for men with a training in modern agricultural methods has of late come from the Military Dairy Department, Education Department, and other openings are gradually presenting themselves.

Six Months' Vernacular Courses.

There are courses given entirely in vernacular of practical agriculture suitable for Agriculturist's sons Mukhtars, Munshis etc, who have passed the Upper Primary School.

The summer course runs from 1st April to 30th September and the winter course from 1st October to 31st March of the following year. A further training, especially in the interculture of cotton and maize will be given if required.

About 25 students may take these courses each time. Boys between 16 and 20 years of age, whose fathers are actual cultivators, will be preferred. All applications for admission should be made on a form to be obtained from the Principal of the Agricultural College and should reach him by March 1st and September 1st.

There are at present no fees. Tuition and lodgings are given free, but students have to bear their own food and other expenses, which ordinarily do not exceed Rs 10 per month.

To assist poor and deserving students to pay their own expenses six Government stipends each of the value of Rs 7 per mensem may be awarded during each course by the Principal.

One scholarship of Rs 5 per mensem, tenable for six months, has been given by Khan Bahadur Sh Raiz Hussain of Multan to be held by a resident of the Multan district attending the course.

A number of scholarships of the value of about Rs 10 each tenable for six months are awarded by District Boards

and private individuals for students taking this course.

Note.—Similar courses are given simultaneously at the Gurdaspur and Hansi farms, they are particularly suited to students wishing to study barani cultivation. Enquiries regarding them should be addressed to the Deputy Directors of Agriculture, Gurdaspur and Hansi, respectively.

Teacher's Training Course.

This course provides the Education Department with senior vernacular certificated teachers trained in agriculture to teach agriculture in vernacular middle schools, the object being to accelerate agriculture[®] progress among the rural classes by introducing a knowledge of agricultural science to students in rural schools at an early stage of life.

This course starts on July 20th and ends on May 21st of the following calendar year.

Selection for admission is made by Inspectors of Schools of the Punjab for their respective divisions under the order of Director of Public Instruction.

The course is free, any expenses incurred being borne by the Education Department.

Prospects of successful students—After finishing the course the trained teachers go back to their respective divisions for employment, and are entitled to a special allowance of Rs 10 to Rs 15 per mensem in addition to their own salary.

Rural Economy Course

This is a one-month course for Government officials nominated by various departments. It is usually attended

by Assistant Commissioners, Extra Assistant Commissioners, Zilladrs and other Canal Officers, Co-operative Department Inspectors, etc. The object of the course is to show officers something of scientific agriculture, and of what the Agricultural Department is doing, so that they may be able to direct farmers where they should apply for help when in a particular difficulty, also that they may be able to assist the staff of the Agricultural Department with their provincial work should they require their help.

Lohar Class

An instructional course is held annually in oil engine driving and running repairs of modern implements. The course is generally of six weeks duration but can be extended if necessary to two months. As far as arrangements for lodging and boarding are made but the expenses for food, etc., are borne by the students. The expenses are not expected to exceed Rs. 10 per mensem. No fee is charged.

The total expenses per month inclusive of College fees for degree and leaving certificate students living in the College, are about Rs. 40 to Rs. 45 for first and second year, and about Rs. 45 to Rs. 60 for third and fourth year.

For vernacular class students the total expenses do not ordinarily exceed Rs. 9 or Rs. 10 per month.

Students can earn some money in the College by working on the farm in their spare time, for which a rate of two to three annas per hour is paid. Detailed information may be had from the Principal.

The subject of Agriculture, as given under F. Sc., at the *Khalsa College, Amritsar*, is mainly designed for those

students who cannot specialize in Agriculture by going to Lyallpur for higher study, but are at the same time desirous of getting a general knowledge of the subject and intend to join the B. A or B Sc. class latter on.

The F. E. A., on the other hand, is meant for those students who wish to specialize in Agriculture and go to Lyallpur for higher study. The class was started in 1923 and was affiliated to the Panjab University the same year. The subjects taught are same as at the Lyallpur Agricultural College. The course extends to two years and only matrics are admitted to this course.

Tuition fee is Rs. 7 p m. Admission takes place on the 14th day after the publication of Matriculation Examination results. Hostel arrangement exists. Many scholarships are available.

Nagpur : - College of Agriculture.

The courses of training given at this College are.—

- (1) The University or Degree Course.
- (2) The Certificate or Short Course

These two courses are entirely separate. The first, as a result of affiliation with Nagpur University from July 1925, requires the preliminary educational qualifications demanded by the University for admittance (Matriculation or an equivalent) and gives to successful students at the completion of four years a University degree. The second is not associated with the University, 'but is a two years' Agricultural course designed essentially for the sons of agriculturists in the Central provinces and Berar, who do

not aspire to a University degree but desire a sound and practical course of modern agriculture.

In addition to the above, the College is in a position to give short Dairy Courses to those who require a sound practical training in modern dairying and stock management.

The Certificate Course

This is a pure Agricultural Course with the minimum of Science and such, as is given, is of a simple and popular order. In addition to Agriculture, Horticulture and Animal Husbandry, students are given instruction in Mathematics as applied to farm requirements, Simple Building Constructions, Survey and Levelling, Machinery, Carpentry and Blacksmithy, and English. Throughout the practical side of study is kept well to the fore.

The course extends over two years (about 20 months of study), and a student who has completed the same and done his work while at the College will depart with a sound practical knowledge and training in modern Agriculture. This course is intended in primis for agriculturists of the Central Provinces and Berar only. The number admitted will be limited, and preference will be given to the sons of malguzars with home-farms, sons of bigger cultivators and those recommended by Deputy Directors of Agriculture. No one whose father is not an agriculturist or not closely associated with land need apply for this course. If any such wish for special reasons to be admitted to this course they must be men who have acquired the qualification for admission to the College in the Degree course.

The entrance standard of students taking the two-

year course and fulfilling the conditions above will be approximately that of a third division pass in the High School Certificate examination, but they must show that they have sufficient knowledge of English and simple mathematics, principally arithmetic, by passing the College entrance examination.

Applications for consideration for admittance into this course must be received by the Principal by the 20th June at the latest.

The entrance examination will be held on the last Wednesday of June and will also include a physical test on the farm. Students who, having received permission to sit for this examination, fail to appear in time will forfeit any claim for consideration.

Application forms are issued with the Prospectus or must take the form outlined under the Degree Course. Every application must be accompanied by an application registration fee of Re. 1.

Applicants must be between 17 and 22 years of age.

The Degree Course

This is a full course of agriculture together with its associated science extending over four years. The syllabus covered for the Intermediate examination at the end of two years and that for the final at the end of four years is laid down in detail in the University courses of study. Fitness for promotion from the first year to the second and from the third year to the fourth is decided by the College on the character of a student's work and ability. Promotion to the third year depends (*a*) on the Principal's decision that the student, as indicated by his practical ability and his

inter-term examinations, is fit to appear for examination by the University, (b) on his passing this examination in accordance with the requirements of the University, (c) absence from any or the examinations under (a) above will constitute failure in the particular examination.

The College is open to accept candidates for admission to this course in particular from the Central Provinces and Berar, Rajputana, Hyderabad and the adjoining States of Central India and the Feudatory States of the Central Provinces. Candidates from the Central Provinces and Berar will receive prior consideration.

(i) The minimum educational qualifications ordinarily accepted for consideration is that of a Second Division Pass in the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces

(ii) Special preference will be given to applicants with direct agricultural connections

(iii) Candidates from territories other than the Central Provinces and Berar will be admitted to the Degree course, if qualified therefor and if vacancies permit

(iv) External candidates from provinces provided with an Agricultural College cannot be considered

Applicants must be between the ages of 16 and 22 years. Older applicants will only be admitted for very special reasons. The Principal will select candidates provisionally after receipt of the above written applications, but candidates will not be accepted finally till after they have interviewed the Principal and have been passed by him as physically fit and having ability for practical farm work. Students who fail to appear for interview and exami-

nation on the day on which directed to do so on their provisional acceptance form, lose any claim for consideration

Any student, who after final acceptance by the Principal shall fail to pay in the fees required by the College shall render himself disqualified for enrolment

The College courses extend from the 1st June to about the end of October and from about the middle of November to the 31st March

First year students will not begin classes before the 1st July

6520

Applications for admission to the Degree course must be in the hands of the Principal by not later than the 15th of June in the case of would be students from outside the Central Provinces and Berar. Applications will be considered and put on record before the notification of matriculation or other qualifying examination results. Applicants may be selected from among these and granted provisional acceptance dependant on their passing the examination of which the results are awaited, at a standard to be notified. It is thus not necessary for a candidate to wait till he has heard whether he has passed before submitting an application for consideration.

Any applicant who is an enrolled student of a recognized University must provide a migration certificate from that University before he can be accepted as a student of Nagpur University.

Instruction in Dairying

Instruction in dairying is given principally for men who already have some interest in dairy farming and re-

quire additional instruction of a practical character in modern methods, or for the sons of land-owners and others who, having qualified for the agricultural certificate, require a short course in the care and management of live-stock in general, and dairy animals in particular and elementary dairy technique. The main course will extend from November to April, thus covering a session of the year when milk stocks are plentiful and when work can be done under cold and hot weather conditions. There is also a short course in the months of April, May and June.

The course is practical, but is supported by a number of lectures and laboratory experiments. The dairy is exceptionally well equipped for its work.

Application to join the courses must be made to the Principal.

The first year classes begin on the 1st July.

A fee of Rs. 90 per annum will be charged for each bona fide student from the Central Provinces and Berar.

There will be 35 free studentships. These will be awarded at the direction of the Principal, to bona fide students of the Central Provinces and Berar and who are the sons of practising agriculturists. A fee of Rs. 180 per annum will be charged to students from other areas taking the Degree or Certificate course at the College. In cases in which students are sent for training by other local Governments or States, these will be expected to contribute Rs. 360 per annum per student under training towards the upkeep and maintenance of the Central Provinces and Berar Agricultural College.

Students taking the dairy course who are not

residents of the Central Provinces and Berar will pay a fee of Rs. 40 for the long course, Rs. 20 for the short or hot weather course

Sixteen scholarships of the monthly value of Rs 12 (for students resident in the hostel) are granted by the Department of Agriculture to accepted candidates from the Central Provinces and Berar in Part I (Degree and Certificate); eight scholarships of the value of Rs 15 per mensem will be given by the Agricultural Department in Part II (Degree course). All stipends are provided on the understanding that the holders on completion of their courses intend to accept employment in the agricultural service, if required by the department. These will be given to students of the Central Provinces and Berar and the position and work of the student in Part I will be used as a guide in awarding the same. The Society of Agriculture and Industries, Central Provinces, has also given two scholarships of Rs 120 per annum to be held at the College and awarded at the discretion of the Principal on the lines of those given by the Department of Agriculture. There is the Makrai scholarship (Frazer scholarship) of Rs 13 per mensem open to students from that State or from the Hoshangabad district. Sons of bona fide agriculturists will be considered to have the first claim. Eight scholarships in part II will be given only to these and no others. Five of the 16 scholarships in Part I are reserved for the Certificate course.

A student who secures the certificate of the College will be eligible for consideration for appointment to the Lower Subordinate Service on probation on a salary of Rs. 50 per mensem provided such appointments are being made.

Students who secure the Degree are eligible for appointment in the same service on Rs. 70 per mensem. Direct recruitment for the Upper Subordinate Service from the College will be made by selection, only of the best of the successful candidates of the year, provided that vacancies exist, after the claims of men already in the service, who have proved efficient and given satisfaction, have been considered.

A graduate, after joining the service, will be eligible for selection for the Upper Subordinate and the Provincial Service, provided he shows himself to be efficient.

The following is the existing Agricultural Service cadre —

Lower Subordinate,

A probationary period of two years on Rs. 50 per mensem, thereafter Rs. 55—5—150 with efficiency bars at Rs. 75 and Rs. 100. Graduates appointed will serve their probationary period at Rs. 70.

Upper Subordinate

A probationary period on Rs. 80 per mensem, if directly appointed, and thereafter Rs. 85—5—150—10—250 with efficiency bars at Rs. 125 and Rs. 150.

Provincial Service

This is open to graduates, selected from the services mentioned above and the scale of pay is, Rs. 200—750 with efficiency bar at Rs. 550.

Students who have passed through the first two years of the course and receive the certificate of the same will be also eligible for appointment to posts on Court of

Wards estates and agricultural work in co-operative credit societies and unions.

Students who have passed the Degree course, if not required in the Agricultural Service, which has the first claim on such men among the scholarship holders as intend taking Government service, are eligible for posts of similar grading in other services for which their training renders them suitable. A good man may at times be nominated to a post-graduate course at Poona.

Poona — College of Agriculture.

The aims of this Institution are —

- (1) To give a liberal education to men who will be employed on the land in any capacity
- (2) To carry out research in agriculture, and in all sciences connected therewith in so far as they have a bearing on agriculture.
- (3) To be a centre of agricultural information for the public and of agricultural propaganda.

Qualifications for admission are. —

A certificate with marks from the Principal of an Arts college affiliated to the Bombay University that the student has carried out satisfactorily the work prescribed for the first year of the University course.

or

The passing of an examination of some University which examination and University are recognised by the Bombay University as admitting to the course. Details concerning this can be had from the Registrar, University of Bombay. Generally speaking, the passing of the Intermediate Arts

or Science examination of another Indian University will admit to the College for the Degree course.

There are two terms per session and the course consists of three sessions. The terms are annually :—

First Term, 10th June to 30th September.

Second Term, 1st November to 20th February.

Fees :—

Per session —

	Rs.
Tuition ...	60
Room Rent ..	40
College Gymkhana	10
College Magazine	2
Total	<u>112</u>

All students who come from outside the Bombay Presidency and have not passed Matriculation Examination of the University of Bombay must pay a fee of Rs 20 to the Registrar of the University of Bombay for an eligibility certificate for admission to the Degree Course of the College.

All fees must be paid before 30th June for the first term and 20th November for the second term.

Application for admission should be made before 20th May every year in order that adequate arrangements may be made for incoming students.

A sum of Rs 5 should be sent with the application as caution money which will be credited towards the student's fee if he joins the college, but will not be returned to him.

if he fails to do so. Caution money is refunded if there is no vacancy.

The number of students to be admitted annually is limited to 75.

Students from other provinces are admitted if there are vacancies after demands of the Bombay Presidency have been met.

The Hostel proper can accommodate 124 men and there is barrack accommodation for 39. Messing is managed by the students forming clubs. The monthly expenditure comes to from Rs. 25 to Rs. 30.

Students whose preliminary qualifications do not exactly meet the demands of the Bombay University, but who have a standard of education equal to the First Year Arts examination of the Bombay University are admitted for the College Diploma course. This is the same as the Degree Course with the exception that the examinations are conducted by the College and not by the University. The successful candidates receive the College Diploma instead of the University Degree. The fees are the same as for the Degree course. Generally Bombay men are not admitted to this course.

A limited number of students are taken for a training of one year in practical agriculture and its underlying sciences. This course is admirably suited for young land-holders who do not desire a long course. The fees for the year are the same as for the Degree course. Instruction is given in English.

Except in cases specially exempted by the Principal, all applicants for the short course of the Poona Agricultural

College will be required to undergo a test in English composition and dictation, and admission to the course is dependent on their passing this test. This test will be held usually on the opening date of the College.

Men taking any course in this College should be under no illusions as to their prospects. The posts available under Government in the Agricultural Service are strictly limited. Men who take this course should do so with the means and intention of taking up private farming, serving under private owners, companies or boards which have the administration of lands, taking up the teaching of agriculture or any of the sciences connected with it, or similar activities. As a means of all round culture the course is to be recommended, offering a thorough scientific training, a healthy out-door life, training the use of the hands and the management of implements, machinery and animals. The College is noted for its sporting spirit, athletics and games being well patronised and several of its students and staff being members of the University Training Corps, Indian Territorial Force.

With a view to encourage the study of scientific Agriculture preferably among land-holding and agricultural classes, Government have sanctioned fifteen scholarships. The scholarships will be awarded on the following conditions -

Fifteen scholarships of the value of Rs 15 each, tenable for three years, will be awarded annually. The holders of these scholarships are entitled to receive free instruction at the Agricultural College but not free quarters.

Scholars will be selected by the Director of Agriculture in consultation with the Principal of the Agricultural

College from candidates belonging to the Presidency proper, excluding Sind and Indian States, and recommended by the Collectors of their districts to whom the applications for scholarship should be addressed.

The candidates must be prepared to take the whole course and work for the B Ag examination of the Bombay University.

Candidates must produce certificates with marks signed by the Principal of an affiliated Arts College, to the effect that they have satisfactorily carried out at such college the work appointed by the University for the First year after Matriculation or must have passed an examination recognized by the University of Bombay as equivalent thereto.

In selecting candidates for these scholarships, preference will be given to the sons of agriculturists whose means are too inadequate to spend for the college education and in the order of their educational merit in the First year in Arts examination. Good physique is desired.

Slackness in attendance at practical instruction and classes or failure at any of the examinations or any serious breach of discipline will render the scholars liable to forfeiture of their scholarships and free studentships.

Pusa :—Imperial Institute of Agricultural Research.

The position which the Pusa Imperial Research Institute is intended to occupy in relation to the Provincial Agricultural Colleges is that of a higher teaching institution. Its main object is to enable students, by means of post-graduate courses of the higher possible standard to qualify for the best appointments in the special branches.

of agricultural science not only in India, but in the neighbouring colonies. Facilities similar to those available to European students is afforded to Indians who wish to qualify themselves for superior posts to enter the Indian Agricultural Department. These specialised courses commence from 1st November. At present twelve students are admitted *viz.* 3 in Agricultural Chemistry, 2 in Mycology, 2 in Entomology, 3 in Agricultural Bacteriology and 2 in Botany.

Distinguished graduates of Indian Universities or Agricultural Colleges, students who have undergone training in Agriculture and its allied branches in either British Universities or in one of the recognised Agricultural Colleges and selected officers of Provincial Agricultural Service provided they are fully qualified to take advantage of the courses and are recommended by the Government of the Province in which they may be serving are eligible for admission to the specialised courses. Preference will be given to those who have passed with distinction through the course of Provincial Agricultural College and are recommended by their local Governments and to Graduates in Science from an Indian University who have subsequent to taking their degree spent at least one year at an Agriculture College and who are recommended by the Director of Agriculture of the Province as likely to profit by the course to be given there.

The maximum age limit is 25 years and the minimum 21, but the Director has the right to waive the limit in special cases.

Intending students should apply on the form prescribed to the Director, Imperial Institute of Agricultural Re-

search, Pusa, on or before the 1st of October. The selected candidates will have to appear at their own expense before a Selection Committee at Pusa for final selection.

A tuition fee of Rs. 25 per month will be charged from each student. Furnished rooms in the hostel will be provided for accommodation, but the students will have to make their own arrangements for meals. Separate kitchen will be provided, if necessary, for different castes and religions. Expenses of living at Pusa will not exceed Rs. 40 per head monthly. In addition to the fee, a sum of Rs. 15 to Rs. 3 will be required for the purchase of books.

The training in each branch will last for two years. Attention will be given more to the association of post graduate students with research work in progress than to the institution of any hard and fast course of instruction.

The students after successfully undergoing the complete course of training will be eligible for appointment to the superior posts in the Agricultural Service but Government does not guarantee any post to successful candidates.

No stipends are given to students undergoing the course.

Poultry Raising

The Government Poultry Expert, Gurdaspur takes up some educated students every year during February for a training for 2—3 weeks in practical Poultry Raising. No guarantee of employment is offered to students, but a certificate is given to each student who satisfactorily carries out

the work set during the course. No fees are charged, students have to make their arrangements for board and lodging and training is given both in English and Urdu. The student leaves the class with a knowledge of the bare out lines of the work sufficient to prevent him from making any big mistakes when starting poultry keeping on his account.

U. P. Poultry Association Farm, Lucknow

(See *vide page 31*)

The Union Training College, Ahmadnagar teaches simple Agriculture and Poultry Raising to students. V. F. are admitted to Upper Classes; for lower class, Vernacular V Standard is required. The two terms are June to December and January to April. Expenses come to Rs. 11 p.m. There is a hostel accommodating about 75 students.

Other institutions where a training in poultry raising is provided are:—

Secondary Agricultural School, Dacca; Vishwabharti Institute of Rural Reconstruction, Sriniketan, P O Sarul Bolpur, Bengal.



Nursery and Fruit Culture.

Practical training in Nursery operations can be had in any Government garden throughout India, such as:—

Lawrence Gardens, Lahore, (students accepted for 2 years course for *Mali* and *Chaudri* classes. Middle Standard and Middle pass are the qualifications for admission to the two courses respectively. All are given stipend of Rs. 8 p.m.)

Punjab Agricultural College, Lyallpur.

For the benefit of the public in general and fruit growers in particular the Agricultural Department holds short courses at the Punjab Agricultural College, Lyallpur, viz.—

Fruit Culture Course—A two week's course is given in the month of February every year. This course deals with such phases of fruit gardening as selection of trees from the nursery, suitability of soils for various fruit trees, laying out gardens, manuring, irrigation, cultivation intercropping, pruning, packing of fruits, control of insect pests and diseases etc. Considerable practice is also given in the nursery in the production of nursery plants by budding, grafting, cutting and layering etc. About 25 students are admitted. Preference is given to those who are actually engaged in fruit growing or intend to lay out a garden.

The medium of instruction may be Vernacular or English according to the education of the applicants.

Fruit and Vegetable Preservation. A two weeks' course is given in the month of July every year. This course deals with preservation (both canning and bottling) of summer fruits such as peaches, plums, apricots, grapes, mangoes and summer vegetables that may be available at that time, manufacture of various products such as jams, jellies, marmalades, vinegar, preserve, juices, and syrups of chutneys, grapes, lemons, etc., crystallizing fruits, drying of fruits and vegetables both in the sunshine and by the use of an artificial drier. Students are required to do the work with their own hands. The medium of instruction is ordinarily English. The minimum qualification for admission

of candidates is the Matriculation Examination. About 15 students can be admitted each year.

Course of 10 days in fruit Preservation in February

During the July course students are not able to get training in the preservation of winter vegetables and the manufacture of citrus products, so this is offered in the month of February each year. This course deals with preservation and drying of winter vegetable like peas, green gram cauliflower; making of pickles, tomato sauce, marmalade from malta, khatta, santra, preserving lemon juices, candying of fruit etc. This course is intended for those who have been at the July course but if accommodation is available admission is open to new students also.

No tuition fee is charged for these courses. Students have to make their own lodging arrangements. The exact dates when these courses begin are advertised in important news papers.

Applications for admission should be addressed to the Principal, Punjab Agricultural College, Lyallpur.

Agri-Horticulture Society, Calcutta is the leading Nursery in Bengal.

Bombay has the Poona Gardens and the firm of the P P Pocha.

Government Botanical Gardens, Saharanpore and Government Horticulture Gardens, Lucknow, accept candidates for training in Nursery.

Institute of Plant Industry, Indore, C. I. is also a good Nursery.

For chances in Nursery, fruit preservation and fruit culture, consult author's "Guide to Small Scale Industries."

**BANKING
AND
COMMERCE.**

IMPORTANT PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS.

The Institute of Actuaries.

The qualification is one obtainable solely as the result of examination and a student is not as a general rule required to serve any period under articles

An applicant for admission to the *Class of Student* must (a) have furnished such evidence of general education as the Council may from time to time prescribe and (b) have passed Part I of the Examinations under these or previous Regulations.

As evidence of general education the Council will (subject as hereinafter provided) require a Certificate showing that the applicant has passed the Matriculation or General School Examination of the University of London or a similar Examination of any University in the British Empire, or the School Examination of the Northern Universities Joint Matriculation Board, or the Oxford or Cambridge Senior Local Examination, or some other examination approved by the Council from time to time or accepted on individual application

As a necessary preliminary to admission to the Class of Student, application to become a Probationer must be made on a form prescribed for the purpose, and the applicant must furnish to the Council with his application such evidence of his general education as is required above. If the application be approved the applicant shall become a Probationer on payment of an Entrance Fee of 10s. 6d., but the Council may at any time withdraw their approval, and thereupon he shall cease to be a Probationer. Should

a Probationer subsequently be admitted a Member of the Institute, the fee of 10s. 6d. paid by him on becoming a Probationer will be taken as paid on account of the Entrance Fee as Student

The annual Subscription for Probationers is 10s. 6d., payable on admission and on 1st October in each year. If the subscription for any year be not paid before the 31st December, then the defaulter shall no longer be a Probationer

An applicant for admission to the *Class of Associate* must (a) be a Student and (b) have passed Parts I, II and III of the Examinations.

An applicant for admission to the *Class of Fellow* must (a) be a Student or Associate and (b) have passed Parts I, II, III and IV

The Examinations take place in May each year. Bombay and Calcutta are centres in India.

The Fee for each part of the Examination is £1 11s. 6d and for one section of a part £1 1s 0d

Students should note that Insurance Companies in the United Kingdom, as a general rule do not provide facilities for training in the Actuarial Departments, except for their own employees

SYLLABUS OF EXAMINATION.

PART I.

(1) Advanced Algebra, including Logarithms and Probabilities.

(2) Finite Differences, including Interpolation and Summation, Elementary Differential and Integral Calculus.

Questions may be set involving a knowledge of the nature and elementary relations of trigonometrical functions and of the methods of graphs and rectilinear and polar co ordinates.

PART II.

Section A

Compound Interest and Annuities-Certain, including the construction and use of relative Tables

Section B

The Theory of Life Contingencies and other Contingencies within the scope of actuarial work. The construction of the Life Table and other Tables based on such contingencies (excluding compilation of Tables from Statistics and Graduation) and of functions based thereon, including the values of Annuities, Assurances (of various types) and Net Premiums.

PART III.

Section A.

(1) Compilation, analysis, interpretation and practical applications of Mortality, Sickness, Accident, Service and other similar Statistics and the preparation of Tables, including multiple decrement Tables, based thereon. Graduation of such Statistics and Functions derived therefrom.

(2) History, distinctive features and application of the principal Tables in general use

(3) The application of Statistical Methods and the employment of official Statistics in the solution of problems.

Questions concerning the fitting of frequency curves to statistical series will not be set.

Section B.

(1) Calculation of Office Rates of Premium for Assurances and Annuities depending on Life and other Contingencies and of Rates of Contribution to Sickness and Funeral Funds.

• (2) Valuation of the Contracts of Life Assurance and Employer's Liability Insurance Companies.

(3) Valuation of Friendly Societies, the treatment of the resulting Surplus and problems connected therewith.

(4) General provisions of the Acts relating to Life Assurance Companies, Employer's Liability Insurance Companies and Friendly Societies, including the relative schedules

PART IV.*Section A.*

(1) Analysis and distribution of Surplus, and other practical problems arising on the Valuation of Life Assurance and Employer's Liability Insurance Companies; Surrender Values of Policies and other Contracts

(2) The Investment of the Funds of Insurance Companies and Friendly and other Provident Societies; the Valuation of Investments, Income Tax.

(3) Valuation of Life Interests and Reversions.

Vote—General Statistical Questions may also be set in this Section

Section B.

(1) Valuation of and determination of Rates of Contribution to Pension Funds, Unemployment Funds and

Widow's and Orphan's Benefit Funds and Problems connected therewith.

(2) Social Insurance Schemes

The above general particulars should be verified in each individual case, and fuller information can be obtained either through the University Bureau or Local Advisory Committee in India, and the Secretary to the High Commission for India (Education Department), London, or direct from the Assistant Secretary to the Institute of Actuaries Staple Inn Hall, Holborn, London, W. C. 1.

The Institute of Bankers.

The examinations for the Associate Certificate of the Institute of Bankers are open only to Members of the Institute and *only persons on the staff of a bank on the Council's list may be elected Members*. Before a Member can enter for the Associate Examination he must either pass or obtain exemption from the Institute Qualifying Examination.

Qualifying Examination — The subjects are English (including a Essay), Arithmetic, and Geography. Failure to pass in any one subject renders it necessary for the candidate to sit again for the whole examination. Holders of certain specified certificates, and Members who joined the staff of a bank prior to the year 1921 and attained the age of 25 on or before 1st January, 1927, may apply for exemption from the Qualifying Examination. The exempting examinations include the School Leaving Examination of the English Universities and the Matriculation Examination of a University. The School Leaving Certificates

of Indian Universities are not accepted, and Members of Overseas Universities who have matriculated without passing a matriculation examination must, to obtain exemption, show that they have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science of the University.

Associate Examination—This Examination is divided into two parts, called Part I and II, extending over a period of not less than two years, the first part being of a preliminary character, and the second—to be held after the lapse of not less than one year from the first—being of a more advanced character.

The subjects of Examination are as follows—Part I
Obligatory subjects The Practice and Law of Banking,
Economics, English Composition, Commercial Geography,
Foreign Exchange Part II Obligatory subjects The
Practice and Law of Banking, Economics, English Com-
position, Accountancy, Foreign Exchange Voluntary
subjects in both Part I and Part II French, German,
Italian, Portuguse, Spanish

Candidates need not enter for all the subjects in any one year, and every Candidate who fails to pass in one or more subjects in either Part I or Part II is required to pass at a later date in those subjects only in which he has failed; he may proceed to Part II of the Examination in those subjects in which he has passed in Part I, but no candidate may sit for Part II in any of the voluntary subjects until he has passed in all the obligatory subjects of Part I.

Both the Qualifying and the Associate Examinations are held once a year, in the Spring, and applications from candidates outside Europe must reach the Secretary of the Institute on or before 31st January Entries from candi-

dates in India and the Far East will only be accepted if accompanied by a letter from a European bank manager consenting to superintend the candidate's examination. No candidate can sit for the Qualifying Examination and the Associate Examination in the same year, nor can he proceed to take a subject in Part II unless he has already passed in or obtained exemption from that subject in Part I. He cannot sit for any of the voluntary subjects in Part II until he has passed all the obligatory subjects in Part I.

Examination fees, which must be paid at the time of entry:—

Qualifying Examination, 5s.

Associate Examination, 10s.

Fuller information can be obtained either through the University Bureau or Local Advisory Committee in India, from the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India (Education Department), London, or direct from the Secretary, The Institute of Bankers, 5, Bishopsgate, London, E.C. 2, from whom forms of application for Membership and a copy of the Examination Syllabus can be obtained.

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.

Members are designated "Chartered Accountants."

Preliminary Examination.—The Preliminary Examination for persons wishing to become articled clerks is held in London, Birmingham, Manchester, and Newcastle-on-Tyne, and the subjects are divided into two groups: compulsory subjects and optional subjects.

(A) *Compulsory Subjects* —

(1) Dictation and short English composition

(2) Arithmetic. Approximate evaluation by contracted methods, i.e., calculation of results only to the degree of accuracy required or justified by the data. Commercial Problems

(3) Algebra and Geometry. Algebra to the solution of quadratics, including indices. The use of graphs for simple algebraic functions and for solving equations and practical problems. Numerical results to a few significant figures (Grasp of simple principles will be looked for, and readiness in practical application, but not skill in difficult analysis). Geometry. The substance of Euclid I-IV, together with problems involving practical geometrical drawing (to scale). The use of scale protractor, vernier, compasses, set squares, and of squared paper

(4) Geography. Great Britain and Ireland, and a special subject of which six months' notice is given

(5) History. Outlines of the history of England from the year B C 55 to date

(B) *Optional Subjects* — Candidates must enter for two (and two only) of the following subjects, one at least of which must be a language

- (1) Latin
- (2) Greek
- (3) French
- (4) German
- (5) Italian
- (6) Spanish

The examination will consist of translation of passages from these languages into English, and from English into these languages, and questions in Grammer. A candidate will not be permitted to pass unless he does satisfactorily in Grammer and Composition as well as in translation;

- (7) Advanced Mathematics - Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry;
- (8) Physics, (10) Geology;
- (9) Chemistry, (11) Stenography.

This examination must be passed before a student is articled

Examination Fee—The fee is £2 2s.

Exemption—Certificates of Exemption from the Preliminary Examination are issued (upon the payment of one guinea) to—

(1) Graduates of any University in the United Kingdom or of a University in the British Empire approved by the Council. The Universities of Agra, Allahabad, *Bombay, Calcutta, Dacca, Madras, Mysore, Patna, Punjab* are approved Universities.

(2) Any person holding the certificate showing that he has passed the Cambridge School Certificate Examination (which can be taken in India) provided the standard attained is shown by the Certificate to be that of "Pass with Credit" in at least five subjects (passed at the same Examination), one of which shall be "Mathematics" (Arithmetic, being part of the subject "Mathematics," will not be counted as a separate subject, nor will "Dictation" be)

(3) Any person holding a certificate of certain English Public Examinations under certain conditions. A list of these can be obtained on application to the Institute.

Articles.—After passing or obtaining exemption from the Preliminary Examination, candidates must enter into

Articles of Clerkship and serve with a member of the Institute practising in England or Wales. The Intermediate and Final Examinations can only be taken in England.

Intermediate Examination—This examination cannot be taken before half the term of service under articles is completed

The subjects are —

- (1) General Commercial Knowledge, including the principles and uses of Bookkeeping,
- (2) Bookkeeping and Accounts, with special reference to the Accounts of Limited Companies.
- (3) Book-keeping and Accounts, including the Accounts of Partners and Executors,
- (4) Auditing.

The Intermediate Examination is held in London and Manchester only.

The fee is £2 2s. d

Final Examination—This examination cannot be taken before the completion of the term of the service under articles

Subjects —

Advanced Book-keeping and Accountancy, including Costing and Taxation (first paper),

Advanced Book-keeping and Accountancy, including Costing and Taxation (second paper),

Auditing,

Partnership and Executorship Law and Accounts, including the Rights and duties of Executors, Trustees and Receivers;

Bankruptcy and Company Law, including Rights and Duties of Liquidators, Receivers, Trustees in Bankruptcy and under Deeds of Arrangement,

The Principles of Mercantile Law and the Law of Arbitrations and Awards

In addition, each candidate for the Final Examination must take one of the following optional subjects to be selected by him —

Economics,

Banking, Currency, and Foreign Exchanges,

All the examinations are held in May and November of each year.

Further information can be obtained either through the University Bureau or Local Advisory Committee, and the Secretary to the High Commissioner (Education Department), London, or direct from the Secretary, Institute of Chartered Accountants, Moorgate Place, London, E.C. 2

The Society of Incorporated Accountants and Auditors.

Members are designated "Incorporated Accountants"

The examinations are held ordinarily in May and November at London, Manchester, Cardiff, Leeds, Glasgow, Dublin and Belfast

Preliminary Examination.— This examination consists of:

English, comprising (a) one paper on General Knowledge, including the main outlines of Modern English History from Tudor Period to the present time, and General Geography ; (b) an Essay ; (c) General questions testing knowledge and command of English and English Literature ;

One foreign language, comprising one paper on French, German, Spanish or Latin [to be selected by the Candidate],

Mathematics, comprising one paper on Arithmetic and one paper on Algebra and Geometry

The fee is £2 2s.

Articles — After passing or obtaining exemption from the Preliminary Examination, candidates must enter into Articles of Clerkship with an Incorporated Accountant. These may be served in India, but the examinations must be taken in England.

Intermediate Examination — This examination consists of

Book-keeping and accounts, including Partnership and Executorship Accounts, Income-Tax and cost Accounts;

General Commercial Knowledge, Commercial Law, the Powers and Duties of Liquidators, Trustees, Executors and Receivers

The Intermediate Examination may be taken after two year's service under articles. The fee is £2 12s. 6d.

Final Examination. — This examination comprises the following subjects —

Advanced Accounting, including Partnership and Executorship Account and Income-Tax,

Auditing, and the General Duties of Professional Accountants, including Income Tax,

Cost Accounts, Statistical Methods;

General knowledge in regard to Commerce and Finance,

The Law relating to Joint Stock Companies and Bankruptcy;

Mercantile Law, including Partnership Law, and the Law of Arbitration and Awards,

The Powers and Duties of Liquidators, Trustees Executors and Receivers;

Economics.

This examination can be taken during the fifth year of service under articles. The fee is £3 3s.

Exemptions.—Exemption from the Preliminary Examination can be obtained after application to the Council on the prescribed form, accompanied by one of the following certificates and fee of £1 11s 6d.—(1) Matriculation Examination of approved Universities in England, Wales, Scotland, Ireland, and the British Dominions, respectively. (2) Responsions Examinations at Oxford (3) Previous Examination at Cambridge. (4) Army qualifying Examination. (5) University of St. Andrews, three branches of Preliminary Examination (6) Higher School Certificates of the Oxford and Cambridge Joint Board; of the Oxford and the Cambridge Local Examinations; of Bristol, Durham and London Universities, and the Northern Universities Joint Matriculation Board. (7) School Certificates of the Oxford and Cambridge Joint Board; of the Oxford Local Delegacy, of the Cambridge Local Syndicate, the School Certificates of London, Bristol, and Durham Universities, of the Northern Joint Matriculation Board, of the Central Welsh Board, Senior Secondary School Certificate Examination of Northern Ireland and Leaving Certificate of the Irish Free State

Intermediate Education Commissioners. (8) Natal Professional Preliminary Examination. (9) Leaving Certificate Examination Scottish Education Department (10) Any other Examination hereafter to be approved by the Council of the Society.

Exemption from two years of the period under articles is granted to graduates of the University of the United Kingdom, and the Council is prepared to consider applications for a similar reduction to graduates of the Indian Universities of Bombay, Calcutta, Punjab, Allahabad and Madras.

Fees.— Entrance Fees Fellows, £15 15s ; Associates £10 10s

Annual subscriptions

Fellows in practice in London £6 6s.;

" " " " Provinces £5 5s.;

" " " " Scotland or Ireland, £5 5s.;

" " " " Abroad £1 1s.

Fellows not in practice in United Kingdom, £4 4s.,

" " " " " Aboard, £1 1s.

Associates in practice in London £4 4s. ,

" " " " Provinces £3 3s. ,

" " " " Scotland or Ireland, £3 3s. ;

" " " " Abroad, 10s 6d. .

For further information, students should apply either direct or through University Bureau or Local Advisory Committee and the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India (Education Department), London, to the Secretary of the Society of Incorporated Accountants and Auditors, Incorporated Accountants' Hall, Victoria Embankment, London, W C 2.

Chartered Accountants of Scotland.

There are three Societies of Chartered Accountants in Scotland, *viz.*—

The Society of Accountants in Edinburgh,

The Institute of Accountants and Actuaries in Glasgow; and.

The Society of Accountants in Aberdeen

All these Societies are incorporated by Royal Charter, and the Members are entitled to style themselves "Chartered Accountants" and to use the letters "C.A." after their names.

Admission can only be obtained after serving an apprenticeship with a Scottish Chartered Accountant, and passing the Examinations which are conducted by the General Examining Board of the Chartered Accountants of Scotland on behalf of the Societies. The ordinary term of apprenticeship to be served is five years, and the apprentice must be at least 17 years, of age before beginning his service. Graduates of a University in the United Kingdom are only required to serve an apprenticeship of three years. An apprentice must serve his apprenticeship with a Member of the Society to which he intends to apply for admission. Every Indenture submitted for Registration must, before Registration, receive the approval of the Council of the Society concerned.

While the Examinations required to qualify for Membership of each of the Societies are the same, the financial terms upon which Membership can be obtained differ to some extent. Particulars of these terms can be obtained from the Secretaries of the Societies.

The Examinations conducted by the General Examining Board of the Chartered Accountants of Scotland are usually held in the months of May and December.

PRELIMINARY QUALIFICATION

The qualification must be obtained either before the commencement of the apprenticeship or within six months thereafter, and consists in passes in English, in a language other than English, in Mathematics and in one other subject at the Preliminary Examination for Graduation in Arts now conducted by the Scottish Universities Entrance Board; the passes must be on the Higher Standard except in the cases of Latin or Greek in which the Lower Standard will be accepted. The Examinations are held at the various Scottish Universities in the months of March and September.

In addition, when the Entrance Board accepts lower passed at any Examination as exempting from Lower Latin or Lower Greek, lower passes in Modern Languages at the Examinations will be accepted, as will also lower passes for the fourth subject.

Passes in certain other Examinations are accepted in lieu of the above qualification. Full particulars of these can be had in the Syllabus issued by the General Examining Board, but the following may be mentioned —

- (1) A Degree of any University in the United Kingdom
- (2) The following passes in the School Certificate Examination of the University of Cambridge
 - (a) A pass with credit in English along with either a pass in History of England (or History of

the British Empire) or a pass in Geography

(b) A pass with credit in More Advanced Mathematics, Paper I.

(c) A pass with credit in Latin, or Greek, or French, or German.

(d) A pass with credit in any other subject or in a second language other than English

EXAMINATIONS CONDUCTED BY THE GENERAL EXAMINING BOARD OF THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS OF SCOTLAND

(1) *Intermediate Examination*.—This Examination occupies two days, and must be passed some time during the last three years of apprenticeship, and, in the case of shortened Indentures, after at least one year thereof shall have been served.

The Intermediate Examination consists of four papers on the following subjects:—

(1) Arithmetic and Elementary Statistics.

(2) Actuarial Science

(3) Book-keeping.

(4) Accounting, &c

The Examination Fee is £1 11s. 6d.

(2) *Final Examination*.—A candidate cannot sit for the Final Examination until the second diet of Examination after that at which he has passed the Intermediate Examination, and the Second Division cannot be taken till after the expiry of his Indenture. Certain prescribed classes must be taken before entering either Division of the Examination

The final Examination occupies four days and consists

of eight papers on the following subjects.—

First Division:

(1) Political Economy.

(2) Scottish Law regarding Bills of Exchange and Sale of Goods; the Construction and Administration of Trust and Judicial Factories, Free and Liferent; Apportionment; Intestate Moveable Succession, the General Principles of Fire and Life Insurance Contracts, the duties of Arbiters and Referees, including procedure.

(3) Scottish Law regarding Insolvency, Bankruptcy, Trust Deeds for Creditors, Composition Contracts, the Formation, Administration, and Liquidation of Joint Stock Companies, Partnership and the winding-up of Partnership Estates.

Second Division

(4) Book-keeping and Accounting

(5) Book keeping, Accounting and Taxation

(6) Auditing.

(7) Investigations, Insolvencies

(8) Trusts and other Accounts

Examination Fees—Whole Examination £3 13s. 6d.
First Division £1 11s 6d Second Division 2£ 2s.

Fuller particulars as to the ground covered by each paper and as to books recommended for study will be found in the Syllabus of Examination issued by the General Examining Board, copies of which can be obtained from the Society of the Board.

The Secretary of the General Examining Board of the Chartered Accountants of Scotland is D. Norman Sloan,

C. A., 190, West George Street, Glasgow. Mr. Sloan is also the Secretary of the institute of Accountants and Actuaries in Glasgow. The Secretary of the Edinburgh Society of Accountants is Mr. L. B. Bell, C A 27 Queen, Street, Edinburgh, and the Secretary of the Aberdeen Society of Accountants is Mr. John Reid, C. A., 6, Golden Square, Aberdeen.

Further information can be obtained either direct from these gentlemen or through the University Bureau or Local Advisory Committee in India and the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India (Education Department), London.

The Indian Institute of Bankers.

(Bombay)

THE principal objects for which the Institute is established are.—

To support and protect the character, status, and interest of persons engaged in or connected with the business of banking generally and particularly of persons engaged in or connected with the business of banking in India.

To consider all questions affecting the interests of bankers and of persons engaged in or connected with the business of banking, and to initiate and watch over, and, if necessary, to petition Parliament or the Government of India or any Local Government or promote deputations in relation to general measures affecting the business of banking or persons connected therewith, and to procure changes of law or practice.

To encourage the study of the theory of banking and for that purpose to institute a scheme of examinations and to give certificates, scholarships and prizes.

To promote information on banking and kindred subjects by lectures, discussions, books and correspondence with public bodies and individuals

To collect and circulate statistics, and other information, relating to the business of banking in India

To acquire by purchase, donation or otherwise and to maintain, extend and improve a library consisting of works on banking, commerce, finance, political economy, and kindred subjects

To provide means of social intercourse between persons engaged in or connected with the business of banking in India

To co-operate with any other association whose objects are similar to those of the Institute, and to procure from and communicate to any such association such information as be likely to forward the objects of the Institute.

To enter into any arrangements with governments or local bodies for the purpose of obtaining any rights, privileges and concessions which the Institute may think it desirable to obtain

To establish and support or aid in the establishment and support of associations, institutions, funds, trusts and conveniences calculated to benefit persons connected with the business of banking in India.

To print and publish newspapers, periodicals, books, brochures or leaflets that the Institute may think advisable.

To undertake and execute gratuitously any trusts or any agency business which may seem directly or indirectly conducive to any of the objects of the Institute.

To do all such other things as may be deemed incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects or any of them.

Every member of the Institute undertakes to contribute to the assets of the Institute, in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member, or within one year afterwards, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the Institute contracted before the time at which he ceases to be a member, and of the costs, charges, and expenses of winding up the same, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves, such amount as may be required not exceeding one rupee.

Associate Examination.—This examination, which is held in the Spring of each year, is open only to Members of the Institute. Any Member who completes the examination will be entitled to the Associate Certificate and so long as his name remains on the Register of Certificated Associates to add to his name or signature the letters "Cert. A. I. I. B."

The following prizes will be awarded annually subject to the discretion of the Council in connection with the Associate Examination.—

THE SIR NORMAN MURRAY PRIZE founded by Sir Norman Murry, late Managing Governor of the Imperial Bank of India (being the interest on 5 per cent. 1945-55 Government Loan for Rs. 3,000)

A Gold Medal suitably inscribed will be awarded to the

best candidate each year who completes the examination and has, in the opinion of the Council, obtained a sufficiently high standard deserving of the prize.

THE S NPOCHKHANAWALA PRIZE for Banking founded by Mr. S N. Pochkhanawala, Managing Director of the Central Bank of India, Limited (being the interest on 3½ per cent. G P Notes for Rs. 1,500).

This prize will be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in Part II of the examination in "Practice and Law of Banking" provided he has, in the opinion of the Council obtained a sufficiently high standard deserving of the prize.

In addition to the above prizes, cash prizes will be offered from time to time for Essays, open to Members of the Institute.

To provide facilities for reading and studying literature on Banking, Finance and kindred subjects, Libraries, and Reading Rooms have been established for Members at Bombay, Calcutta and a nucleus of a library at Madras. It is the aim of the Council to extend these facilities at other centres as and when the circumstances warrant.

Lectures are arranged in Presidency towns for Members with a view to assisting them in their study of various subjects of interest to Bankers and also in their preparation for the Associate Examination. These lectures are subsequently published in the Journal of the Institute for the benefit of Members generally.

To keep the Members in different parts of India, Burma and Ceylon in touch with the activities of the Institute, a Journal is issued every quarter and is supplied

free of charge to all Members. In addition to the information relating to the affairs of the Institute, the Journal also contains articles by eminent men in the world of finance.

Membership.

There are four classes of members, namely.—

- (a) Fellows.
- (b) Associates.
- (c) Certificated Associates, and
- (d) Ordinary Members.

Fellows must be elected by the Council. Each applicant must be nominated by two or more Fellows who must certify in writing that the candidate is a fit person to be elected a Fellow. The Council have power to elect, as honorary Fellows, men of distinction in the practice or literature of banking, mercantile law, political economy, or other kindred subjects.

Associates must be elected by the Council from those who have been not less than 10 years in the service of any banking establishment, or from those who have passed the examinations instituted or recognized by the Council, or from those who, being on the staff of a banking establishment, are graduates of a recognized University. Each applicant must be proposed by two Fellows of the Institute who must certify in writing that the candidate is a fit person to be elected an Associate of the Institute.

Certificated Associates consist of those members who have gained the certificate of the Institute.

Ordinary Members must be elected by the Council in accordance with rules from time to time prescribed by the

Council, from the staff of any banking establishment in India.

The subscriptions payable by members of the Institute are.—

Fellows	Rs. 50 per annum.
Associates .	Rs 10 " "
Certificated Associates .	Rs. 2/8 " "
Ordinary Members	Rs. 2'8 " "

The subscription is payable in advance on the 1st day of January in every year. One year's subscription is payable on admission unless the date of admission be later than the 30th day of June when only half of a year's subscription is so payable.

The subscriptions may be commuted by a single payment of Rs. 500 in the case of Fellows, Rs. 100 in the case of Associates, and Rs. 25 in the cases of Certificated Associates and Ordinary Members.

Any Fellow, Associate, Certificated Associate or Ordinary Member, who has retired from active work in any banking institution, is upon application to the Council and provided his name has been for at least five consecutive years before the date of the application upon the register of the Institute, allowed to subscribe one-half of the rates mentioned above.

Government Diploma in Accountancy.

Regulations sanctioned by the Government of India, in their No. 247 of 6th March 1919, and notified by the Government of Bombay in their No. 4751 of 17th October 1919. The holder of this Diploma has been declared by

the Government of India to be eligible for the award of a permanent Unrestricted Auditors certificate under the Companies Act, 1913.

The Government of India have decided that the Government Diploma in Accountancy should be considered the equivalent of a university degree so far as concerns the minimum qualifications for the examination of candidates for admission to the Indian Audit and Accounts Service, the Imperial-Customs Service, the Military Accounts Department and the Indian Railway Accounts Service (G. R. F. D. No. 6901 of 11th September 1929)

Regulations

1. The diploma in accountancy will be awarded by the Government of Bombay, on the recommendation of the Accountancy Diploma Board, to a candidate who has proved to the satisfaction of that Board—

First.—That he has passed (1) the examination of the Accountancy Diploma Board in accordance with the regulations laid down in paragraphs 2 to 11, or (2) the examination prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the University of Bombay with Advanced Accounting and Auditing as his special subject.

Secondly.—That he has received adequate practical training in accounts as prescribed in regulations 12 and 13, and

Thirdly.—That he bears a good moral character, and has attained the age of 23

Holders of this Diploma will be styled "Government Diplomates in Accountancy" (G.D.A.)

Examination for the Diploma in Accountancy.

2 The examination for the Diploma in Accountancy will be held in Bombay and in such other centres in the different provinces of India as may be selected in consultation with the local Government commencing on such day in March or April every year as may be specified in that year

3 Applications for admission to this examination must reach the Secretary to the Accountancy Diploma Board, Bombay, before the 31st January immediately preceding the date of the examination with a fee of Rs. 50 per candidate.

4 A candidate for admission to this examination must have passed the *Matriculation Examination of an Indian University* or the *School Final Examination* conducted by a local Government or any other examination which in the opinion of the Accountancy Diploma Board, is equivalent to these, and, subject to regulations 5 and 6, must produce a certificate in the prescribed form from the head of an institution recognised by the Accountancy Diploma Board that he has, subsequent to passing such an examination, studied for a period of two academic years at such an institution and is fit to present himself for the examination, provided that no such certificate shall be required from a graduate of one of the Universities of India or of the United Kingdom

5 A candidate who has received an adequate practical training in accounts, as defined in regulation No. 12, for a period of not less than two years shall be eligible to appear for the Diploma examination of this Board up to the year 1922, without being required to produce a certi-

ficate of attendance at a recognised institution

6. Every holder of an auditor's certificate granted by a local Government under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 shall be eligible for admission to the examination for the Diploma in Accountancy, even though he may not satisfy the conditions laid down in regulation No. 4.

7. Candidates for this examination will be examined in the following subjects:—

A. Accountancy and Auditing.—

(i) The principles and practice of book keeping and accounts including a knowledge of the systems of accounts in use in different classes of business.

(2) Auditing

B. Mercantile Law —

(i) The Indian Law relating to Joint Stock Companies, Life Assurance Companies and Provident Insurance Societies

(ii) The Indian Law relating to contracts, Negotiable Instruments, Insolvency and Arbitration

(iii) Charter Parties, Bills of Lading, Fire and Marine Insurance.

(iv) The main provisions of the Indian Stamp and Limitation Acts relating to the above.

8. (a) Three papers of three hours each will be set in accountancy and auditing as detailed below —

1st paper—General Accounts

2nd paper—Special Accounts.

3rd paper—Auditing.

(b) Three papers of three hours each will be set in mercantile law as detailed below.—

1st paper—The Law of Contracts and Arbitration

2nd paper—Company and Insolvency Law.

3rd paper— Negotiable Instruments, Bills of Lading and Insurance

9 To pass the examination, a candidate must satisfy the Board that he possesses and adequate knowledge of each of the two subjects referred to in Regulation No. 7.

10 Failure to satisfy the Board will not disqualify the candidate from presenting himself at a subsequent examination on a new application being forwarded and a fresh fee paid

11 As soon as practical after the conclusion of the examination a list of successful candidates will be published arranged in alphabetical order, such of them as have passed with distinction being placed in the first class

Practical Training in Accounts

12 A candidate for the diploma in accountancy shall, subject to regulation 13, be required to prove to the Accountancy Diploma Board that he has, for the period specified below, served as an apprentice or as an assistant to (1) a Chartered Accountant, (2) an Incorporated Accountant or (3) the holder of a permanent auditor's certificate under the Indian Companies Act, 1913, approved by the Local Government of the Province where he is practising

(a) Five years, in the case of candidates under regulation No. 5 from the production of a certificate of attendance at a recognised institution, inclusive of the practical training in accounts received

by them prior to their appearing for the diploma examination of this Board

- (b) Three years, in the case of students of a recognised institution (other than University graduates) over and above the two years that they have attended a recognised institution under regulation No. 4
- (c) Three years, in the case of graduates of one of the Universities of the United Kingdom or of India.

13. The holder of an auditor's certificate granted by a local Government under the Indian Companies' Act, 1913, shall, on passing the Diploma Examination of this Board under Regulation 6, become eligible for the diploma in accountancy without any further proof of practical training in accounts.

14. The Accountancy Diploma Board shall have power to frame bye-laws providing for the recognition of accountants, the admission and registration of apprentices under Regulation No. 12, and the recognition of institutions under Regulation No. 4.

Books recommended (not prescribed as obligatory) are—

L. R. Dicksee's Advanced Accounting. Spicer and Pegler's Book-keeping and Accounts.

L. R. Dicksee's Auditing. Spicer and Pegler's Practical Auditing.

Dr. A. E. Sprague's Insurance Companies' Accounts.

J. J. McLachlan's Book-keeping of a Life Office.

Smith's Mercantile Law, Vol. I., Stevans' Mercantile Law.

S R Davar's Indian Mercantile Law and S. R. Davar's Indian Company Law.

Instructions to Candidates for the Government Diploma in Accountancy

Regulation No 2 —

Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, Allahabad and Rangoon, have at present been selected as centres for the examination, (The question of Karachi centre is under the consideration of Government)

Regulation No 4 —

(A) *Examinations equivalent to Matriculation —* Examination recognized by an Indian University as equivalent to the Matriculation or Entrance examination of that University will be recognized as such by the Accountancy Diploma Board under this regulation. If the candidate has studied for one or more terms in a College affiliated to an Indian University, a certificate to the effect signed by the Principal of the College will be accepted as proof of the candidate's eligibility for the Diploma course. The previous orders of the Board must be secured by the candidate in other cases

(B) Examinations recognized by the Accountancy Diploma Board as equivalent to Matriculation under Regulation No 4 —

- (1) An examination that qualifies a candidate for becoming an articled clerk to a Chartered or Incorporated Accountant under their Regulations
- (2) An examination that has been recognized by a Statutory Indian University or the Mysore University as qualifying the candidate for admis-

sion to University courses of study, inclusive of the following.—

- (a) The European High School Examination
- (b) The Oxford and Cambridge Senior Local examinations, if the selected subjects include English, Second Language, History and Geography, Mathematics and a Science subject
- (c) The Simla School Leaving Certificate examination in all the compulsory subjects and in optional group (a) if a candidate has gone through a course of elementary science
- (d) The Bombay Joint Board School Leaving Examination, accepted by the University as equivalent to Matriculation.
- (e) The Matriculation Examination of the Osmania University
- (f) Examination recognized by the Accountancy Diploma Board as equivalent to the School Final examination under Regulation No. 4 —

- (a) The School Leaving or other examination on the passing of which candidate becomes eligible for a permanent appointment in British Government service.
- (b) The Senior London Chamber of Commerce Certificate examination in single subjects if the selected subjects include English, Commercial Arithmetic, Commercial Geography, Book-keeping and Accountancy, and two of the following

subjects *viz.*, Shorthand, Typewriting, Secretarial Practice, Modern Office Appliances and Systems, Banking and Currency.

- (c) The Completed Secondary School Leaving Certificate of Madras, Mysore, Cochin or Travancore, provided the candidate has secured thirty-five per cent of the full marks in (1) English, (2) Arithmetic or Elementary Mathematics and (3) three other subjects
- (d) The Government Commercial and Clerical Certificate Examination of the Government of Bombay

(D) *Attendance certificate* — The attendance ought to be in an Institution *specially* recognized by the Accountancy Diploma Board for purposes of this Diploma. The candidate is required to have attended three fourth of the number of days on which lectures were delivered in each of the two academic years. Should his attendance in either of the two years have fallen short of threefourths, that particular year will not be counted as a portion of the two year's attendance prescribed by this Regulation. If he has attended the prescribed number of lectures in each of the two academic years, but has not been certified as fit to present himself for the examination, he will not be required to attend lectures for a third year, but will merely be required to satisfy the Principal about his fitness to appear for the examination, and to submit his application through the Principal. He may undergo practical training in accounts during such third year and such training will be counted as a portion of the three years' training prescribed by Regulation 12 (b).

The list of institutions which are at present recognized by the Accountancy Diploma Board to prepare candidates for the examination, is as under :—

- (1) The Sydenham College of Commerce and Economics, Hornby Road, Bombay, (2) Davar's College of Commerce, 89, Esplanade Road, Bombay, (3) Bathiboi's Accountancy Training Institute, Churchgate Street, Bombay ; (4) The Coronation Commercial College, Karachi (Recognized provisionally till the end of the year 1932-33); (5) The Government Institute of Commerce, Madras, (6) The Government Commercial Institute, Calcutta, (7) The Punjab Commercial Institute, Delhi, (8) The Government of Burma Accountancy Institute, Rangoon, (9) The Joseph's College, Rangoon (Recognized provisionally); and (10) The Government Institute of Commerce and Accountancy, Bangalore.

(E) The fee of Rs 50 must reach the Secretary to the Accountancy Diploma Board, Hornby Road, Fort, Bombay, on or before 31st January. *Fees paid in will on no account be refunded or reserved for any subsequent examination.*

Regulation No 5—

This regulation was in force only up to the year 1922 as is clear from the regulation itself. No Candidate can at present be allowed to appear for the examination under this regulation.

Regulation No 6 and 13—

When the holder of a *temporary auditor's certificate*

applies for the examination under Regulation 6 or for Diploma under Regulation 13, the period for which the auditor's certificate was granted must not have expired. An application from such a candidate submitted after the expiry for which the certificate was granted will not be accepted by the Board.

Regulation No. 12.—

Practical training—Every candidate entering on the course of practical training prescribed by this Regulation must submit to the Accountancy Diploma Board an application for the recognition of such practical training in the prescribed form copies of which can be had at the office, of the Board, Hornby Road, Bombay, such application, must be submitted within sixty days, of the commencement of the practical training.

The practical training must be under a Chartered or an Incorporated Accountant or a certified auditor, working as a Public Accountant. It is immaterial whether the candidate has paid a premium for such training or is in receipt of a salary. It is essential that he should be a full-time apprentice and should not be engaged in any other work during the usual office hours.

Chartered and Incorporated Accountants may take and train apprentices without the previous permission of the Government. The holder of the permanent (whether restricted or unrestricted) auditor's certificate granted by a local Government may take and train apprentices provided he is specially empowered in that behalf by the Local Government of the Province where he is practising. The mere fact that he holds a permanent auditor's certificate will not empower him to

take apprentices.

The apprenticeship may be served partly under one and partly under another practising accountant, provided it is in each case reported to and recognised by the Accountancy Diploma Board.

Regulation No 12(b):—

The practical training in accounts prescribed by this regulation may be (1) partly before and partly after, or (2) wholly before or (3) wholly after the candidate passes the Diploma examination of this Board. The course prescribed for an under-graduate covers five years *etc.*, two year as a student of a recognized institution, plus three years' apprenticeship. The practical training in accounts if any received by an under-graduate during his two years' attendance at a recognized Institution will, therefore, not be reckoned as a portion of the three years' apprenticeship prescribed by this regulation.

Regulation No 12(c):—

At least two out of three years' apprenticeship prescribed for graduates must be served after they become graduates.

Number of Apprentices—No practising Accountant will be authorised to take and train *more than two apprentices at a time*. But a Chartered or an Incorporated Accountant, in public practice, may, in special cases, be permitted by the Accountancy Diploma Board to take and train *not more than four apprentices at a time*.

Auditor's Certificate—No permanent unrestricted Auditor's certificate will be granted by any Local Government or Administration to a person who does not hold

the Government Diploma in Accountancy of the Sydenham College of Commerce and Economics, Bombay. Holders of the Diploma have to apply for a permanent Unrestricted Auditor's certificate to the Local Government of the Province where they intend to set up practice.

London Chamber of Commerce.

(1, 2, 3, Oxford Court and 97, Cannon St, London E.C. 4)

The Examinations are now limited to British subjects and natives of Mandated Territories, Protectorates and Egypt

Examinations will be conducted as follows.—

Junior Grade

- (a) For separate single subject certificates.
- (b) For the Full Junior Commercial Education Certificate—a group of obligatory subjects and a second group of optional subjects.

Senior Grade

- (a) For separate single subject certificates.
- (b) For a Senior Group Diploma—distinction in one principal subject and passes in two subsidiary subjects.

In certain parts of the Empire, the Grouped certificates and Diplomas are subject to localized conditions, particulars of which may be had on application

For the Junior Examination, candidates of any age are eligible. For the Senior Examination, candidates must be

over 16 years of age, unless they hold a Junior Certificate for the subject for which they enter

Entry fees—Junior Grade.—2s. 6d per subject, except for Modern Foreign Languages and French Shorthand where the fee is 4s per subject.

For the Full Junior Commercial Education Certificate a composite fee of 15s. is charged, irrespective of the number of subjects taken

Senior Grade—5s. per subject, except for Modern Foreign Languages and French Shorthand where the fee is 6s 6d per subject. In Textiles the fee is 5s. per section.

All entries for the examinations must be made through a recognised Local Centre.

The Examinations are held in the Winter, Spring, Summer, and Autumn of each year.

Percentages of Marks Required.

Junior and Senior Grades — 50% for a Pass.

65% for a Pass with Distinction.

75% eligible for a Prize

Junior Examination

Suitable for pupils of either sex up to 16 years of age in Higher Elementary, Central, Continuation, Proprietary and Secondary Day Schools, during the last one or two years of their school life, or to young persons employed during the day time attending Evening Classes at which instruction in Commercial Subjects is given.

For Separate Single Subject Certificates

Examinations are conducted in —

Arithmetic,	Modern Foreign Languages,
Book keeping,	Danish,
Commercial Geography,	French,
Commercial History,	German,
Elementary Mathematics,	Italian,
Elements of Commerce,	Norwegian,
English,	Portuguese,
Handwriting,	Russian,
Shorthand,	Spanish,
Typewriting,	Swedish
	Afrikaans,

No paper will be set in Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, Russian or Afrikaans unless 50 or more candidates enter for an examination in the same subject.

Single subject certificates may be counted towards building up the Full Junior Commercial Education Certificate

For the full Junior Commercial Education Certificate.

In order to obtain a Full Junior Commercial Education Certificate, Candidates are required to pass in :—

Arithmetic, Book-keeping or Commercial History, Commercial Geography, English, a Modern Foreign Language, and also in at least two other subjects in the Junior Stage, with the exception of Handwriting. Handwriting and any other subjects may, however, be taken as an additional optional subjects without further fee

If shorthand is offered, the speed required is 80 words per minute

Candidates who enter for the Full Junior Commercial Education Certificate and who are unsuccessful in one or more subjects are awarded separate certificates for each of the subjects in which they satisfy the Examiner.

Senior Examination.

Suitable for students of either sex over 16 years of age who can devote all their time up to the age of 18 or 19 to study, and to those employed during the day-time who can attend at Technical Colleges, Polytechnics, Commercial Institutes, Proprietary Schools or Evening Classes, at which instruction in advanced commercial subjects is given.

For Separate Single Subject Certificates

Examinations are conducted in —

Advertising, Banking and Currency, Book-keeping and Accountancy, Casualty Insurance, Commerce and Finance, Commercial Arithmetic, Commercial Geography, Commercial History, Commercial Law, Company Law, Corn, Costing, Economics, English, Fire Insurance, Foreign Exchanges, History, Geography and Economic Resources of the Empire, Life Insurance, Marine Insurance, Mathematics, Salesmanship, Secretarial Practice, Shipping, Shorthand, Stock Exchange, Textiles, Typewriting, Modern Foreign Languages, Afrikaans, Danish, French, German, Italian, Norwegian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish.

No paper will be set in Afrikaans, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish or Russian, unless 25 or more candidates enter for an Examination in the same subject.

For Senior Group Diplomas.

Senior Group Diplomas will be awarded as under :—

In Book-keeping and Accountancy	For Distinction in Book-keeping and Accountancy.	Plus a Pass in Commerce and Finance, and also a Pass in Commercial Law or Commercial Arithmetic.
In Shorthand.	For Distinction in Shorthand	Plus Passes in English and in shorthand.
In Typewriting	For Distinction in Typewriting	Plus a Pass in English and in shorthand.
In Banking	For Distinction in Banking and Currency.	Plus a Pass in Foreign Exchange, and also a Pass in Commercial Geography or Commerce and Finance.
In Insurance	For Distinction in one subject of Insurance.	Plus pass in two other subjects of Insurance.
In Secretarial Practice	For Distinction in Secretarial Practice	Plus Passes in Commercial Law and Company Law.
In Languages.	For Distinction in French or German or Spanish	Plus Passes in any other Foreign Language in the Syllabus and English.

In Textiles candidates must pass in each of the five sections of part I and part II (Practical Examination.)

NOTE.—A Senior Group Diploma must be gained within a period of five years.

Regulations relating to the award of Certificates.

Junior Examination —

- (a) Both male and female Candidates are eligible
- (b) Candidates of any age are eligible.
- (c) The Chamber's FULL JUNIOR COMMERCIAL EDUCATION CERTIFICATES are granted to Candidates who pass in each of the obligatory subjects, and in at least two additional subjects
- (d) A CERTIFICATE for each subject is granted to candidates who pass in any of the subjects of the Junior Examination for which they present themselves
- (e) Candidates obtaining, at subsequent examinations, the required number of separate certificates may exchange them for the full certificate
- (f) Candidates who already possess the Chamber's JUNIOR CERTIFICATE are eligible for distinction or award in that subject at a subsequent examination.

Senior Examination —

- (a) Both male and female Candidates are eligible
- (b) Only Candidates of 16 years of age and over are eligible, unless they have passed the Junior Examination in the subject for which they are sitting
- (c) Senior Group Diplomas are awarded to Candidates who pass in certain subjects
- (d) A CERTIFICATE for each subject is granted to Candidates who pass in any of the subjects for

which they present themselves.

- (c) Candidates who already possess the Chamber's SENIOR CERTIFICATE are eligible for distinction or award in that subject at a subsequent examination

Regulations relating to the Examinations.

1 All entries must be made through a recognised Local Centre

2 Candidates of any age may enter for the Junior Examination but no Candidate may sit for the Senior Examination under the age of 16 years, unless they already hold a Junior Certificate for the subject for which they enter

3 Both male and female Candidates are eligible for examination

4 No Candidate can be admitted to the Examination Room after the lapse of half an-hour from the time at which the examination commences and no Candidate shall be allowed to leave the room until after the expiration of half-an-hour from the time at which he enters

5 The duly appointed Presiding Officer must be present during the hours of examination and it will be his duty to see that all Directions sent with the Examination Papers are duly complied with

6. The Presiding Officer shall have power to discontinue the examination of any Candidate who may misconduct himself. Any case of the exercise of this power shall be reported to the Committee

7. Candidates who already possess the Chamber's

Certificate in a subject are eligible for a distinction or a prize in that subject in a subsequent year.

8. Entry Fees are not returnable

9. Rules and Regulations for the formation of Local Centres may be obtained on application to the Principal. Such applications must receive the approval of the Commercial Education Committee

The names of the Presiding Officers, and the Examiners for the oral portions whose services it is proposed to engage, must be sent in by the Local Secretaries for the approval of the Commercial Education Committee by certain fixed dates of which they will receive notification.

10. Examination Questions identical with those set for London will be despatched in sealed envelopes to the Local Centres, and must only be opened when the candidates are assembled for examination, and in their presence.

11. The worked Examination Papers must be collected, packed up, sealed and despatched "Post Paid" to the Commercial Education Department of the London Chamber of Commerce on the night of the examination, or, when the postal arrangements will not permit of this, by the first despatch on the following morning. In all cases the papers must be sealed up before the Presiding Officer leaves the Examination Room.

14. The results of the Winter Examination are made known to the Hon. Local Secretaries of Local Centres about the end of March, the Spring Examination, end of July; Summer examination, middle of August, and the Autumn Examination, end of January.

15 The Certificates and Diplomas are forwarded to the schools from which candidates are presented for examination, as soon after the above-mentioned dates as possible.

16 The Annual Prize List is published shortly after, each separate examination.

17. The cost of the examinations at Local Centres must be defrayed at the expense of the Local Education Committee. A small Local Fee *may* be charged to candidates to assist in covering these expenses.

13 No Candidate will be granted a certificate in any subject unless the paper is written in good and legible handwriting and the spelling and composition are satisfactory.

12 Candidates are forbidden to bring to the examination any books or written papers, except blank Shorthand note-books for the Shorthand examination and while in the examination must abstain from any kind of Communication with one another. Any infringement of these rules will subject Candidates to immediate dismissal from the examination.

The Chamber, through its Employment Department, does its best to obtain appointments for Certificate Holders. Holders of the "Full Junior Commercial Education Certificate," or of one or more Senior Certificates may enter their names for employment free of charge.

Indian centers for the Examination

Agra, Aligarh, Alleppey, Amritsar, Bangalore, Bareilly, Beawar, Bellary, Bezwada, Bijnor, Bombay, Calcutta, Cawnpur, Chandausi, Coonada, Coimbatore, Dacca, Delhi, Etawah, Guntur, Indore, Karachi, Lahore, Lucknow, Lud-

hiana, Lyallpur, Madras, Madura, Mannargudi, Moradabad, Muthra, Mysore, Nagpur, Narsapur, Palamcottah, Parvati-puram, Patna, Rajahmundry, Rangoon, Saharanpur, Salem, Secundrabad, Tanjore, Triputtur, Travancore, Trichinopoly and Tunicorn.

The National Union of Teachers, London.

The Examinations Board of the National Union of Teachers, hold group Courses examinations as well as single subject Examinations. There are two examinations, one at the end of first year and the other at the end of the second year in each group course. Candidates can present themselves for the Second year Examination without having taken the first year Examination. Candidates are required to present themselves for Examination in at least three and at the most four of the separate subjects included in the Commercial Group Course. The subjects included in this Course are.—

1st Year—English (compulsory) Commercial Arithmetic or Arithmetic and principles of Accounts or Book-keeping, Commercial Geography, Commercial Correspondence and office Routine, shorthand, French.

2nd Year—English (compulsory) for those who have not obtained a first year certificate, commercial Arithmetic, Commercial geography, Commercial correspondence and office routine, shorthand, book-keeping, French.

For single subject certificates any one of the following subject is to be taken :—

Banking and currency, Book-keeping, Commercial

correspondence, Commercial Arithmetic, Commercial Geography, Commercial Law, Theory and practice of Commerce, shorthand and Typewriting

Mysore Government Technical Examinations. (Commercial).

Public Examinations—(i) Examination in Commercial subjects of the various grades will be held every year about the beginning of April at Bangalore, Mysore and other centres that may be notified by the Board from time to time. The dates and hours of Examination will be notified at least two months before the commencement of the Examinations

(ii) Students of recognized Commercial Schools and Commercial Classes attached to High Schools will be allowed to appear for the Examinations, provided they are certified by the Heads of their Institutions to have attended the classes regularly in the subjects concerned. The President shall have power to exempt any student from such minimum attendance on the recommendation of the Heads of the Schools concerned. Applications for such exemption shall be made so as to reach the Secretary not later than the 12th March.

(iii) Teachers and members on the staff of Commercial schools are exempted from the production of attendance certificates.

(iv) Except in the cases mentioned in sub class (i) below, no student who has not passed the Junior examination in any subject will be permitted to appear for the Senior Examination in that subject. Similarly, no

candidate will be permitted to appear for the Proficiency Examination in Shorthand or Typewriting unless he has passed the Senior Grade of the Mysore Examination in a corresponding subject or hold certificates of equivalent standard issued by a recognized body.

(i) The following classes of candidates from recognized Commercial Schools are permitted to appear for the Senior Examination in subjects other than Shorthand and Typewriting without passing the corresponding Junior Examination. Such students will also be exempted from the first year's course in (English Composition), provided they are otherwise qualified, i.e. either bona fide merchants, or (b) those who have passed the Elementary, Intermediate or Junior Grades of recognized foreign examinations, or (c) those who hold the Mysore S.S.L.C. (Pass) or equivalent certificates.

S.S.L.C. candidates who have secured not less than 50 per cent. of the maximum in book-keeping and Commercial Accounts taken as a vocational subject at the S.S.L.C. Public Examination will be eligible for appearing at the Senior Accountancy Examination.

(ii) The following classes of candidates will be exempted from passing the Senior Examination in English, Composition.—

1. Matriculates of Indian and Foreign Universities and either holders of higher academical qualifications,
2. Mysore S.S.L.C. holders who are declared to have passed in the Public Examination.
3. Holders of the Senior Cambridge Examination Pass Certificates.

Examination Fees—(i) The fees will be Rs 3 for candidates appearing through recognized Commercial Schools and Rs 5 for private candidates, for each subject of the Junior Grade Examination, subject to a maximum of Rs 10 and Rs 15 respectively, in the case of combinations of Junior Grade subjects, and will be Rs 6 and Rs. 8 respectively for each subject of the Senior Grade Examination, subject to a maximum of Rs. 20 and Rs. 25 respectively, in the case of combinations of subjects of the Senior Grade or subjects of the Senior Grade with those of the Junior Grade. The fees for the Proficiency Examination will be Rs 12 for each subject, Shorthand or Typewriting, subject to a maximum of Rs. 30 and Rs. 35 for school and private candidates respectively, in the case of combinations of one of the Proficiency subjects with those of the Junior or Senior Grades and Rs. 40 and Rs. 45 for school and private candidates respectively in the case of combinations of both the Proficiency subjects with those of Junior or Senior Grades.

NOTE.—Candidates appearing for the Commercial Examinations shall be required to send with their applications for admission to the Examination, the certificates in original to show that they possess the minimum general qualification prescribed for the candidates. These certificates shall be returned to the candidates.

Candidates appearing for the Senior or the Proficiency Grade Examination shall be required to send the Junior or the Senior Grade Certificates, respectively, earned by them in the subject concerned with their applications for admission to the Examination. These certificates shall not be returned to them if they pass in the Senior or the Proficiency Grade Examinations for which they appear.

(ii) All applications for admission to the Examination together with treasury receipts should reach the Secretary, Local Examinations Boards, Bangalore not later than the 20th January preceding the Examination. Candidates from Schools should send their applications through the Heads of the Institutions concerned and private candidates direct to the Secretary, Local Examinations Boards.

(vi) All candidates from the same school should select the same centre of examination.

Private Candidates—(i) The following classes of candidates will be allowed to appear for the Examination by private study provided those mentioned in Classes (b), (c) and (d) of this rule possess the minimum educational qualification for admission to a Commercial School.—

(a) Those who have passed the Mysore S.S.I.C or other equivalent examination

(b) All employees under Government, Local Boards or Municipal Councils, who have put in not less than three years' approved service.

(c) Bona fide merchants

(d) Employees of Business Houses

(ii) School candidates who have failed in any subject at the Mysore Government Commercial Examination will be allowed to appear for the Examination in those subjects as private candidates.

Standards for Passing—To pass the Examination in II Class, a candidate should satisfy the examiners as to neatness of execution and secure at least 45 per cent of the total number of marks in that subject, provided that

in the case of the examinations in Shorthand and Typewriting the candidate shall also be required to satisfy the additional conditions laid down in the syllabus for each grade of each of those two subjects. Such of the successful candidates as have secured 65 per cent of the total number of marks in that subject shall be declared to have passed in the First Class and their names shall be arranged in order of merit. A certificate shall be granted to every successful candidate.

Group Certificate will be issued on the surrender of the individual certificates comprising the Group

A diploma in Commerce will be awarded to any candidate in exchange for Senior Pass certificates in all the subjects except Principles and Practice of Co-operation

The certificates issued for Shorthand will indicate the speed at which the candidate was examined. This speed will be shown in Group Certificates and Diplomas also

Transitional Rules.—(i) Those who have passed the Elementary or Intermediate Examination under the rules in force prior to the 1926 Examinations will be treated as having passed the corresponding Junior Examinations.

(ii) Holders of advanced certificates will be treated as having passed the corresponding Senior Examinations

(iii) Those who have failed in any subject at the Mysore Elementary Grade Examinations or in any subject other than Shorthand and Typewriting at the Intermediate Grade Examinations under the old rules will be permitted to appear as private candidates for the corresponding examinations of the Senior Grade under the new rules.

(iv) Those who have failed at the Shorthand or Typewriting Examinations of the Mysore Intermediate Grade Examinations will be permitted to appear as private candidates for the Senior Examination in the corresponding subjects under the new rules.

(v) Those who have failed at the Senior Examination under the old rules in any subject will be permitted to appear for the Senior Examination under the new rules in the corresponding subject as private candidates.

N.B.—Candidates intending to avail themselves of the concessions under the transitional rules should apply before the 1st November, to the Secretary, Mysore Local Examinations Boards, for permission to appear for the Examinations.

The Board shall have power to prescribe or modify syllabuses from time to time, as may be found necessary, grant exemptions in cases not provided for in the preceding clause and effect minor alterations in the above rules, without however affecting the general scheme of Commercial Examinations, the rates of School and Examination Fees, the subjects of study and the length of the courses.

The Indian Merchants' Chamber. (Bombay).

1. With a view to encourage the spread of Commercial Education among Indians, who select Business as career, the Indian Merchants' Chamber instituted a Commercial Examination Board to conduct under their auspices Commercial Examinations. The Board have drafted a

curriculum, specially suited to Indian Trade and Commerce and embracing at the same time all the necessary modern requirements. The Examinations are conducted on lines similar to those by various other foreign Institutions and a high standard of efficiency is aimed at by the Board. The Examinations at present are divided into two classes, namely, Diploma and Certificate Examinations.

2 Diplomas will be awarded to candidates who pass in all the five subjects in any one of the following Groups—

- (a) Specialised Business Organisation and Management,
- (b) Specialised Banking,
- (c) Specialised Secretarial—Company—and
- (d) Specialised Accountancy

Certificates will be awarded to candidates who pass in single-subject examinations.

3 Holders of the Board's Diplomas will be entitled to use the letters 'D COM (I. M C)' after their names.

4 The Chambers Commercial Examinations will be open to—

- (a) Students of Institutions, recognised by the Board, who are certified by their Principals to have studied with them either personally or through Post for at least six months prior to the date of their application,
- (b) Those who have been working in Commercial or Industrial firms or offices of standing for at least two years on production of certificates from the Heads of such bodies to the effect that they had the necessary training in the subjects

for which they desire to appear;

- (c) Graduates in Commerce of recognised Universities; and
- (d) Those members of the teaching staff of Institutions, recognised by the Board, who have put in not less than two years' service in the line

5. The Board reserve to themselves the right of refusing any application

6. (1) Every candidate appearing for any of the Diploma Groups will have to pay, along with his application, a sum of Rs. 15 (Fifteen) for each Group

(2) The Fees for the Certificate Examinations will be Rs 5 (Five) for every subject, for which the candidate desires to appear.

(3) Students *exempted* under Rule 12 will have to pay Rs 5 (Five) for each subject, but the fees payable by them shall not exceed Rs 15.

(4) Candidates for a second Group of Diploma Examination under Rule 10 will have to pay the full fee of Rs 15.

7. If any candidate is prevented from attending Examinations through any reason whatsoever, the fees paid will neither be refunded nor transferred to the next Examinations.

8. The following are the minimum standards fixed by the Board in respect of various Examinations —

(a) Diploma Examinations —

40% marks in each subject for pass.

50% marks for exemption

70% marks for Distinction

(b) Certificate Examinations —

50% marks for pass

78% marks for Distinction

9. No candidates will be supplied with the number of marks obtained by him in any subject, but on application he will be informed of the subject or subjects in which he may have failed.

10. A Diploma candidate after securing his Diploma in one Group, may appear for another Group and he will be allowed *exemption* in such of the subjects in the second Group as are common to both Groups, and in which he has already passed; but no Distinction certificate can be given to the candidate in the second Group under this Rule.

11. If a candidate is found to resort to any unfair means in the Examination Hall during the conduct of Examinations the Board will have the right, on the report of the Examination Supervisors, to disqualify that candidate from appearing for his Examinations for any number of years.

12. A Diploma candidate can secure exemption in any of the five subjects by securing 50 per cent. of the total number of marks allotted to that subject. A candidate securing exemption under this Rule is allowed to appear again in the remaining subjects and can secure a Diploma after passing in the remaining Subjects.

13. As both these Examinations are conducted on an entirely different basis, a candidate securing exemption

in a particular subject is not entitled to a certificate in that subject and similarly a Certificate candidate cannot exchange his five certificates for Diploma Roll.

14. The Board may open Centres for conducting their Examinations at their discretion at principal places in the country. Examination Centres can also be opened at other places, provided that not less than 20 candidates appear for Examinations and that there is an Institution recognised by the Board. In exceptional circumstances the Board may in their discretion hold Examinations at places where less than 20 candidates offer themselves.

15. The Examinations will be held once in a year during the month of April. The Board will announce the final date for receiving applications from candidates and the commencement date of Examinations and the names of Examination Centres at least two months before the dates of the Examinations. The final programme giving the dates, time and place of the Examinations and the Examination Centres will be announced at least two weeks before the dates fixed for the Examinations.

16. The Board will recognise Commercial training Institutions for sending students to these Examinations on their applying to the Chamber.

17. The following are the subjects in each Group of Diploma Examination —

(1) *Specialised Business Organisation.*

1. Practical Commerce & Finance.
2. Mercantile Law.
3. Commercial Geography
4. Economics or Salesmanship

- 5 Business Correspondence or Scientific Advertising
- (2) *Specialised Banking*
- 1 Practical Banking & Currency.
 - 2 Mercantile Law or English Composition
 - 3 Commercial Arithmetic
 - 4 Economics
 - 5 Commercial Geography or Book keeping (upto and including Company and Bank Accounts).
- (3) *Specialised Secretarial Company* —
- 1 Secretarial Work & Practice of Joint Stock Companies.
 - 2 Company Law
 - 3 Book-keeping (upto and including Company Accounts)
 - 4 Practical Commerce and Finance.
 - 5 Mercantile Law
- (4) *Specialised Accountancy*
- 1 Book-keeping and Accountancy
 - 2 Company Law.
 - 3 Commercial Arithmetic
 - 4 Mercantile Law
 - 5 Economics or Statistics.
-

Allahabad :—Allahabad University, Department of
Commerce and Economics.

The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce extends over a period of three years and shall be open to all students who have passed any of the following examinations and have since passing such examination prosecuted a regular course of a study as laid down under these Ordinances at the University College associated with the University for the B. Com Degree —

(i) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or of any University in India established by law

(ii) the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University, or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education or the Intermediate Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the University of Bombay.

(iii) the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science of any University in India established by law.

(iv) the examination for the Degree of Arts of any University in India established by law.

The course extends over a period of three years. The examination for the Degree shall be taken in two parts, Part I at the end of the Second Year, and Part II at the end of the Third Year.

The following will be exempted from taking the First Year of the Bachelor of Commerce —

(i) Students who have passed the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University

- or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces;
- (ii) Students who can produce a certificate of having passed the Intermediate Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the Bombay University,
 - (iii) Students who have passed the Bachelor of Arts with Economics,
 - (iv) Students who have passed the Previous Master of Arts in Economics of the Allahabad University, and
 - (v) Students who have passed the Master of Arts of any University.

Session Commences in July.

The fee for the Registration of an application for admission shall be Re 1. Admission fee is Rs. 4 and class fee for the Course of Bachelor of Commerce is Rs. 9. The fee for tutorial instruction shall be Rs. 3 p m

Fees payable by residents in Hostels:—an entrance fee of Rs 4; monthly rent payable for ten months from Rs 5 to Rs 6/8/-.

Some prizes and medals are also awarded.

Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hostel or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the statutes and the ordinances

Agra:—St. John's College.

It is affiliated to Agra University and recognized by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education.

Students are prepared for Parts I and II of the

B. Com. examination of Agra University. To part I Class will be admitted only those who have passed.—

- (1) the Commercial Diploma examination of Allahabad University, or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or
- (2) the Intermediate B. Com examination of Bombay University

Admission to Part II will be limited to those who have passed the B. Com. Part I Examination

The College also prepares candidates for the Examinations of the Intermediate Board in Intermediate Commerce.

The Intermediate Board has changed the name of the Commercial Diploma Examination to Intermediate in Commerce, and the syllabus of the examination has also been considerably improved.

There are a certain number of scholarships available for poor and deserving students, both Christian and non-Christian, applications for which should be made on the form supplied by the College office. In allotting these, preference will be given to students who come from St. John's School or other Mission Schools connected with the Church of England

The College provides accommodation for over 200 students, distributed in five hostels, all of which are situated in the College compound itself

Woman students will be admitted at the discretion of the Principal, provided that adequate arrangements are made for their housing.

The cost of food varies in the different messes from about Rs 10/- to Rs. 14/- per month. Room and Electric charge ranges from Rs 4/- to 8 p. m.

Tuition fees — Int. Com Rs 8/- p m

B Com Rs. 9/- p m.

Baroda:—Kala-Bhavan Technical Institute.

The Certificate course in Commercial subjects extends over a period of two years.

The working session is generally from the last week of June to the first week of May

Only those who have studied upto Matriculation can be admitted to this Course

The tuition fee for bona fide students of the Baroda State will be Rs 15 per term. Students who do not belong to the State will be charged Rs. 25 per term. There is an admission fee of Rs. 2.

The merit scholarships of the Institute are very few in number and of low value (2 to 5 Rupees per month only) Therefore it will be seen that the numerous applications received from prospective students for entirely out of place, and that there is no provision for giving any help of that sort

The minimum cost of board and lodging in Baroda for a student may be considered to be Rs 20 per month. For fees, books and other additional expenses about Rs 10 to 15 per month would be required on an average. It is very inadvisable for a prospective student to join the Institute without having provided himself with sufficient

resources to undergo the full course of study, as he would get involved in financial difficulties thereby, and would not be able to take full advantage of the instruction provided.

Berhampur:—Krish Nath College, Commerce Department.

It imparts first rate training in Commercial and Economic subjects, Accountancy, Banking and Currency. I. A or I. Sc. are only admitted to the course which is of two years duration, commencing with June, each year. Tuition fee is Rs 8 p m

Five Scholarships of Rs 45 are available. Approximate cost of living at the school comes to Rs. 12 p. m.

The institution is recognised by the Government and receives a grant of Rs. 400 p m. from it.

Bombay :—Sydenham College of Commerce and Economics

The College is affiliated to the University of Bombay, and alone of all the institutions in India provides a systematic course of study leading to the degree of a Bachelor of Commerce.

It will also offer facilities, under trained investigators, for post graduate research in connection with the many problems of India economic development, past, present and future.

The University Examinations for the degree of B. Com. are—

(a) *The Intermediate Examination* for which a stu-

dent can appear after one year's course at a College

(b) *The Bachelor of Commerce Examination* (B Com), for which a student can appear two years after passing the Intermediate Commerce

The Intermediate Examination in Commerce is held annually on the fourth Monday in March and subsequent days

The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce is held twice a year, *viz.* on the fourth Monday in March and on the second Monday in October and subsequent days

Candidates for admission to the College must, if they desire to take a University degree, have passed their Matriculation Examination, and must, besides, possess one or other of the following qualification —

(a) If they belong to the University of Bombay, they must produce either a certificate from the Principal of an Arts College, affiliated to the Bombay University, showing in a form prescribed by the University that they have satisfactorily carried out the work appointed for the first two terms in Arts,

or a certificate that they have passed the "Previous" Examination formerly held by this University

(b) If they belong to any other Indian University, they must produce a certificate that they have completely passed the Intermediate Arts or Science Examination of that University in each subject prescribed

(c) The passing of the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science subjects completely of the Boards of High

School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces, Rajputana, Central India and Gwalior will also qualify a candidate for admission to the College.

Government have been pleased to reserve 10 per cent. of the places every years for candidates from the backward classes of the Hindus, and 10 per cent. for the Mahomedans in the Bombay Presidency.

Students of Universities other than Bombay are warned that only a very few seats are generally available for them, owing to a great rush of applicants from this Presidency who are given preference to others.

Admission to the degree courses is accorded *only* at the commencement of the first term in June.

Candidates for admission should apply by letter stating their full University qualifications. The applications should be sent so as to reach the office by 10th June. Diploma classes are given between 6 p.m. and 7 p.m. Morning hours for lecturers, are from 10-30 a.m. to 2 p.m.

All applicants except graduates, must pass an entrance test the object of which is (1) to ascertain whether they possess and adequate knowledge of English, (2) to furnish an index of their intelligence and general knowledge. They are not examined in any special subject, but are asked to write a short essay on some topic of common interest.

This test is held a few days before June 20th.

The results in each case are compared with the personal impression the candidates produce, with their previous record, and with other relevant consideration.

Applicants are reminded that it is of great advantage to any one who desires to go in for a business career to have relatives or friends connected with commerce or industry and the assurance of some assistance in getting a start in life.

Those who contemplate joining an Indian firm in *Bombay* ought also to have knowledge of *Gujarati*.

Graduates in Arts of every Statutory Indian University and the University of Mysore who have passed a degree examination with Economics as one of their subjects, and graduates in Commerce of other Statutory Indian Universities and the University of Mysore, will be admitted to the B. Com. degree examination of this University after an attendance of four terms (two years) at a Commerce College recognised by the *Bombay University*, provided that graduates in Arts thus to be admitted pass in Accounting at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of this University either before or simultaneously with the B. Com. degree Examination.

Candidates who have completely passed the Intermediate Commerce (Intermediate Arts with Commerce Group) Examination of the *Delhi University* and the Diploma Examination in Commerce of the *Punjab University* (which are declared to be equivalent to the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the *Bombay University*) will be admitted to the Junior (second year) B. Com. class, in June and November terms and will be eligible for admission to the B. Com. degree examination after an attendance of four terms (two years) at this College.

In all other cases candidates who wish to take the

B Com. degree course, are required to go through the full three years' training at the College.

A fee of Rs. 75 per term is charged to students who take the full University degree course, and must be paid in advance at the commencement of each term.

M.Com. Degree.

The Bombay University with the approval of Government has instituted a new degree designated "Master of Commerce."

All candidates for post-graduate degrees will have to be registered at the office of the University Registrar on payment of a fee of Rs. 5 within one month of the date of commencement of the term in which they begin their studies. Forms of application for registration may be obtained free of charge from the Registrar's Office.

The Examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce (M.Com.) will be held annually in Bombay commencing on the second Monday in March.

No candidate shall be admitted to the examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce unless he has passed, not less than two academical years previously, the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce of this University.

Each candidate must forward an application to the Registrar six months before the commencement of the Examination.

Each candidate must pay to the Registrar a fee of Rs. 100, for which a receipt will be granted.

The examination for the Degree will comprise two parts.

Part I—A thesis on a problem relating to Indian Commerce, Finance, or Transport.

Part II—A written examination in four selected subjects

The Board of studies may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, exempt a candidate from the whole or a part of the written examination if the thesis submitted by him is of sufficiently high merit

No candidate shall be admitted to Part II until his thesis has been accepted and approved as qualifying under Part I of the examination. This thesis shall be received six months before the date fixed for the examination in Part II. The candidate may take Part II in the same or in a succeeding year. If the thesis is accepted, he may, unless exempted altogether, appear again and again in Part II until he is declared to have passed, on paying a new fee in every examination after the first.

Failure to pass the examination will not disqualify the candidate from presenting himself at a subsequent examination on a new application being forwarded and a fresh fee of Rs. 100 being paid.

For details of the courses, reference should be made to the outline syllabus laid down in the calendar of the University of Bombay with the object of broadly determining the scope of the examination for the B Com and M Com degrees.

In order to encourage graduates of this College to undertake research work in economic and commercial

subjects three scholarships each of the value of Rs. 50 per mensem tenable for one year and payable quarterly in arrears have been sanctioned by Government for this College.

University Scholarships

The Mangaldas Hajiwallabaiji Commerce Scholarships

One scholarship is offered to the candidate who has passed the Matriculation Examination of the Bombay University with the highest number of marks from among the candidates who have joined the Intermediate Commerce Class at this College.

One scholarship is offered to the candidate who passes the Intermediate Examination in Commerce with the highest number of marks.

One scholarship is offered to the candidate who passes the College Examination at the end of the second year of the course for the degree in Commerce with the highest number of marks.

The above scholarships, which are of the value of Rs. 15 per mensem, are each tenable for one year only, and are confined to Hindus.

The Sir James Begbie Scholarships

Two scholarships of the annual value of Rs. 280 each and tenable for two years are offered each in an alternate year, to the student of a College of Commerce in this Presidency who (being a native of India) passes the Intermediate Examination in Commerce with the highest number of marks and intends to prosecute his studies for the degree of B.Com.

The Sir Ibrahim Rahimtoola Scholarship in Commerce.

One scholarship of the annual value of Rs. 324 and

tenable for two years is offered every alternate year to the candidate who passes the Intermediate Examination in Commerce with the highest total of marks.

Government Scholarships

The Government of Bombay have sanctioned four sets of Special Scholarships (in all 12 scholarships) of the value of Rs. 35 per mensem each tenable for three years in this College.

The Maharaja Takhtsinghi of Bharanagar Scholarships.

(a) A scholarship of the value of Rs. 180 per annum, tenable for one year, will be awarded to the student who is adjudged, on grounds of merit, to be the best of the undergraduate students admitted in the Intermediate Commerce Class in the beginning of each academic year.

(b) A scholarship of the value of Rs. 180 per annum, tenable for two years, will be awarded to the student who (being an undergraduate) passes the Intermediate Commerce Examination with the highest number of marks.

Percy Anstey Memorial Scholarship.

A scholarship of the value of Rs. 150 per annum, tenable for one year, will be awarded to a student of the Third Year Class who obtains the highest number of marks at the Annual Examination of the Second Year Class and who does not hold any other scholarship, provided that he passes in all the subjects prescribed for that examination.

The I'raggi Purshottam Bhatia Memorial Scholarships.

Two scholarships each of the value of Rs. 175 per annum, tenable for one year and payable half-yearly, will be awarded to deserving Bhatia students who join the

Intermediate Commerce Class of this College

The Limbdi State Scholarship.

A scholarship of the value of Rs. 250 per annum, tenable for one year, will be awarded to a student in the Sydenham College of Commerce and Economics, Bombay, preferably to a student from the Limbdi State, but in the event of there being no such student at the said College it will be awarded to any deserving student at the said College according to and under such conditions for its award as may be determined upon from time to time by the Principal.

The R. D. Tata Memorial Scholarships.

Four scholarships each of the value of Rs 10 per mensem, tenable for one year, to be awarded to deserving Parsi students of the College

There are also some scholarships offered to students who join the College by the Governments of Mysore, the Central Provinces, Baroda, Gwalior, Dhrangadra, and other as well as by the Lingayat Education Fund, Dharwar.

Government Diploma in Accountancy

The Diploma in Accountancy of the Sydenham College of Commerce and Economics will in future be a basis for the granting of an unrestricted Auditors' Certificate, which will give the holder the same legal status in India as is possessed by a Chartered or an Incorporated Accountant.

It will be awarded on the recommendation of the Accountancy Diploma Board to Bachelors of Commerce of the University of Bombay who have taken Advanced Accounting and Auditing as their special subjects as well

as to those who have passed the special examination of the Accountancy Diploma Board.

Both classes of applicants for the Diploma must in addition satisfy the Accountancy Diploma Board that they have received adequate practical training for a period of three years under a recognized practising Accountant.

The classes for the Government Diploma in Accountancy course are held at this College generally between 6 p.m. and 7 p.m. in the following subjects:—

Mercantile Law, Accounting and Auditing

Fees Rs 50 per term

Students are admitted to this class only in June and the classes begin about the 20th June every year. The courses of lectures last two years, and apart from this period, students are required if they desire to obtain the diploma to put in three years of practical work as apprentices or assistants to (1) a Chartered Accountant or (2) an Incorporated Accountant or (3) the holder of the permanent Auditor's certificate authorized by the Local Government to train apprentices.

Other Evening Courses.

Short courses—normally one lecture a week—are given at 6 p.m. for the benefit of those engaged in business during the day and desirous of studying in their spare time some particular subject in which they happen to be interested.

Among the subjects dealt with from time to time are "Banking" "Banking Law" "Transport," "Industrial Progress" "Stock Exchange Securities" "Cotton Market," etc.,

No academic qualification is required for admission. These courses of lectures are delivered free of charge.

Shorthand Classes

In view of the great practical importance of an efficient mastery of shorthand for commercial correspondence, office work, note-taking, etc., special classes under a highly qualified teacher have been inaugurated since June 1919.

The course consists of the Elementary, Corresponding and Reporting Styles of Pitman's Shorthand. Students may be expected to obtain a thorough theoretical and practical knowledge of the system in about four months.

The lectures are at present given between 10-15 and 11 a.m. and 3-45 and 7 p.m. so as to meet the requirements both of the College students and of those engaged in business during the day.

Admission to the classes are made during the first week of June and November. Fees range from Rs. 9 to Rs. 20 per term.

The boarding charges vary from Rs. 25 to Rs. 30 per month.

The rent payable by residents on the first floor is Rs. 24 per seat and for those on the second and third floors it is Rs. 27 per seat for a term of six months. Charges for electric lighting and medical supervision have to be paid extra. They amount to nearly Rs. 11 per term. The number of seats is limited. Preference is given to B.Com. students.



Bombay (Fort).—Batliboi's Accountancy Training Institute.

The G D A Classes are held from 6 to 7 P.M. (S.T.) The Hours of Attendance for all other Courses are from 8 to 10 AM (S.T.) The above hours do not interfere with students present vocation or employment, and the whole day is thus left at their entire disposal. Fees for tuition per post are Rs 25 more than those for Oral courses as given against each course.

Book-keeping & Accountancy.

This Course will take from 10 to 12 months and the attendance required will be four hours a week. Non-matriculates are advised to take up this Course to enable them to secure employment as cashiers, accounts clerks or book-keepers in mercantile offices. The candidates can sit for the following Examinations (in Single Certificates).—The London Chamber of Commerce, the Indian Merchant's Chamber, (Bombay), the National Union of Teachers.

Fee—Oral Tuition Rs. 100; Postal Tuition Rs. 115.

Complete Business Course

This Course is simple, practical and exhaustive and is exceedingly valuable and eminently suitable for sons of rich parents who do not wish to secure any Examination Diploma but are anxious to equip themselves with a thorough knowledge of commercial subjects as would enable them to conduct their own business successfully. Any one subject or a group of subjects can be chosen from the following:—

(a) *For the National Union of Teachers, London.* Examinations are held in April every year, in Bombay

Karachi, Navsari, Surat, Nadiad, Ahmedabad, Ajmer, Baroda, Bangalore, etc.

(b) *For the London Chamber of Commerce Examination Fees*—Entrance Fee Rs 3·0, and Rs 4·0 per subject (Senior) and Rs. 2·0 per subject (Junior). Examinations are held in May every year. Centres in India will be found in the detailed Syllabus. The principal centres are Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Mysore, Cawnpore, Delhi, Lucknow, Karachi, Nagpur, Patna & Rangoon.

(c) *For the Indian Merchant's Chamber, Bombay* Examination Centres—Bombay, Poona, Karachi, Ahmedabad, Bangalore. Examinations are held in April every year. Students wishing to secure Examination Certificate in any of the above subjects can sit for the Examinations of the bodies mentioned above.

Fee—Oral or Postal Tuition— According to the number of subjects chosen

Specialised Business Organisation D. Com (I. M. C.)

This Course is most suitable for youths wishing qualification for a Business Career. It also provides a good basis for subsequent more advanced study and accomplishment towards qualifying for such important appointments as Accountant and Company-Secretary.

No Previous Business Experience or Training is necessary and no University Qualification is required.

Candidates can sit for the *Diploma Examination of the Indian Merchants' Chamber* which is held in April each year and will be entitled to use the letters D. Com. (I. M. C) after their names, on passing the Examination in all the above five subjects. Fee Rs. 200.

Income-Tax Practice and Auditing

This Course is very desirable for candidates aspiring for important positions in Income-Tax Offices. It includes a sound knowledge of Accountancy, Auditing and a thorough insight into the Principles and Practice of Income-Tax Assessment. There is no special Examination or Certificate for this Course. Fee Rs. 150.

Factory Organisation and System of Costing

This course provides specialised training for those desirous of qualifying themselves as Book-keepers, Accountants, Secretaries and Managers to Manufacturing and Industrial Concerns. It consists of comprehensive studies dealing with every phase of costing and scientific management of Manufacturing Undertakings. A thorough knowledge of Accountancy by the student is assumed before proceeding with this course which will take 9 months to complete. This course is not a comprehensive one, and does not cover all subjects required to be studied for the examinations of the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants, London. Fee is Rs 150.

The Government Diploma in Accountancy.

Candidates desirous of enrolling for this Course must have passed the Matriculation Examination of an Indian University or the School Final Examination and are required to attend for a period of two years at any institution recognised for this purpose. The Completed Secondary School Leaving Certificate of Madras, Mysore or Travancore, provided the candidate has secured 35% of the full marks in English and Arithmetic or Elementary Mathematics and three other subjects, and the Certificate of the Government Commercial and Clerical

Certificate Examination are also accepted.

Candidates who have passed the Senior London Chamber of Commerce Certificate Examination in single subjects (if the selected subject include English, Commercial Arithmetic, Commercial Geography, Book-keeping and Accountancy, and two of the following subjects, viz., Shorthand, Typewriting, Secretarial Practice, Modern Office Appliances and Systems, Banking and Currency) will also be exempted.

Candidates are required to have attended 75% of the number of lectures delivered in each of the two academic years.

This attendance, however, is not compulsory in case of graduates who may take up this Course at any time they like and may be coached under the Institute's Specialized System of Tuition by Post if so desired.

There is only one examination for this Diploma and the same is held in April every year. The Course of Study embraces the following subjects: Advanced Accounting, Advanced Auditing; Law relating to the Indian Joint-Stock Companies and Indian Mercantile Law.

On passing the examination, a Certificate will be issued by the Board which will qualify the candidate to take up a position of trust and responsibility in any public body or a joint-stock company. This certificate, however, will not entitle the successful candidate to practise as a professional auditor unless he serves as an articled clerk for a further period of three years at a professional auditor's firm. On completion of such articles, he will be granted

a Diploma by the G. D. A. Board entitling him to practise as an Auditor.

The session for this Course commences from the 20th of June each year.

On payment of Rs 180 on enrolment, the candidate will be coached for the entire period of two years and will receive a written Guarantee of Coaching until Successful, signed by the Principal. If it is desired to pay the fees by instalments, Rs 50 will be payable in advance for a term of six months. Graduates will be given a thorough training by Post in the entire course for Rs. 225. Examination Fee. Rs 50 Application for admission to the Examination must be submitted before 31st January in each year.

The Corporation of Accountants (A. C. R. A. & F. C. R. A.)
(2 years Course).

Preliminary Examination — Candidates who have passed the Matriculation or its equivalent can obtain exemption from this examination which comprises purely educational subjects.

Intermediate Examination;—The Subjects are:
(1) Accountancy (2) Partnership Law & Accounts,
(3) Executorship Law and Accounts; (5) Mercantile Law.

Final Examination—This examination embraces the following subjects which may, at the option of the candidates, be taken into two sections as under, but the whole examination must be completed within a period of 18 months.

Section 1.—(1) Practical Accounting, (2) Partnership Law and Accounts; (3) Auditing; (4) Joint Stock Company Law;

(5) Income-Tax Law and Practice. *Section II.*—(1) Cost Accounts and System of Costing; (2) Executorship Law and Accounts; (3) Bankruptcy Law, (4) Economics and Statistics.

The Examinations of this body are held in Bombay, Calcutta, Cawnpore, Lahore, Karachi and Colombo in June and December each year. Fee Rs. 250 (per post Rs. 275).

The Central Association of Accountants. (L.A.A.&F.A.A.)
(2 years Course)

Preliminary Examination—Exemption from this is granted on production of certain educational certificates and application for this may be made to the Secretary.

Intermediate Examination—The subjects are (1) General Commercial Knowledge; (2) Book-keeping and Accounts (including Company, Partnership and Executorship Accounts) 2 papers; (3) Mercantile Law, the Powers and Duties of Receivers, Liquidators and Trustees, (4) Auditing.

Final Examination—The subjects are (1) Advanced Book-keeping and Accountancy (including Partnership and Executorship Accounts); (2) advanced Accountancy (including Costing and Taxtation), (3) Mercantile Law and Partnership Law; (4) The Powers and Duties of Receivers, Liquidators, Trustees and Executors, (5) Company Law and Bankruptcy Law, (6) Auditing and General Duties of Professional Accountants and Auditors; (7) One of the following optional subjects —

(a) Economics; (b) Banking Currency and Foreign Exchanges; (c) Arbitration and Awards.

The Examinations of this body are held in Bombay

and at other places in June and December each year.
 Fee Rs. 250 (Per post 275).

Exam Fees: Preliminary Exemption £ 1.1.0 ; Intermediate Exam. £ 8.11.6 , Final Exam. £ 2.2.0.

The London Chamber of Commerce Accountancy Diploma. (1 year course)

The London Chamber of Commerce have also recently started issuing Senior Diploma in Accountancy.

Fee Rs. 175.

*The Indian Merchants' Chamber Accountancy Diploma
D. Com (I. M. C.)*

The Course will cover full twelve months' training by daily attendance from 8 to 10 A.M (S. T.) and the Examinations are held in April every year.
 (Fee Rs. 200).

*The Incorporated Secretaries' Association
(A. I. S. A. & I. I. S. A.)*

The examination of this Body serves as a good medium for qualifying as a Secretary and the course is very helpful to those already connected with Joint-Stock Companies or to those who aspire for higher appointments in any large Joint-Stock enterprise or Public Body. The entire Course will take 18 months to complete.

Preliminary Examination being a test of educational fitness, exemption from the same may be obtained under certain conditions.

Intermediate Examination comprises (1) Commercial Arithmetic; (2) Precis-writing, Correspondance, Filing and Indexing; (3) Secretarial practice, Drafting Reports,

preparing Minutes, Resolutions etc.; (4) Book-keeping, (5) Company Law and (6) Mercantile Law.

Final Examination comprises (1) Advanced Accounts, (2) Secretarial Practice, and Methods and Machinery of Business; (3) Law and conduct of and procedure at Meetings; (4) Income-tax Law and Practice; (5) Mercantile Law; (6) Company Law, (7) Economics, (8) Banking and Exchange and Statistics.

The Examinations of this Body are held in Bombay in June and December every year. Fee Rs. 250.

*The Corporation of Certified Secretaries
I.I.C.C.S. & F.C.C.S.)*

This body also provides means for testing the qualifications of candidates who are desirous of being admitted to the Secretarial Profession. The Examinations are Preliminary, Intermediate and Final. Exemption from the Preliminary Examination may be granted by the Council on a candidate's producing evidence of good education.

Intermediate Examination — The subjects for the Examination are (1) Book-keeping and Accounts, (2) Secretarial Practice and Duties; (3) Mercantile Law; (4) Company Law; and (5) Commercial Arithmetic.

Final Examination — The subjects are (1) Book-keeping and Accounts; (2) Secretarial Practice and Duties, (3) Company Law; (4) Mercantile Law, (5) Business Economics, and (6) Law and Conduct of and Procedure at Meetings.

The Examinations of this Body are held in Bombay in May and November every year Fee.—Rs 250

The London Chamber of Commerce Secretarial Diploma (1 year Course).

The subjects required are Distinction in Secretarial Practice, plus Passes in Commercial Law and Company Law Fee Rs 175, by post 200

The Indian Merchants' Chamber Secretarial Diploma D. Com (I. M. C.)

The subjects required are (1) Secretarial Practice; (2) Company Law, (3) Book-keeping (upto and including Company Accounts), (3) Mercantile Law; and (5) Practical Commerce and Finance.

The Course will take fifteen months to complete. Fee Rs 200

The Institute of Bankers (London) Cert. A. I. B

Clerks and Assistants in the employ of a Bank who are desirous of qualifying for higher positions, are strongly recommended to undergo this Course. Candidates for these Examinations must have passed the Matriculation Examination of any University and must be in the service of a Joint-stock Bank, as the Examinations of the Institute are confined to the members of the Banking Profession only. They must be also Members of the Institute. Only persons on the staff of a recognised Bank may be elected Members. The Examinations are divided into two parts I and II, extending over a period of not less than two years. The first Part is of a preliminary character and the second to be held after the lapse of not less than one year from the first, is of a more advanced character. The subjects of examination in Part I and II are.—

Part I—Practice and Law of Banking; Economics;

English Composition, Commercial Geography, and Foreign Exchange.

Part II.—Practice and Law of Banking, Economics; English Composition; Foreign Exchange, and Accountancy.

Fee—Rs. 250. Exam. Fee £ 0-20-0 Annual Subscription for a Member is £ 0-10-6

The Indian Institute of Bankers (Cent A. I. I. B)

The condition of entry is just as above and the subjects of Examination in Part I and II are—Part I—Elementary Practice and Law of Banking, Elementary Economics; English Composition; Elementary Accounts and Commercial Arithmetic, and Commercial Geography Part II—Practice and Law of Banking; Economics, English Composition; Bank Correspondence and Precis-writing; Commercial Geography and Indian Government Financial Administration and Procedure.

Fee—Oral Tuition Rs 250/- Postal Tuition Rs. 275/- Exam. Fees. Rs. 5/- for Part I and Rs 7/8 for Part II Combined fees for the above two Courses—Rs. 300/- for Oral Tuition and Rs. 325 for Postal Tuition.

Non-Matriculates who are attached to any Bank and who aspire to improve their prospects by qualifying themselves may secure, the Senior Banking Diploma D. Com. (I. M. C.) of the Indian Merchants' Chamber both of which have been recently instituted.

*The London Chamber of Commerce Banking Diploma
(1 year Course)*

The subjects required are Distinction in Banking and

Currency plus a pass in Foreign Exchange and also a pass in Commercial Geography or Commerce and Finance. Fee—Rs. 175.

*The Indian Merchants' Chamber Banking Diploma
D Com (I. M. C)*

The subjects required are:—(1) Practical Banking and Currency, (2) Mercantile Law; (3) Commercial Arithmetic, (4) Commercial Geography or Book keeping (upto and including Company and Bank Accounts); and (5) Economics

The Course will take fifteen months to complete.

Fee—Oral Tuition Rs 200/-, Postal Tuition Rs 225/- Exam Fee, Rs 15/- for the group.

The Secretary Accountant's Course.

This course combines in itself the double qualification of the Secretarial as well as the Accountancy professions. It consists of combined coaching for any of the Specialised Accountancy Courses as also for any of the Specialised Secretarial Courses. It provides a comprehensive high grade practical training for persons desiring to qualify as Business Managers, Financial Experts, Company Secretaries, Directors, Confidential Clerks, Company Accountants, Chief Clerks and for all higher Commercial positions.

Special Revision Course.

*In Advanced Accounting and Auditing for B. Com,
G. D. A., G. D. C. A. and other Examinations*

The Coaching is immensely helpful to those candidates who having been coached by other institutions have failed at a previous sitting or have not reached the required

standard or to those who desire further elucidation of points arising in their studies. Throughout the whole period of training, the most difficult questions on Advanced Accounting and Auditing are fully explained and discussed in Oral classes and the students are made to work out a specially prepared series of Revision Problems designed to test their knowledge on all important points. As a result of continuous practice in the working out of problems, coupled with expert advice and assistance, a steady and consistent progress is made in the subjects, and the ability to express knowledge clearly and concisely is rapidly developed.

The Classes are conducted personally by the Principal from 1st September to 31st March following Fee Rs 100.

*Revision Course in Accounting, Auditing and Law.
(By Post only) For G.D.A and G.D.C.A.
Examinations*

This course is similar to the above Course but includes tuition in Indian Mercantile Law and Indian Company Law also.

Fee—Postal Tuition Rs 165

Fees on combination of any two or more courses will be quoted on application.

Bombay (Esplanade Road) :—Davar's College of Commerce.

It is Affiliated to the Government Accountancy Diploma Board for Company Auditors' Examinations recognised by the Director of Public Instruction. It is also a Local Examination Centre for various English Boards.

College hours 8 to 10 A.M. and 6 to 7 P.M. (S.T.).

Note—No University Qualification except a good knowledge of English, is necessary in case of all Courses except Specialised Banking Course, Specialised Accountancy Course, G D A, Corporation of Accountants (Glasgow); and specialized Insurance Course.

Book-keeping and Accounts.

Subject—Senior Book-keeping and Accounts.

For examinations by.—The London Chamber of Commerce; The National Union of Teachers and the Indian Merchants' Chamber.

This course takes one year, one hour a day.

General Commerce Course, London C. C. & D. Com. (I. M. C.)

This Course includes examinations by the same Boards as per Course above and in addition the following Diploma Examinations of the London Chamber of Commerce and D. Com. (I. M. C.)

Diploma Groups (for LCC) are:—(1) Book-keeping and Accountancy Diploma. (2) Banking Diploma (3) Secretarial Practice Diploma

Diploma Examination of the Indian Merchants' Chamber, D. Com. (I.M.C.)

Candidates who are anxious to be qualified as businessmen should take up special coaching for "D. Com. (I.M.C.)" These Examinations are held yearly in the third week of April.

The Examinations are divided in two classes:—(1) Senior Diploma Examinations and (2) Senior Single Certificate Examinations. The Diplomas will be granted for

a group of five subjects in each of the undermentioned divisions. Special attention of students is drawn to the Business Organisation and Management group which is the most important.

The holders of this Diploma will be entitled to use the letters "D. Com. (I. M. C.)" after their names. Those passing the Single Certificate Examinations will be entitled to a Certificate in the subject in which they pass. No university or other qualifications are necessary.

The Diploma Groups for D. Com. (I.M.C.) are:—1. Specialised business organisation and Management; 2. Specialised Banking. (Diploma D. Com (I.M.C) in specialised Banking Group with English Composition and Geography as optionals is regarded "equivalent to Matriculation" for entrance to Indian Institute of Bankers Examination) 3. Specialised Company Secretarial. (4) Specialised Accountancy.

This Course includes the first and takes about 14 months, two hours a day.

Textile Specialisation Course. (L. C. C)

The syllabus covers a good general knowledge of Textile Fabrics handled in wholesale and retail houses and is divided into the following five sections:—

(a) Cotton, (b) Silk and Artificial Silks, (c) Wool, (d) Linen and other fabrics, (e) Organisation, constitution and management of firms as well as practical Examination including simple chemical tests.

In order to obtain a certificate, one must pass in two sections at least. To obtain a complete diploma all the sections are compulsory. This course covers the

first two sections only *viz.* (a) and (b) *i.e.*, "Cotton" and "Silk and Artificial Silk" for certificate Examination The fees for this Certificate course, which includes General Commerce Course are Rs 250 and can be completed within one year to 14 months.

Specialised Banking Course

Institute of Bankers (London). (C. A. I. B.)

(Davar's College is the only Indian Institution whose students have hitherto secured the coveted C. A. I. B.).

This Course covers all the subjects as per first two Courses and over and above these a special training is imparted as per examination syllabus of the "Institute of Bankers" of England which is the highest recognised English Banking Examination in the British Empire Under the schemes for apprentices of leading Banks such as the Imperial Bank of India, this diploma is made a compulsory qualification for those who wish to qualify for the higher grades of service, even on Bachelors of Commerce The students at the time of applying for the examination must be attached as clerks or assistants, to some joint Stock Bank Students may join this Course, attend lectures and thereafter secure an appointment in one of the Local Banks as clerks in order to qualify for this examination Students who are matriculates of an Indian University are eligible. Those who are not so qualified have to submit to a special qualifying examination made up of three subjects *viz.*, (1) English, (2) Arithmetic and (3) Geography. An extra fee Rs. 50 will be chargeable and the course will thus be a three years' course in case of non-matrics This Course has the advantage of Theoretical and Practical training

Note :—Those students who have passed B Com of Bombay with Banking as a special subject are exempted from Banking Law and Practice in Part I only.

Indian Institute of Bankers (Cert A.I.I.B)

Those who take up this course will also have the additional advantage of appearing for Indian Institute of Bankers examination, (Cert A.I.I.B) where in part I "Elementary Accounts and Commercial Arithmetic" is substituted in place of Foreign Exchange and in Part II "Indian Government Financial Administration and procedure" is added, as compared to English Institute's syllabus

There is no qualifying examination in the Indian Institute and admission is restricted to those who have passed Matriculation of a recognised university, or its equivalent, S. S. L. C Non-matrics who have obtained the Diploma "D. Com (I. M. C)" in specialised Banking Group, taking "English Composition" and "Commercial Geography" as their optional subjects can also appear as if they were qualified

Specialised Secretarial Course

For Secretaries of Joint Stock Companies and their assistants there is a considerable need for a carefully graduated training in those Specialised Secretarial subjects which a Secretary of a Company should acquire. The Principal who is the first Indian and the only man in the Presidency of Bombay who has passed the highest examination in the line viz., the Fellows Examination of the Chartered Institute of Secretaries of London, will keep the direction as to the teaching of this Course under his personal observation, with a view to see that the proficiency of teaching is maintained up to the highest watermark in

thus as in the other Courses The Examination by the:—
The Incorporated Secretaries Association, England
“*Incorporated Secretary.*” “*A. I. S. A. F. I. S. A.*”

The Central Association of Accountants
(“*Associated Accountant*”)
L. A. A., & F. A. A.

The students must have studied for two years in a recognised College and must have passed the Matriculation or equivalent Examination before being admitted in this course. Work under an Accountant, in addition, for three years will qualify them for the membership but examination certificates will be issued as soon as the student is successful in examination to enable him to secure a position.

The Examinations are divided into Intermediate and Final.

The Government Diploma in Accountancy.
“*G. D. A.*”

The examination is held in April every year. The candidates for admission to these examinations are required to have passed either Matriculation Examination of an Indian University or equivalent. Candidates are also required to have studied for two academic years at an Institution recognised by the Accountancy Diploma Board. The Session for the course commences on or about 20th June every year.

Graduates are not required to keep terms so that they can be prepared by postal or personal tuition in the course

of one year. They are thus in a position to be enrolled at any time of the year.

Fee—Rs. 50 per term of six months. A composition Fee of Rs. 180, however entitles a student to study till he passes, *i.e.*, in case he fails to pass at the first attempt he is entitled to be coached without paying any further fee for next two attempts (2 years) so far as coaching and college lectures are concerned. The composition fee is payable in full in advance. In case the student wishes to pay in instalments he shall have the option, on agreeing to pay Rs. 200 to get the same rights of being trained for a full course with the option of two attempts on failure, without further payment of fee. Here Rs 75 are payable in advance and the balance by monthly payment of Rs 25. Term fee does not apply to those who wish to study through post. The students must join on a complete contract as above.

The Corporation of Accountants, Glasgow.

(Corporate Accountant) A.C.R.A & F.C.R.A.

The Examination is divided into two parts, Intermediate and Final. The final Examination, at the option of the candidate, be taken in two Sections, first section comprising of the first four subjects and the second of the last four, but the whole examination must be completed within a period of eighteen months.

The Chartered Insurance Institute (London)
("A.C.I.I.") & ("F.C.I.I.")

The Chartered Insurance Institute was formed over twenty seven years ago and was granted a Royal Charter in 1912. The Principal examinations are divided into

that of Associates and Fellows. For Associate Examination the student has to select either Marine Insurance Branch, or the Fire Branch, or the Life, or Accident Branch. The College started coaching for the Marine Insurance Branch first It has now taken up Life and Fire Branches also

Students who are Matriculates of an Indian University are admissible. Those who are not so qualified have to submit to a special Preliminary Examination of the Institute, which is an easy Examination made up of (1) English Composition, (2) History, (3) Geography, (4) Mathematics and Book-keeping. An Extra fee of Rs. 50 will be charged for those subjects and thus the Associated Course will be a three years' course in case of non-matrics.

*Chartered Insurance Institute (London),
Fellowship Diploma "F. C. I. I."*

The Fellowship examination is made up of two sections. The first Section consists Fellowship Diploma "F. C. I. I." of Theory and Practice of all Insurance Branches, Fire, Life, Accident and Marine, and a general paper on Insurance Business such as Agency Organization etc.. The Second Section includes an essay on some Insurance subject, Elementary Principles of Commerce, Banking and Finance and Commercial and Company Law. The course takes two years after passing Associateship grade. It is to the advantage of students to join on the footing of Fellowship, from the beginning because (1) There is a great saving in fees, (2) The tuition can be imparted simultaneously in certain subjects so that success is ensured, and (3) Fellowship is the Diploma which qualifies in all four branches and therefore the student

is not only sure of good position in any one of the four departments but at the same time in case of companies running all the four branches, the chance of reaching the highest places is greater.

The fee for the complete Associateship Examination Course (A. C. I. I.) as above, is Rs 350 and for Fellowship (F. C. I. I.) Rs. 300 extra is taken separately Combination Fee for Fellowship including Associateship is Rs. 500. The examinations are held in February every year in Bombay. It need hardly be added that there is a vast unexploited field for insurance branch and that bulk of the work is at present in the hands of foreign companies for want of properly trained candidates for this branch of work. Students desiring to study insurance may advantageously combine the Specialised Secretarial Course or Accountancy Course with same.

Scale of Fees.

	Rs.
Book-keeping and accounts (Lon. C. C. & D.) Com. (I M C) with option, Inter (A. C. R. A.)	100 200
Textile specialization course with two above (C. A. I. B.)	250 350
(F. I. S. A.)	350
(L. A. A.)	350
(G. D. A.) Full Composition	180
" Term Fee	50
(F. C. R. A.) Inter and Final	300
(A. C. I. I.)	350
" with Course (G. D. A.)	400
(F. C. I. I.)	500

	Rs.
(Lon C G & D) etc With Course (G. D. A.)	325
(C. A. I. B) with (F. I. S. A.)	450
, with (A. C. I. I)	450
" with (G. D. A.)	400
(F. I. S. A) with (C. A. I. B)	450
" with (G. D. A.)	400
" with (F. C. R. A.)	450
" with (A. C. I. I.)	450
" with (F. C. I. I.)	600
(G. D. A) with (F. C. I. I.)	400
(G. D. A.) with (C. A. I. B.)	400
(G. D. A.) with (F. I. S. A) & (A. C. I. I.)	500
(C. A. I. B) with (F. I. S. A) & (A. C. I. I.)	550
(C. A. I. B) with (F. I. S. A), (G. D. A) & (A. C. I. I)	600

Note — Those who take Course 4, 5, or 9 will have the option to combine course No. 2 free of any extra coaching fees

Payment of Fees:—Fees as stated above are either received full in advance allowing 10% discount or half the amount payable in advance and the balance by monthly instalments. This rule does not apply to the complete fee of Rs. 180 or the term fee of Rs. 50 for the G. D. A. Course.

Postal Tuition Fee:—Fees for Postal tuition under Correspondence System according to the prospectus is the same as for class lessons though it involves more trouble. Term fee for the G. D. A. Course does not apply to those students who wish to study through post being graduate or temporary Certificate holding auditors.

Up-country students can arrange for board and lodgings from Rs. 40 to 45 a month in hostels. Hostel accommodation can also be arranged for, outside, at a rent of Rs. 55 for a term of six months and here students are kept under supervision wherever their parents or guardians so desire. Boarding arrangements in their cases can be made at about Rs. 20 to 25 a month for Hindus. Up-country students would do well to send a wire or a letter stating time and date of arrival together with a remittance on account of fees and hostel rent if they want assistance from the Institute in this direction.

Bombay:—Alexandra College of Commerce.

This College is recognized by the Government of Bombay and offers training in the following subjects:—

Accounting, Auditing, Banking and specialised Secretarial and Commercial Examinations.

It also imparts training through correspondence.

Admission is open to all persons possessing a fair knowledge of English and enrolment may be made at any time of the year.

Fees are from Rs. 45 to 250 according to the course taken.

It is the Local Centre for the Examination of the Institute of Commerce (Birmingham).

Bombay:—Government Commercial Classes at the Elphinstone High School.

It is a Government Institution.

It prepares students for the Government Commercial and Clerical Certificate Examination

Subjects are—English, Commercial Arithmetic, Commercial Geography, Book-keeping, Shorthand and Typewriting, Office management, Accountancy, Administration and Indian Banking

Admission standard—A.V. Standard V or English Teaching Standard. And for Evening Classes, School Leaving Examination or an equivalent Examination.

The first term is from June to October and Second from November to April.

Fees :—

- (1) For the full course Rs. 5 per mensem.
- (2) An admission fee of Rs. 6 is charged to students other than those of the Elphinstone High School.
- (3) An extra fee of annas 12 per mensem for Typewriting materials is charged to those who take Typewriting

A few Free Studentships are given. No hostel arrangement exists. Annual expenses come to about Rs. 75.

Bombay:—(Mayo Road) Y.W.C.A. Commercial School.

Gives women and girls such a thorough business training as to fit them to take salaried posts as Shorthand Typists.

Subjects taught are:—Pitman's Shorthand, Touch Typewriting, Elementary Book-Keeping and office routine (including Filing, Indexing, use of Telephone, etc.) and Business English.

Those who have completed at least a year in the 8th Standard of Secondary school or its equivalent and pass an Entrance Examination arranged in the school are admitted.

There are two terms—First from January to April and Second from June to December.

Fees:—Rs. 6 per month for each subject such as Shorthand, Typewriting, and Business Training. The last subject includes Elementary Book-keeping, Office routine and Business English. Rs 16 for full course (all subjects taken together).

A Scholarship of Rs. 30 per mensem for six months is granted to any student who wishes to put in extra study for the Shorthand Teacher's Diploma after her ordinary course is completed.

There is a hostel and expense works out to Rs. 140 for the period of 7 months which is the usual period in which the students finish their training.

Brocach:—J. D. Vakil Commercial School.

It is a Government institution and prepares candidates for the L. C. C. Examination and the Bombay Government Commercial and Clerical Certificate Examination.

Boys who have passed the V standard of a recognised A.V. school are eligible for admission.

Admission takes place in June.

Expenses of living comes to Rs. 110/- p.a.

Board of High School and Intermediate Education (Commercial Diploma.)

The Board grants a Diploma to the successful candidates at the examination in Commercial subjects held by it every year. It is open to matrics only

The course is of two years duration. Session begins in July Subjects taught are Shorthand, Typewriting, Correspondence, Book-keeping, Banking, Drafting etc. The following colleges have regular classes for preparing students for this Diploma examinations.

Agra—St John College.

Allahabad—Kayastha Pathshala.

Chandausi—Shyam Sundar Memorial Int. College.

Cawnpore—D A V College, and S. D. College.

Khurja—N. R. E. S. Int. College.

Meerut—Meerut College.

Lucknow—Lucknow Christian College.

Brindaban :—Prem Maha Vidyalaya.

It has been founded by Sh. Raja Mahendra Partap.

Prem Maha Vidyalaya is not affiliated to any university, but as a National College stands by itself. Putting aside all controversies of caste, sect and religion, the institution aims at making the youths of all the provinces of India, healthy, independent and patriotic citizens.

Department of Commerce

As a general rule Matriculated students or students who have passed Final school of P M V or equal standard of other institutions are taken into this class, but in special cases students of Matric standard may also be taken after satisfying a personal test examination in English composition, dictation and translation. For shorthand, advanced knowledge of English is essential

In commerce students may take up one or more subjects at their option, but Civics and Economics in Hindi shall be their compulsory subjects in each case. The average time to finish any one of the following combinations depends on the intelligence and application of students —

(a) Typewriting—Elementary six months, Intermediate nine months, Advanced one year

(b) Short-hand and Type writing, or (c) Type-writing and Book-keeping or (d) Short-hand, Type-writing and Book-keeping—elementary 10 months, Intermediate 14 months; Advanced 18 months

No tuition fees are charged. Monthly expenses come to Rs. 15/- only including Hostel charges

The Institution is a centre of N U T. (National Union of Teachers) Examination of London, and the Candidates are required to pay a fee of three shillings for each subject.

Calicut—Government School of Commerce.

The Students are prepared for the Government Technical examinations in the Lower & Higher grades in

- (1) Book keeping, (2) Theory and practice of Commerce
- (3) Banking and Economics, (4) Commercial Geography;
- (5) Shorthand, (6) Typewriting Each of the grade in a subject takes about a year.

Admissions are open to those who have at least been students of the Fifth Form for a full year in a recognized High School. It is advisable that candidates should get themselves admitted at least before the 15th July, when classes begin.

Beginners can take up almost all the subjects taught in the school in one and the same year. Classes are generally held in the morning and evening hours specially for convenience of those who are students and employees in offices.

Fees for both the grades are Rs 3 a subject per term. The fee for Type writing is Rs. 9 per term.

Cawnpur: -Sanatan Dharam College.

The Institution is affiliated to the Agra University for the B. Com. Degree also and is recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education for the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.

Bachelor of Commerce.

The examination, for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, shall be open to all students who have passed any of the following examinations and who have prosecuted a course of regular study as laid down under these regulations at the University or a College associated with the University for the B. Com. Degree:-

- (i) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Examination, United Provinces, or of any University in the United Provinces, or of any University in India, established by law;
- (ii) The Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University, or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces;
- (iii) The Intermediate Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the University of Bombay;
- (iv) The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Science of any University in India, established by Law;
- (v) The Previous Examination in Economics for the degree of Master of Arts of the Allahabad University;
- (vi) The examination for the degree of Master of Arts of any University in India, established by law.

Students, who have passed the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University, or the I Com Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Examination, United Provinces, also students, who can produce a certificate of having passed the Intermediate Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of the University of Bombay, will be exempted from taking the first year Bachelor of Commerce.

The examination for the Degree of B. Com shall be taken in two parts, Part I, at the end of the second year and Part II, at the end of the third year.

Intermediate Examination in Commerce.

Every candidate for admission to the Intermediate Examination in Commerce shall be required to have passed the Board's High School Examination or an examination equivalent thereto, and to have, since the passing of this examination, prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two academical years at an institution recognised by the Board for the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.

The following examinations are declared equivalent to the Board's High School Examination.

- (1) The Matriculation examination of any University established by law in India approved for the purpose by the Board. (Matriculation examination of the following Universities are approved by the Board, viz., Allahabad, the Punjab, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Patna).
- (2) The High School Examination of the Board of Secondary Education, Delhi, provided a candidate has passed the examination with all additional subjects under Regulation 3, Chapter XI of the Delhi Board's Regulations, and provided, further, that he has passed in five full subjects excluding Elementary Economics and (except in case of female candidates) Physiology and Hygiene and Domestic Science.
- (3) The School Leaving Examination of the United

Provinces, or of any other Province.

- (4) The Cambridge Senior Local Examination (provided a student has passed in five of such subjects as are recognised for the Matriculation Examination of the Allahabad University or the School-Leaving Certificate Examination of the United Provinces)
- (5) The Diploma Examination of Chiefs' College.

Special Classes.

Evening Classes in TYPE-WRITING have been started. Arrangements can be made for starting evening classes in Book-keeping, Short-hand, and any other subject for the benefit of those who are employed during the day or who cannot afford to take the full commercial course or do not satisfy the conditions for admission to the Intermediate in Commerce, provided a sufficient number of students is forthcoming. The scale of fees will be as follows.—

	Rs.
One subject only (from outsiders)	3
(from college students)	2
Two subjects only	.. .. 5
Three subjects only	7
Four subjects or more	8
Caution fee (to be returned on completion of course)	6

Arrangements will also be made for preparing students for the examination of the *Institute of Bankers London*, provided there is a sufficient number of students willing to take advantage of the opportunity. The College

has been constituted a center for the examinations of the *London Chamber of Commerce*.

Fees—

Inter in Com Rs 60 per mensem for 10 months in the year.

B Com. Rs 8 per mensem for 10 months in the year.

Quite a large number of Scholarships are available for students in this college. Some scholarships are merit scholarships and are given on results of Examinations but a large majority given by public bodies such as the British India Corporation, the Gaya Prasad Trust, and the Cawnpore Municipal Board, and by a number of friends and sympathisers of the College are given to needy and deserving students.

Sir Sundar Lal Scholarship Fund.—Two scholarships, of the value of Rs 10/- and Rs 8/- per mensem respectively, tenable for 10 months, are given from this fund to poor students of the B. Com. Classes. Students belonging to the Nagar Brahman Community will be given preference.

Besides, the above, Government scholarships, given by the Department of Public Instructions to the students who stand high in the B. Com., are also available in this College. The Principal can also offer freeships and half-freeships according to rules laid down in the Education Code.

There is a big hostel with accommodation for over 200 students attached to the college and two other Bungalows are also available for the use of students.

The mess expenses average about Rs. 12/- per mensem. Rooms in two of the three hostels are provided with electric light for which hostellers have to pay a fee of Rs. 1/8/- per mensem.

Cawnpore:—D. A. V. College.

The College is affiliated to the Agra University and prepares students in Commercial Diploma course and B. Com. degree course of the said University.

Other particulars are same as in case of S. D. College Cawnpore, as given above.

Calcutta:—Government Commercial Institute.

The only type of commercial education offered in the province was pioneered by the Government Commercial Institute, Calcutta. The persistent attempts of this Institutel to awaken the public to the needs and possibilities of such education have borne fruit in creating an extensive demand for such education,—a demand which has, to a limited extent, been met by the establishment of various schools having for their object the teaching of certain commercial subjects.

There exists at the moment a large number of private and Government-aided institutions which make provision for the teaching of such subjects, only as Shorthand, Typewriting and Book-keeping. It has, however, been recognised, and rightly too, that training in such subjects is helpful only to a certain section of clerks in Government and mercantile offices.

The local University and its sister institution at Dacca,

convinced of the need for such a measure, have recently instituted degrees in Commerce, and the former has actually opened both undergraduate and post-graduate classes in commerce—a development on academic lines.

The aims and ideals of this Institute are essentially different, and within the common sphere of commercial education, they lie entirely in a different plane. Fundamentally, they remain what they were when the Institute first came into existence, as far back as in 1905, through the initiative of the Government and with the strong support and guidance of the mercantile communities of the City, both European and Indian.

The Institute affords a training of a practical character, vocational enough to be deemed technical, and capable of direct application to the requirements of the business world. It is neither of the nature of an ordinary college in which the academic element exceeds the vocational, nor a secondary school of commerce, but a higher school of commerce, in which the vocational element predominates, and, in this respect, the Institute stands alone. It is controlled by a Board of Management, comprised of representative members of the mercantile community and others concerned with matters commercial, and is located within the circle of all commercial activities of the City, while it follows its own curriculum and grants its own Diploma, signed by the Principal and countersigned by the Secretary, Bengal Chamber of Commerce, and the Director of Public Instructions, Bengal.

Day Classes are meant to prepare young aspirants in business, who have just left school, and can ill afford to spend more than two years in educating themselves with

a view directly to take up work in business houses. While the fallacy of sending out boys for commercial careers—where the only accommodation offered to a beginner is at the lowest rung of the ladder—at ages above 17 or 18, is patent, it is regrettable that it should in actual practice be disregarded. It cannot be too strongly urged upon guardians that a boy's career must be determined as soon as he passes his Matriculation, specially if a successful business career be in view.

Evening Classes offer special facilities to those already in employment who having received the necessary preliminary training in the Day Classes, desire to improve their efficiency and earning capacity. They are also meant for the young man, who, possessed of a certain amount of general education, has chosen a commercial career and requires advanced and technical instruction in subjects of particular interest to him, to enable him to take the highest professional commercial examinations in Banking and Accountancy.

A young man who has entered a Bank has the great future of responsible positions being offered to him, if, while doing his day's work, he takes the evening courses in Banking and allied subjects and passes the Examination of the London Institute of Bankers; another who has found his way into an auditor's office as an articled clerk, is offered the advantages of the Accountancy and Auditing classes, on completing which he may pass out and conduct his own business as a Certified Auditor, side by side with Chartered and Incorporated Accountants. By the time, therefore, his compeer has taken his degree in Arts, Science Law or Commerce, and goes out in search of

work, the young man who chose a commercial course of study in the Institute has already gained a definite standing in his own line.

It may incidentally be mentioned that this is the only institution in Bengal affiliated to the Bombay Accountancy Diploma Board, and it is notable that systematic classes to prepare students for examinations of the Institute of Bankers have a very few replicas in any part of India. *

The Bengal Chamber of Commerce and the Bengal National Chamber of Commerce lend their active support and patronage to this Institute by sending representatives to the Board of Management. Prizes are annually awarded by both the Chambers to distinguished students of this Institute, and lists of successful students are annually circulated among the members of the two Chambers for their information, use and record.

Day Classes.

The object of these classes is to prepare the necessary grounds for a young man who desires to enter any class of business with a liberal and trained outlook, an alert and open mind and with a predominantly practical bias, while a sound general business training is imparted to him. Taking the Board's Diploma after a two years' course, an ambitious young man of 17 or 18 will not recoil from beginning at the bottom of the scale and should be in a position to supplement the knowledge he is already in possession of as he rises higher and higher up. Further opportunities for instruction are offered to such boys in the Evening Classes which they may join while doing some work during the day time.

As a rule, matriculates only are eligible for admission to these classes. The rule might be relaxed at the discretion of the Principal in the case of a candidate who can satisfy him that he has opportunities awaiting him to enter business after completing the course here. As, however, there is no intention to shut out ambitious young men from these classes, the Principal is always prepared to consider any special case on its own merits.

The complete course extends over a period of two years, at the end of which students are allowed to sit for examinations which are given by the Government Commercial Institute Board and are entrusted to external men of the highest standing in their own lines.

The annual session usually commences about the end of June; and applications for admission are entertained after the publication of the results of the Matriculation Examination of the local University.

Classes are held from 10.30 A.M. to 3.25 P.M. on week days with half-an-hour's recess at mid-day, and to 1.15 P.M. on Saturdays.

There are five obligatory and two optional subjects for the Day Course—

(1) *Obligatory*—

- (a) Modern English, including Commercial Correspondence, Methods and Machinery of Business, Indexing and Precis-writing.
- (b) Arithmetic of Commerce and Methods of Mental Arithmetic.
- (c) An Indian Vernacular.
- (d) Commercial Geography.

- (e) Book-keeping
- (2) *Optional* —
 - (a) Shorthand,
 - (b) Typewriting

Tuition fee—Rs 5 per mensem payable from June to May of each year

Three scholarships are annually offered, immediately after admission to the First year class, of the value of Rs 12 per mensem each, tenable for one year, and awarded to the three students of the class who obtain the highest marks in English at the Matriculation Examination.

Three scholarships of Rs. 25 per mensem each are awarded to the three best students at the Annual Examination held at the end of the first year's course, and are also tenable for one year

Evening Classes

The object of these classes is to afford facilities for advanced and technical instruction in commercial subjects; and they are specially arranged to suit the convenience and meet the needs of those who, after the necessary preliminary training in the Day classes, have entered the vocations of their choice and are keen on working for their own advancement. With a view, however, to keep the classes accessible to a much larger group of men, the restrictions imposed regarding the eligibility of candidates for appearing at those examinations are removed at the time of admitting students to these classes. Anybody engaged in business in any way, whether as an apprentice, a clerk or as junior partner, may secure admission to these classes and while receiving advanced technical instruction

in the subject he is most interested in, he will simultaneously be increasing his efficiency and earning capacity.

Students are prepared for the following examinations other than the Institute's Special Examinations —

- (a) Government Diploma in Accountancy (G.D.A.)—
Two years' course
- (b) London Institute of Bankers—Parts I and II—
Two years' course.
- (c) English including Indexing, Precis-writing and Drafting, etc., and Book-keeping, in connection with Railway and Government Competitive and Departmental examinations—One year's course.

The annual session usually commences about the end of June and applications for admission are entertained after the publication of the results of the Matriculation Examination of the local University. Advanced students in Shorthand and Typewriting are also admitted in the December Session.

The time for holding these classes is fixed in accordance with the requirements and convenience of the majority of students comprising a class, the available hours being between 5 p.m. and 7.30 p.m.

A student of the Evening Class may take up one or more of the following subjects —

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Modern English. (2) Economics and Economic Geography. (3) Banking and Currency, including Foreign Exchange. (4) Annuities and Insurance. | } |
| | |

- (5) Book keeping and Accountancy.
 - (6) Accountancy and Auditing.
 - (7) Mercantile Law.
 - (8) Book keeping (Advanced)
 - (9) Shorthand (Theory).
 - (10) Shorthand (Speed)
 - (11) Typewriting.
- } G. D. A.

Tuition fee—Rs. 3 per mensem for each subject; Rs. 4 per mensem for any two subjects, and Rs. 6 per mensem for any three subjects

Tuition fee is charged for twelve months commencing from June, except for the December Session in Shorthand and Typewriting which is for six months only. Fees are always payable monthly in advance. For the G. D. A. Classes, fees are realised in two half-yearly instalments of Rs. 36 each, payable in advance. The names of the defaulters are struck off the roll in the following month. There is no free-studentship nor any concession in fee.

Successful candidates obtain Diplomas signed by the Principal and countersigned by the Secretary, Bengal Chamber of Commerce, and the Director of Public Instruction, Bengal.

It may be of interest to the prospective students to know that the Calcutta University has recently decided to recognise this Institutes' Final Examination as an examination equivalent to the Intermediate Examination, for purposes of admission to B. Com and B. A. classes. This valuable privilege is, however, open only to such of the Final passed students as had previous to their

admission to this Institute passed the Matriculation Examination.

Another equally valuable privilege enjoyed by students passing the Institute's Final Examination is that they are treated as having an equal claim to employment under Government with candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination. This privilege was conceded to them by Bengal Government.

G. D. A. Examination—The Institute is the only centre for the examination in Bengal. The Examination begins on the first Monday in April and extends over six days. Applications for admission to the Examination with a fee of Rs. 50 must reach this office by the third week of January. Private candidates are to correspond direct with the Secretary, Accountancy Diploma Board, Bombay.

London Institute of Bankers' Examination—This Examination is held in April under the control of one of the Banks in Calcutta authorised by the London Institute of Bankers to control the actual examination. Candidates are expected to get all information concerning this examination direct from the Secretary, Institute of Bankers, 5, Bishopsgate, London, E. C.

Dacca :—Dacca University, Department of Commerce.

The B. Com. Degree may be obtained after a course of study extending over two years ; provided that a person who has taken M. A. in Economics in any approved University may present himself for the degree after pursuing the course for one academic year.

Candidates who fail in one subject only but obtain in the aggregate sufficient marks for a Pass (40 p.c of the total marks) are permitted to enter for that subject only at the next examination; but if they fail a second time they are required to enter again for the whole examination.

Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of an approved Indian University or the Intermediate Examination of the Dacca Board (save in Group C) and have passed in the first or second division will be admitted to the B. Com course.

Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Dacca Board, Group E, (commercial subjects) in the third division will only be admitted to the B. Com course with special permission of the Head of the Department; and no student who has passed the Intermediate Examination of the Dacca Board with any group other than Group E, in the third division will be admitted to the B. Com course.

Admissions take place by the middle of July each year.

The actual cost of living in a Hall in Dacca University may be regarded as, say, 10 or 12 rupees for food in addition to class-fee and seat-rent. The seat-rent varies from Rs. 2 to Rs. 4, this charge includes the cost of light, water, medical attendance, medicine and servants. An undergraduate student can live in a Hall and pay for his class fees with a total sum of Rs. 20 to Rs. 22 monthly. There is thus no foundation for the statement that Dacca is an expensive University for the students.

Dacca :—Commercial Academy.

It is affiliated to the Government Commercial Institute Calcutta.

Fees :—

		Monthly.	Contract.
		Rs.	Rs.
A.	Shorthand	5	60
	Do. Speed only	3	
B.	Typewriting.		
	1 hour's practice...	4	
	Every additional hour	2	50
C.	Book-keeping		
	Intermediate	10	50
	Advanced	10	50
D.	Shorthand & Typewriting	10	100
E.	Shorthand & Intermediate Book-keeping	15	100
F.	Shorthand & Advanced Book-keeping	15	100
G.	Shorthand, Typewriting & Inter. Book-keeping	20	140
H.	Shorthand, Typewriting Inter. & Advanced Book-keeping	25	180
I.	Typewriting & Inter. Bookkeeping	10	80
J.	Typewriting & Advanced Book-keeping	10	100
K.	Typewriting, Inter. & Advanced Book-keeping	20	140
	Students under Contract Courses (except in Typewrit-		

ing) are ordinarily allowed 12 months' practice without any extra charge. After that period, fees are charged for at special concession rates.

Contract fees up to Rs 100 are payable in instalments of Rs 10 per month between the 6th and the 10th day of each month. Any unpaid balance is to be paid off before the candidate is allowed to sit for the Test Examination held for selection of candidates for Government Examinations. Fees above Rs 100 require an initial payment of Rs 20 and the remaining instalments are payable at Rs. 10 per month.

Shorthand — The Theory portion is completed in two to three months when a student is expected to work from 3 to 4 hours daily altogether in the School and at home. Then he joins the speed class. Smart and intelligent students are expected to attain a speed of 100 to 120 words per minute in a year.

Book-keeping — If a student works regularly and does his lessons properly he is expected to finish the Intermediate Course in six months, and the advanced in another six months.

Type-writing — With one hour's daily practice, a student is found to attain a speed of 35 to 45 words per minute in about a year, with two hours' daily practice—in six months ; with three hours' practice—in four months ; and with four hours' practice—in three months.

Government Certificates — The Government Commercial Course Special Examinations in Shorthand, Type-writing and Book keeping, are held in about the 1st week of May every year. Pass certificates are issued under

the signature of the Director of Public Instruction, Bengal and the secretary to the Bengal Chamber of Commerce. Students are specially coached for these examinations. Government fee for each examination is Rs. 5.

Academy's Certificates—To such students who cannot appear at Government Examinations, the Academy's Certificates are granted on completion of the Course showing exactly the merits of the students, after an examination, of which a fee of Rs. 2 is charged for each subject.

Delhi (8 Darvi Ganj) —Commercial College (Delhi University.)

It trains young men for F. A. (Com) and B.A. (Com) examinations of the University of Delhi.

Fees.—

	Rs.
Tuition Fee (each year of 12 months)	7'8- p m F A (Com)
Do do do	10 - p m. B A. (Com)
Hostel Fee (including light)	5/- p m

There are some other petty fees and deposits.

There is a good hostel, accommodating about 36 students.

A few Scholarships and Stipends are given by the College to deserving students. Some charitably inclined magnates of the city also give financial aid to poor students of the college, on the recommendation of the Principal.

Special Shorthand and Typewriting Extension classes are held under the supervision of the Professor of Com-

merce, for the benefit of students not desiring to have University education. Special fees are charged for these classes.—

	From College students.	From non Col- lege students
	Rs.	Rs.
Shorthand Classes	5 p. m.	7 p. m.
Typewriting Classes	3 p. m.	5 p. m.

The College is the centre of all London Chamber of Commerce Examinations.

Admissions to the First Year (F. A. Com) & Third Year (B. A. Com) commence immediately after the announcement of the High School Examination results of the Board of secondary Education, Delhi, and the University of the Punjab, and the Intermediate Examination Results of Delhi and the Punjab respectively. All normal admissions close at the Summer Term—beginning of July. Applications should be made (on printed forms, obtainable from the college office) as soon after the declaration of results as possible and should be accompanied by a character certificate and a certificate of date of birth from the Headmaster of the School or the Principal of the college last attended.

Delhi:—Government Commercial & Advanced Clerical Classes

The classes are for the present attached to the Government High School and housed in the old Normal School Building in the School compound under the general control and supervision of the Head Master.

The full course extends over a period of two years with an examination conducted by the Education Department at the end of each year in the month of May. Each successful candidate will be granted a certificate signed by the Superintendent of Education stating the division and the subjects in which he has passed in the Final Examination.

Students, who have passed the Matriculation or High School or S. L. C. Examination of any recognised Board or University, the School Final Examination, or the Senior Cambridge Local, the High School Examination for Europeans or the Final Examination held in the Chief Colleges are eligible for admission. The students wishing to join the First Year Class will be admitted within fourteen days after the publication of the Delhi High School Examination results. A preliminary test in English and medical certificate of physical fitness are essential for admission.

The annual session usually commences on the fourteenth day after the publication of the Delhi High School Examination results; the exact date will be advertised in the local papers.

TUITION FEE—Rs. 4 per mensem for 12 months in each of the First and Second Year Classes.

Students not residing with their guardians may join the Government High School Boarding House. Hostel fee will be Re. 1 per mensem.

A scheme for inaugurating Evening Classes is under consideration. These classes will be started to suit the convenience and meet the needs of those who are actually

engaged either in commercial offices or working in some Government offices. The training will enhance the efficiency of the students and will prepare them for their departmental examination or any other external examination like the London Institute of Bankers, Accountancy Diploma Board, Bombay and London Chamber of Commerce.

The Education Department has opened up communication with the Auditor General, Delhi for recognition of its Commercial and Advanced Clerical Examination as a test of eligibility for appointment to the Divisional Account's Service. An announcement in the near future is expected.

Delhi:—Punjab Commercial Institute.

This Institute has been established with a view to provide the study of commercial subjects which fit young-men to get employments and to prepare students for the professional examination of the Government Diploma in Accountancy. The aim of the Institute is to produce qualified accountants and professional auditors, of whom there is an ever-growing demand in India.

The Institute was recognised provisionally for a period of two years in 1928 by the Government Accountancy Diploma Board. After a couple of inspections held by the Secretary of the Government Accountancy Diploma Board, it has now been recognised permanently for preparation of candidates for G.D.A. examination. This is the highest testimony of competency of the Principal and other teaching staff of the Institute. This is the only college in Northern India recognized by the said board.

Classes for G. D. A. course are held from 6 p.m. to 7 p.m. on working days.

Service Course

This course is suited for candidates who desire to seek service in Government departments, banks and companies, as Accountants, Head-clerks, store-keepers, etc.

The candidates for this course are prepared for the examinations of The London Chamber of Commerce (Senior), The Association of Book-Keeping Teachers London (Advanced) in the subject of advanced accountancy. At the conclusion of the course a diploma of the Institute is also awarded to each successful candidate.

This course is for 8 months. The fee charged is Rs. 5 per month. The admission is twice a year. The first session commences from 15th February and closes on 14th October. The second session opens on 15th September and closes on 14th May. A candidate paying full course fee, i.e., Rs. 40 in advance is given a written guarantee to be coached free of any further charge till success. Any person who can read and write English can join this course.

The candidates for the above course are also prepared by postal tuition. The candidates for the postal tuition for the above course shall pay the full fee of Rs. 40 in advance and can join any time during the year.

The hours of attendance are arranged according to the season either early in the morning or in the evening. The class is held for not more than one hour a day; thus the whole day is left to the candidate for his other engagements.

G D A Course.

In India no person can act as Auditor of companies unless he holds an Auditor's certificate from the Government or is a chartered or incorporated accountant of England. The Auditor's certificate is granted only to such persons as are holders of the Government diploma in accountancy. This diploma is awarded to such candidates as have passed the G. D. A. examination held by the Government Accountancy Diploma Board and have received practical training for three years under an Auditor.

The subjects prescribed for the above examination include (a) Accountancy and Auditing, and (b) Mercantile Law. The admission to this course is restricted to such candidates as have passed the matriculation examination of any university in India or an examination equivalent to matriculation. The following examinations are considered by the Government Accountancy Diploma Board as equal to the matriculation.

1. European High School examination
2. School Leaving Certificate examination.
3. Oxford and Cambridge Senior Local examination
4. The full certificate of The London Chamber of Commerce examination

The candidates for this course must enrol themselves on or before 20th of June. There shall be two terms in a year. The first term begins on 20th June and ends on 10th October. The second term begins on 10th November and ends on 10th March. The entire course covers four terms only. The candidates shall have to maintain attend-

ance at the Institute for not less than 75 per cent of the working days during the first two and last two terms respectively. The graduates are allowed to join the Institute any time during the year, and are also coached by postal tuition. This concession is not allowed to the undergraduates. The fee is Rs. 50 for each term payable in advance. A candidate paying the full course fee *i.e.*, Rs 200 in advance will be given a written guarantee to be coached free of any further charge till success.

Karachi:—Coronation Commercial College.

It is affiliated to the Government Accountancy Diploma Board, Bombay, and is recognised by the Director of Public Instruction, Bombay and the Indian Merchant's Chamber, Bombay etc., and is Local Center for Examinations of The National Union of Teachers, London etc

Admission to the College is open to those having a fair knowledge of English. There is no distinction of caste, creed, age or religion. There are special arrangements for ladies. There are Courses suitable to graduates, and under-graduates, matriculates and non matriculates.

The working hours of the College are from 8 a.m. to 10.30 a.m. and 5.30 p.m. to 9.30 p.m.

There are two vacations in the year, a fortnight in May and a fortnight in December. Government Diploma in Accountancy and other Degree Classes are conducted according to two terms; 20th June to 10th October, 10th November to 10th March. For other single subjects the College remains open throughout the year excepting the two general vacations and Bank Holidays.

The Principal is engaged in Auditing, Accountancy and Income Tax work as a professional Accountant for many years past and therefore those of the students who desire to gain practical experience in Office Routine and Accountancy work are readily taken up in his firm of M B Dalal and Co. Those of the students who spare time for this training are considerably benefited in the long run. This is the only College where this facility can be given to the students.

During 1927-28 the College secured employment for over 78 students, in 1928-29 for 80 students, in 1929-30 for 94 students.

The College prepares students for the following Degrees and Diplomas —

(i) Government Diploma in Accountancy.

Period of study 2 years

(ii) Corporation of Accountants (Glasgow).

(A. C. R. A.) & (F. C. R. A.)

Period of Study for both the parts, 2 years

(iii) London Association of Accountants.

(A. L. A. A.) & (F. L. A. A.)

Period of study for both the parts, 2 years.

(iv) Central Association of Accountants

(L. A. A.) & (F. A. A.)

Period of study for both the parts, 2 years

(v) Institute of Bankers, London.

(C. A. I. B.)

Part I & II Note.—The students must be attached as Clerks to Joint Stock Banks and they must pass Part I before appearing at part II.

Period of study for both the parts, 2 years

(ii) Indian Institute of Bankers (Bombay)

Period of study 2 years.

(vii) Indian Merchants' Chamber, D Com. I M C.

1 Specialised Accountancy

Period of study 2 years.

2 Specialised Company Secretarial

Period of study 2 years

3. Specialised Banking.

Period of study 2 years

4 Specialised Business Organisation.

Period of study 2 years

(ciii) Commercial Matriculation (Government Commercial and Clerical Certificate Examination).

Period of study 1 year for Matriculates, 2 years for non-Matriculates

Note —All the above mentioned courses each, require 2 years of study in 4 terms. The College fees are Rs 50 per term. All the examinations are held in Karachi, many of them in College in April—May. Corporation of Accountants Examinations are held in June and December

For the Commercial Matriculation Class the fees are Rs. 6 per month.

Departmental Courses chiefly Income-Tax, P. W. D., Railway Accounts and Audit are also conducted when need arises.

For single subjects *i.e.*, Typewriting, shorthand, Banking, Book keeping etc. arrangements exist.

*Some Important Courses of Study**G D A*

The Government Diploma in Accountancy is a recognised Diploma awarded by Government and one who has passed this examination is very useful in any office. The Public Bodies like the Municipality, Port Trust and big firms give preference to those who possess this Diploma. Admission is open only to those who have passed Matriculation or any equivalent Examination.

The Corporation of Accountants, Glasgow.

This is another Examination which makes a candidate an all round commercial man. The members of this body are entitled to practise as Public Auditors in the British Isles and other parts of the Empire. In India the certificate of this body is highly prized.

Diploma of Merchants Chamber, Bombay.

Diploma of Merchants' Chamber is well suited to any one who wants to make a business success of him.

Commercial Matriculation (Government).

This is a very useful course for those who want to go into business from a very early age. One who has passed the V. Std. of a Secondary School can take up this course in the beginning and after two years he stands on par with Matriculates. He is entitled to proceed for G. D. A.

London Chamber of Commerce.

The certificates of this body are recognised throughout the British Empire. There are certificates for all single subjects as well as group subjects.

National Union of Teachers
Clark's College Limited, Faculty of Teachers in Commerce and "Coronation" Competitors.

For all these bodies examinations in all single commercial subjects are held and certificates granted.

Lahore :—Hailey College of Commerce

The College was founded in the year 1927 with the view of providing a sound commercial training to young men, who, possessing a good general education, wish to qualify themselves for positions in the higher branches of commercial life. It is controlled by the University. The late Sir Ganga Ram provided the College Building, Hostel, and ground in Cust Road.

The curriculum provides for a full three years' course of preparation in all the subjects required for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce in the University of the Punjab

The number of students to be admitted is at present limited to about forty each year. Application forms may be obtained on application to the Principal to whom they must be returned together with certificates —

(a) of good moral character by the Principal of the College last attended, and

(b) that the applicant has passed the Intermediate Examination in the Faculty of Arts or Science of the University of the Punjab.

Unless the application for admission is accompanied by the above certificates it will not be entertained.

Applicants for admission into the first year class will be interviewed in the principal's office in June.

The following fees are charged :—

Tuition —

First year—Rs 8 per mensem
 Second and Third Years—Rs 10 per mensem, *Students' Union* including sports, games, and College Magazine—Rs 2 per mensem } To be paid for, the full year.

There are other annual or non-recurring fees also.

University Intermediate scholarships are available in the College and a certain number of scholarships are provided by the Sir Ganga Ram Trust Society for students. Information regarding the scholarships may be obtained from the University Calendar and the Secretary, Sir Ganga Ram Trust Society, Maclagan Road, Lahore respectively.

Mr. Balak Ram, Bar at-Law, gave to the University rupees five thousand Government Stock $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. which provides a fund of Rs 175 per annum. From this fund the University is able to offer the "Sir Ganga Ram Gold Medal" for the student of the College securing first place in the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor in Commerce. The balance will be devoted to providing a stipend of Rs. 10 per mensem for a First Year student in the College.

One Scholarship of Rs. 20 per mensem for two years is provided by the University for the student who stands first in the First Examination in Commerce.

There is also a special University Examination in Shorthand for those students of the College who wish to qualify in this subject.

Graduates in Commerce are eligible to appear in M.A.

Economics Examination of the Punjab University on the same conditions as Graduates in Arts or Science.

Hostel accommodation is provided and students who are not living with their guardians must reside in the College hostels

The following fees are charged in the hostels —

Rent of Room	...	Rs. 5 per mensem
Electricity fee		Rs 3 per mensem.
Utensil fee		Rs 1 per annum.

Lahore (Gurudatta Bhawan):—Commercial Evening Classes, A. Y. S.

The classes are under the supervision and control of the Arya Yuvak Sangha Lahore and under the general patronage of the Arya Prati-nidhi Sabha Punjab, Lahore

These classes have been established, in order to provide a practical course of commercial education within the means of those youngmen who intend to take up or have taken up employment and who therefore, desire to fit themselves for efficient service and advancement in Government Offices or in commercial life. The special feature of the institution is to prepare students for departmental tests of High Court, Accountant General's Office, Railways, London Chamber of Commerce, Rasool, Roorkee and Moghalpura etc.,

Students are admitted only during the week preceding each of the terms, which begin respectively in January, May and October every year and must promise to attend regularly throughout the term.

Applicants who have passed the Matriculation or the School Leaving Certificate Examination of the Punjab University are admitted to any of the Classes

The case of the non-Matriculates may also be considered

There are three terms in the year :—

1. AUTUMN TERM —25th Sept.—22nd Dec.
DATE OF ADMISSION —23rd Sept.—3rd Oct.

Fees :—

Tuition Fee for the Term	Rs	12 0 0
Extra Fee for Typewriting	"	3 0 0
Total	"	15 0 0

2. WINTER TERM.—3rd Jan.—30th April.

DATE OF ADMISSION —25th Dec.—6th Jan

Fees :—

Tuition Fee for the Term	Rs	16 0 0
Extra Fee for Typewriting	"	4 0 0
Total	"	20 0 0

3. SUMMER TERM :—1st May—31st July.

ADMISSION :—23rd April—1st May.

Fees :—

Same as in the Autumn term.

The Fees are exclusive of Rs. 3 A. Y. S. membership fee for students. These classes are only open to the members.

Courses of Study.

Students may take three of the following subjects—

1. English—Senior, Junior and Beginners.

2. Book-keeping—Elementary, Intermediate and Advanced.
- 3 Drafting—Correspondence, Office Routine, and Precis writing
- 4 Drawing—Freehand, Model, Scale, and Geometrical.
5. Shorthand (*Pitman's*)—Beginners and Speed
6. Typewriting (Touch System)—Beginners and Advanced.

Arrangements for a Shorthand Speed Class (120–150 words per minute) can also be made on terms to be settled personally with the Superintendent

In all classes special emphasis is laid on the acquiring of a working knowledge of English.

Lahore:—Y. M C. A. Evening Continuation Classes.

The classes are under the supervision and control of local Education Committee appointed by the Board of Directors of the Lahore Young Men's Christian Association

These classes have been established in order to provide a practical course of elementary commercial education within the means of those young men who have taken up employment and who, therefore, desire to fit themselves for advancement in Government Offices or in commercial life.

Students are admitted only during the week preceding each of the terms, which begin respectively in January, May, and October every year and must promise to attend regularly throughout the term.

Applicants who have passed the Matriculation or the School Leaving Certificate Examination of the Punjab University are admitted to any of the Classes.

Non Matriculates are admitted to the Drawing, English (Junior) and Mathematics Classes only. In exceptional cases and after a special test has been passed they may be taken in other classes also.

The essential requirement for admission in each class is a fair working knowledge of English.

The Classes are inspected annually by an Officer of the Punjab Educational Department.

There are three terms in the year —

1. AUTUMN TERM — 25th September—22nd December

DATE OF ADMISSION.—25th September—3rd October

	Rs. A. P.
Tuition Fee for the Term	... 15 0 0
Extra Fee for Typewriting	<u>3 0 0</u>
Total	18 0 0

2. WINTER TERM:—3rd January—30th April.

* Date of Admission: 2nd January—6th January.

	Rs. A. P.
Tuition Fee for the Term	... 20 0 0
Extra Fee for Typewriting	<u>4 0 0</u>
Total	24 0 0

3 SUMMER TERM.—

1st May—31st July. Admission 23rd April—1st May

Fees are same as in the Autumn term.

The Fees are exclusive of Rs. 6 Y M C A. membership fee for students These classes are only open to the members.

Students are required to take at least two of the following subjects—Drawing, Junior English or Mathematics can be taken alone —

1. English—Senior, Junior and Beginners'
2. Book-keeping—Elementary, Intermediate and Advanced
3. Drafting—Correspondence and Office Routine.
4. Drawing—Freehand, Model, Scale and Geometrical
5. Mathematics—Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Mensuration, etc.
6. Shorthand (Pitman's)—Beginners' and Speed
7. Typewriting (Touch System)—Beginners' and Advanced.

Arrangements for a Shorthand Speed Class (120—150 words per minute) can also be made on terms to be settled personally with the Superintendent.

In all classes special emphasis is laid out on the acquiring of a working knowledge of English.

Lahore :— Peoples Bank of Northern India Ltd Training School

Students passing out of Schools and Colleges including commercial Colleges have generally theoretical knowledge and they stand in need of practical training. In a line like banking such training is most essential. With a view to obtain all round efficient hands as Manager, Accountants and Clerks in the efficient working in the Indian Banks the Directors of the Peoples Bank of Northern India, Limited have decided, started a "Bankers Training School" in the premises of the Head Office at Lahore (Bharat Buildings), wherin students after passing the examination are provided with suitable appointments.

The School will have two Sessions in a year. The term for such Session will be five months as under :—

First session from 1st March to 31st July. Second Session from 1st September to 31st January.

Admission to the School will be made by selection, out of the applications received either in response to advertisements or through branches with the recommendations of the Local Directors. The Selection Committee will select suitable candidates for each Session in view of the requirements of the Bank. Ordinarily under-graduates with 3 years' office experience and graduates will be taken as Accountants and Matriculates as Clerks and Cashiers : while B. As and M. As with three to four years office experience and B. A.LL. Bs. and M.A., LL.Bs. will be taken for the post of Managers.

The Selection Committee to select the candidates for admission to the School will hold its sittings twice a year in the months of February and August. The admission to

the School will be confined to those students only, who after passing the examination will take up the service of the Bank.

The School will open for study for three hours daily (Bank holidays excluded) —

Morning	7-30 to 9 A. M.
Evening	7-30 to 9 P.M.

After the termination of each Session students will be required to appear in the examination which will be held in last week of January and July every year.

The examiners to set the papers will be selected by the Chairman in consultation with the Principal of the School.

Successful candidates will be given first chance of appointment in different grades as under, on the condition that they will deposit requisite security either in cash or in house property.

Managers.

Bo-S-120 (a) Fresh B. A L.L. B.s.

- (b) M. As. with 4 years office experience and B. Coms. of different Indian Universities with B.A. qualifications
- (c) Graduates with 5 years Banking or 7 years office experience.
- (d) Under-graduates with 7 years Banking or 8 years office experience.
- (e) Matriculates with 14 years Banking or 21 years office experience.

100-10-150 B.A. LL.Bs and M.A. LL.Bs with over three years and under 6 years practice and G.D.A. (Auditors) of different Indian Universities.

125-12-185 B.A. LL.Bs and M.A. LL.Bs. with over 6 years and under 10 years practice.

Accountants.

50-5-75. Under-graduates with 3 years office experience and B.Coms. of different Indian Universities with Matric qualifications. Matriculates with 6 years Banking experience or 9 years office experience.

55-5-80 Graduates and Under graduates with 4 years Banking experience and Matriculates with 8 years Banking experience or twelve years office experience.

60-6-90 Graduates with 3 years office experience and B.Coms. of different Indian Universities (with Intermediate qualification) Under graduates with 5 years Banking experience or 8 years office experience. Matriculates with ten years Banking or 15 years office experience.

70-6-100 Fresh M.As. and Graduates with 4 years office experience. Under-graduates with 6 years Banking or 9 years office experience. Matriculates with 12 years Banking or 18 years office experience.

Clerks.

35-3-50 Matrics (1st and 2nd Division).

40-4-60 Under-graduates and Matrics with 2 years Banking or 3 years office experience.

45-4-65 Under-graduates with 2 years Banking experience or 3 years office experience. Matriculates with 5 years Banking or 6 year office experience.

Cashiers.

30-3-45 Matriculates.

40-4-60 Intermediates and Under-graduates.

50-4-70 Graduates

Note—Cash allowance varying from Rs. 5 to 10 extra.

Lahore:—Post-Matric Clerical and Commercial Classes.

These classes have been established with the express purpose of providing a suitable vocational training to the vast number of young men who pass out of the High Schools from year to year and seek employment as clerks. The courses are so arranged that a boy gets a thorough training in the various duties of a clerk and typist and, besides, specializes in any one of the three branches of office work, viz., shorthand, accountancy or banking.

The applicants for admission —

(i) must have passed one of the following examinations:—

The Matriculation or School-leaving Certificate Examination, the School Final Examination, the Senior Cambridge Local, the High School Examination for Europeans, or the Final Examination of the Chiefs' College;

(ii) must pass a preliminary test in English and Arithmetic —

(iii) must produce a certificate of physical fitness signed by a medical officer of the rank, at least, of a Civil Assistant Surgeon, and

(iv) must produce a certificate of good behaviour signed by the Head of the Institution last attended.

Admission to these classes will begin on the fourteenth day after the publication of the Matriculation results. The number of admissions being limited, the intending candidates should apply in good time

Approved candidates will be called for an interview before admission

The training lasts for two years. At the end of the year there is a Departmental examination. Successful candidates will be granted a Diploma by the Department

Training is given at the following institutions :—

Lahore — Central Model School

Multan : — Multan College

Amritsar .—Government High School

Lyallpur :—Govt. Int. College

Jullundhur — Govt. High School

Ambala — Govt. High School.

Rohtak .—Govt. Int. College.

Sialkot :—Govt. High School.

Ludhiana — Govt. Int. College.

Jhang :—Govt. Int. College.



Lucknow :—Lucknow University Faculty of Commerce

The Commercial Diploma of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education shall be regarded as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University for the purposes of admission to the B Com Degree courses of the University

The Commercial Diploma of the Punjab University shall be regarded as equivalent to the Commercial Diploma of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education for the purposes of admission to the B Com. course of the University

There shall be an admission examination for entrance to the B. Com course of the University until such time as such test becomes unnecessary

Part-time students viz., those who wish to take two years to complete a course ordinarily prescribed for one year for the Degree of B. Com shall be allowed to do so

There shall be an Entrance examination to the B. Com. course which shall be held at Lucknow once a year

No candidate shall be admitted to an Entrance examination to the B. Com course unless—

(i) he has passed the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, or the Intermediate examination of an Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature, and

(ii) he has satisfied a Committee including the Dean and the Heads of Departments of the Faculty of Commerce that he has adequately prepared himself for the examination.

Every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following papers —

- (i) Book keeping and Accounting
- (ii) Business Methods
- (iii) Correspondence and English.
- (iv) Elementary Economics and Banking.
- (v) Commercial Geography.

Applications for admission shall be made to the Registrar in the prescribed form on or before the 15th July along with the Enrolment fee of Rs 12 and College Admission fee of Rs 4. These fees will be returned to the applicants who have not been successful in obtaining admission. U. P. Students get preference in admission.

Two scholarships of Rs 16 p.m. for ten months are available. There are four freeships.

Tuition fee is Rs 36 per term

Hostel fee is about Rs. 18 per term.

Lucknow :—Lucknow Christian School of Commerce.

Morning Classes for Men in Service.

For the benefit of those who are now working in Lucknow and for any others who can, through their own efforts, secure work, the Institute has arranged morning classes as follows :—Preparation for London Chamber of Commerce Examination; Courses in Shorthand, Typewriting, Book-keeping and Accountancy and Business Methods for School of Commerce Diploma.

Qualifications for Admission.

Candidates must have passed the High School Exam-

nation of the Intermediate Board or any Indian University. Exceptions are sometimes made to failed 10th class students who have passed in English.

Fees :—

One subject only	Rs 6	per month
Two subjects only	" 8	"
Three subjects	" 10	"
Urdu Shorthand	" 10	"
Hindi Shorthand	" 10	"
Business methods and Correspondence (Compulsory)	Re 1	"
Athletics, Library, Fans, Literary Society	" 1	"
Final Examination—see for each examination	" 1	"
London Chamber of Commerce	by subjects.	

New classes will usually be formed in shorthand on the first school days of each of the following months — July, October, and January. Students for Typewriting may be admitted at any time. Admission to other classes will be made in July, and at other times if there is a sufficient demand.

Students to be eligible for admission into the School of Commerce must have read up to and appeared for the Matriculation or the School Leaving Certificate Examination and must have passed in at least the subject of English. Students should furnish certificates from the Headmaster of the High School in which they took their work.

London Chamber of Commerce

The School is a centre for the Examination conducted

by the London Chamber of Commerce. Applicants for either the Junior or Senior Certificates may be examined. Further information will be sent upon request. Fees for Examination—Junior, Rs 5 per subject, Senior, Rs 8 per subject.

Shorthand (Pitman's System)

Average time required to complete this course, obtaining a speed of 100 words per minute, from twelve to fifteen months, depending upon the ability and application of the student to his work. Hard working and intelligent students are not detained for the sake of the dull ones. Double time, without extra charge, is given to those in the Speed Class.

Great emphasis is placed upon transcription. A candidate before appearing for the final examination must be able to transcribe accurately at the rate of 30 words per minute on the typewriter.

A special advanced Speed Class will be conducted for those who desire a speed of 150 words per minute in Shorthand.

Typewriting (Touch Method)

Average time required to complete this course, obtaining a speed of at least 35 words per minute, from five to eight months, depending upon the student.

A special advanced speed class will be conducted for those who wish to secure a higher speed than the average student.

Book-keeping and Accounting.

(Equivalent to the Intermediate Commerce Course)

One full school year is required. Classes are held daily.

Business Methods.

(Equivalent to the Intermediate Commerce Course)

Time required is one full school year

Commercial English.

Although a knowledge of English is an essential qualification for the successful Stenographer and Typist, few of the students are really qualified in this subject. To remove this deficiency, English is now a required subject for every student until he can pass a satisfactory examination. This course includes instruction in Precis Writing, Commercial and Official Correspondence, and Essay Writing.

Urdu Shorthand.

This is a course in Vernacular Shorthand with a text-book in the Urdu Character and is based on the Pitman's System of Shorthand. Many Government employers have been deputed from all parts of India for training in this course. In the past, it has been limited largely to the Police, but with an increasing demand for vernaculars, a knowledge of Urdu Shorthand is very important. The multiplicity of vernacular news papers and the introduction of vernacular speeches in the Legislative Councils have created a great demand for Urdu Shorthand Reporters.

Prescribed Text — "Manual of Urdu Shorthand" prepared by Lucknow Christian School of Commerce, has recently been revised with additional logograms and exercises. This is a complete text-book in itself, giving full instructions for Urdu Shorthand, and can be had from the Principal for Rs. 5 per copy, V. P. P. charges extra.

Time — 15 to 18 months to secure a speed of 125 words per minute.

Hindi Shorthand.

With the growing tendency of eminent personages, leaders and servants of India to deliver lectures in Hindi from the various pulpits *viz.* social, moral, religious and political, there shall be a great demand for Hindi Shorthand Reporters in the near future. To meet this demand the institute is thoroughly equipped to start classes in Hindi Shorthand.

Urdu Typewriting.

If there is sufficient demand, this subject will be taught. Now Urdu Typewriting has been perfected, allowing for greater accuracy and speed. The school is ready to meet this demand.

Madras :—Government Institute of Commerce.

It is affiliated to the Accountancy Diploma Board, Bombay.

Candidates are prepared for the examination of the Accountancy Diploma Board, Bombay; the Lower and Higher Grade Technical examinations of the Madras Government in the subjects *viz.* Book-keeping, Theory and practice of Commerce, Commercial Geography including commercial History, Banking and Shorthand.

Candidates for admission should be atleast Matriculates or holders of completed school leaving certificates or those who have passed the European High School Examinations. Others who appear to possess, in the opinion of the authorities, sufficient knowledge to benefit by the instructions, can also be admitted.

The course commences in July every year and there are two terms, one from July to December and the other from January to March.

Applications for admission should be sent on the prescribed forms and should reach the principal not later than June 1.

Fees for the Examination of the Accountancy Diploma Board is Rs 70 for the 1st term and 42 for the second. Fees for the Lower grade Teaching Examination are — Rs. 11, 15, 25, 30 and 40 for one, two, three, four, and five subjects respectively for the 1st term and Rs 7, 9, 15, 18, and 24 for the Second term. Fees for the Higher Grade Teaching examinations are —Rs 15, 25, 30, 40 and 46 for one, two, three four and five subjects respectively for the first term and Rs 9, 15, 18, 24, 28 respectively for the Second term.

Mysore :—Champion Metropolitan College of Commerce.

It is Recognized by the Government of Mysore.

Hours of work

7-30 A.M. to 10-30 A.M.

5-30 P.M. to 7-30 P.M.

2 P.M. to 4 P.M.

Subjects

Accountancy and Auditing
Shorthand

Junior and Senior
Junior, Senior and
Proficiency.

Do

- Typewriting

Banking and Economics	Junior and Senior.
Methods and Machinery of Business	do
Commercial History and Economic Geography	do
English Composition	Senior
(Only to those who have not passed S. S. L. C.)	
Fees — Amount of each instalment (Only 8 instalments)	
(1) Junior Grade.	Rs. A
(a) Typewriting ..	1 8
(b) Each of the other subjects ...	0 12
(2) Senior Grade.	
	Rs A
(a) Typewriting ..	3 0
(b) Each of the other subjects	1 8
(3) Proficiency Course.	
	Rs. A
(a) Typewriting ..	4 b
(b) Shorthand ...	2 0

Examinations.

After undergoing a course of training and putting proper term etc, candidates can appear for any of the following examinations which will be held at Mysore :—

- The Mysore Govt. Commercial Examinations.
- The London Chamber of Commerce do
- The Madras Government Technical do
- The National Union of Teachers do
- Institute of Book-keeper's do
- Pitman's do etc.

Rangoon :—St. Joseph's College.

It is affiliated to the Govt. Accountancy Diploma Board, Bombay. Particulars not to hand

Rangoon :—Government Institute of Accountancy

It is affiliated to the Govt. Accountancy Diploma Board, Bombay. Particulars not to hand

Other Commercial Training Institutions in India:—

International Correspondence School of London, Bombay.

Lentin's Commercial College, Bombay

Banaji's Tutorial Commercial Class, Bombay

Kalbadevi Shorthand and Typewriting Institution, Bombay.

Institute of Commerce, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay

Popular Shorthand and Typewriting Institution, Bombay

Reliance Commercial School, Bombay

Maharashtra Shorthand and Typewriting Class, Dadar.

Yajnik's College of Commerce, Ahmedabad.

Commercial and Typewriting Class, Wankaner, Kathiawar.

Sir C. J. Navasari Zarthoshti Madresa, Navasari *

Cambay Commercial Class, Cambay

Smart School of Commerce, Surat.

Deccan Institute of Commerce, Sodashiv Peth, Poona City.

Poona School of Commerce, Poona City.

Commercial Class, Sholapur.

Rajatam College Kolhapur

Bulsara's Business College, Karachi

Scientific Business Institute, Nagpur City

Commercial High School, Bangalore.

Champion Metropolitan College of Commerce, Mysore.

Sarada Phono Type, Institute, Narsapur, West Godavari

City Typewriting Institute, Triplicane, Madras.

Pudupet Convent School of Commerce, Madras.

Victoria Technical Institute, Mayavaram S.I.

Kalyana Institute of Commerce, Madura, S.I.

Rao's College of Commerce, Coconada, S.I.

Saharanpur Shorthand and Typewriting Institute,
Saharanpur

Bathiboi's Accountancy Classes, Calcutta.

S P S Iyer's Accountancy Institute, Rangoon.

Samuel's Technical Institute, Rangoon.

Burma School of Commerce, Rangoon

Sir J J. P. B. Commercial Class, Hornby Road, Fort,
Bombay.

Yajnek's College of Commerce, Ahmedabad.

Maharastra Shorthand Institute, Dadar, Bombay.

Bharat Yuvak Mandal Free Commercial Institute,
Karachi

Dacca Commercial School, Patnatuli, Dacca.

Commercial Educator Chittagong.

Maharaja Cosimbazar's Polytechnic Institute, Nandlal Box Lane, Baghbazar, Calcutta

Bengal Techno-Commercial, Institute, Kiddarpore, Calcutta.

Albion Typewriter Co's Commercial College, Bow Bazar Street, Calcutta

Y. M. C. A., Commercial Classes, Corporation St., Calcutta.

Cann's Fonetik School, Bowbazar St., Calcutta

Commercial College, Cornwallis St., Calcutta

Ghose and Mitteras Business Institute, Bowbazar St., Calcutta.

Hudson's Chambers, Dhurmtolla St., Calcutta

Modern Business Academy, Bowbazar, St., Calcutta

St. Gregory's School, Dacca

St. Pauls Higher grade School, Calcutta

Krishan Behari Shorthand Institute, Rama Kamal Serai Lane, Calcutta

Oriental College of Commerce, Amritsar

Royal Telegraph College, Delhi.

Technical Institute of India Ltd. Delhi

Empire College of Commerce, Mcleod Road, Lahore.

Purison Commercial College, Ludhiana.

City College of Commerce, Delhi.

Hawaid College of Business, Rawalpindi.

India School of accountancy, P. B 2020, Calcutta

**Every Genuine Book must bear
the Signature and Stamp of
the authors on this page
and the Title page.**

FORESTRY.

Charternar (Kashmir) :—State Forest Training Class,

A vernacular training Class will, as a rule, be held each year for the instruction of subordinates below the rank of Rangers, who have undergone no course of professional instruction and are likely to derive material benefit therefrom.

The school, of which the head-quarters will be at Charternar, will be under the direct supervision of the Conservator of Forests, Working Plan Circle. The Class will be in charge of an Instructor, who will ordinarily be an Assistant Conservator of Forests, but a selected Forest Ranger with D.D.R. certificate can be appointed if need be. The Instructor will be attached to the Direction Division of the Working Plan Circle, and will draw a local allowance during the season of the class of 20 per cent of his salary if a Forest Ranger.

The class will be formed in Baisakh of each year, the opening date being fixed by the Conservator of Forests, Working Plan Circle, and its duration will ordinarily be 8 months.

Tours will be made with the object of visiting important and typical forest works, where the students will be shown works in actual progress and receive their instruction from those works. Tour programmes will be prepared by the Instructor and submitted to the Conservator of Forests, Working Plan Circle, for approval. Tours will be arranged so that the minimum amount of time is lost on marches on which no work can be done.

If in any year the number of men holding school certificates is so large that it appears unnecessary to hold

the class, the Chief Conservator of Forests will report the fact to the Durbar for orders whether the class shall be formed or not.

The total number of students who can be admitted each year will be limited to such number as the Chief Conservator of forests may decide from time to time as suitable. Each Conservator, will be informed by the 1st Maghar each year the number of places which will be allotted to students from his Circle in the following year.

The selection of subordinates for instruction will be made before the 1st Poh each year by the Conservator concerned upon nominations submitted by Divisional Forest Officers. Selection will be guided by the following consideration —

- (a) Candidates should be Foresters or Guards under 28 years of age who have given not less than 3 years approved service in the State in a permanent appointment.
- (b) They must be able to read and write Urdu with ease, and have sufficient general education to be able to follow the course.
- (c) They must be active, strong, and in good health, and likely to make useful Forest Officers.

The Chief Conservator of Forests may, should he consider it desirable, relax any of the conditions imposed under this rule.

In the event of vacancies, candidates from the Jagir Forest Departments may be admitted. Applications for such studentships should reach the Chief Conservator of Forests by the 1st Poh.

For the sake of convenience the school year is divided into three terms as follows, with a break of 3 days between the end of one term and the beginning of the next —

- (i) Spring term—Baisakh and Jeth
- (ii) Summer term—Hai to Assui (inclusive)
- (iii) Autumn term—Kati and Maghar

The course will include two examinations —

- (i) The summer examinations to be held by the Instructor in the month of Sawan
- (ii) The final examination to be held at the end of the course by a Board of Examiners nominated by the Chief Conservator of Forests

Accommodation, stationery and transport will be supplied free to State students. The amount of transport allowed to each student for his private property is one cooly or $\frac{1}{2}$ of a pony load.

All other expenses will be borne by the students themselves who will also make their own arrangements for cooking etc.,

In the case of Non State students the administration deputing them will pay the proportionate share of the maintenance and administration charges, including accommodation and stationery, in advance to the Conservator of Forests, Working Plan Circle. Transport charges will either be paid by the students themselves at the time or be deducted from their pay monthly.

State students while on deputation to the School, will be seconded. They will retain a lien on their appointments though not necessarily on the posts they were occupying when deputed.

Every State student, will, during his deputation, draw the pay of his grade or Rs eighteen per month, whichever may be the higher.

State students are entitled to the Travelling Allowance admissible under the State Travelling Allowance Code for the journey from the original head quarters to join the class and for the return journey from the class to the division deputing them. But travelling expenses while on tour with the class will not be paid for them by the State.

Students are not required to purchase or own any text books while at the school. Should they desire to purchase such books they will make their own arrangements.

All students following the course will live in the quarters allotted to them by the Instructor.

Dehra Dun :—Forest College.

Rules for the Imperial Forest Service Course

The course of study at the Forest College is designed primarily to fit selected students for appointment to the Imperial Forest Service, and to afford a higher class education in Forestry to students deputed from Indian States and elsewhere.

The standard of the course will be that of the degree course at a British University leading up to the grant of the College Diploma in Forestry.

The maximum number of students to be admitted to this course will be decided by the Inspector General of Forests from time to time subject to the approval of the Government of India.

April of the year in which they seek admission. The Inspector General of Forests is empowered to relax this rule in special cases

- (ii) that they hold a degree in Science of a recognised University
- (iii) two certificates of recent date signed by individuals of standing which must state that the candidate is of good moral character
- (iv) a medical certificate of fitness signed by a Civil Surgeon

The president is empowered to refuse an application for a studentship without assigning any reason

The course of studies will extend over 2 years

For Examination purposes the subjects will be divided into two groups—

I Auxiliary Sciences

II Forestry, with Surveying and Engineering ; and there should consequently be two main examinations. *

- (a) the Preliminary Examination, and
- (b) the Final Examination

The Examinations will be partly written and partly oral, and there will also be practical examinations in all the preliminary subjects and in Forest Botany and Forest Zoology among the Final subjects

Preliminary Examination The Preliminary Exam-

nation will comprise the following subjects —

- (1) Physics.
- (2) Chemistry
- (3) Botany, Part I
- (4) Geology and Physiography
- (5) Zoology, Part I
- (6) Elementary Silviculture, Part I
- (7) Survey and Drawing
- (8) Forest Engineering, Part I

Candidates will not be permitted to take the preliminary examination until they have been through the first year's course. Each candidate must take all the subjects and must pass in at least six of them. If he fails in more than two he will be required to leave the College. Candidates who fail in one only or two subjects will be required to appear six months later for the subjects in which they have failed.

Final Examination — The Final Examination will be held once a year at the conclusion of course. No candidate will be admitted to the Final Examination unless (1) he has already passed the Preliminary Examination, (2) he produces a certificate, countersigned by the Professor of Forestry, that he has satisfactorily completed an approved course of practical work in Forestry, Surveying and Forest Engineering and that he has passed a practical test in the use of Surveying instruments. Candidates will be required to offer all the subjects.

Ability to meet expenses — Prior to the admission of a private student the parents or guardians concerned must

satisfy the President that they are willing and able to defray the whole expenses of the student

Fees — The training fees are fixed at Rs 2,400 per annum. The sum is payable in advance in four instalments, due on October 1st and April 1st of each of the two years. This will cover cost of tuition also, of lodging, light and water and other services at headquarters for the two years.

The Durbars of Indian States deputing students to Dehra Dun shall prior to the admission of their nominees into the College, deposit with the President the sum of Rs 3,600 for each student, to meet expenses (exclusive of travelling) for two years. This sum is an addition to the College fees prescribed above.

Caution money — All students except those already in Government service shall on their arrival at Dehra Dun deposit in the Post Office pledged to the President the sum of Rs. 100 as caution money and security for good behaviour and conduct and for due observance of the rules.

Employment of private students — The President will maintain a register of the names of private students who succeed in obtaining certificates and who desire to obtain Forest appointments, and will circulate annually a list of such passed students to Durbars of Indian States (through Political Officers concerned) and to Conservators and other persons likely to be in need of the service of trained Forest officials. He will, if possible note in the list the minimum pay each student is prepared to accept and in what parts of India he is prepared to serve. In forwarding applications for service the President will make such recommendations as links fit.

No private student has any claim to an appointment in Government service.

Marriage of students—No student of European or Anglo-Indian extraction, not already in the permanent employment of Government or of an Indian State shall be admitted to the Imperial Forest Service course if he is married, nor shall any such student, whether in the permanent employment of Government or of an Indian State or no, marry before he has finally quitted the Institute. A breach of this rule will render the student liable to dismissal.

Cost of equipment.—Books and camp outfit must all be paid for in cash. All necessary articles must be obtained from the Institute contractors or as the President may direct. Students are expected to bring sufficient money with them to Dehra Dun in addition to the caution money.

The President may authorize an advance not exceeding Rs 100 to any student towards the cost of his equipment. The advance will be recovered in not more than six instalments and the caution money deposited, will be security for it. This advance will however be made in exceptional cases only.

Camp equipment.—As camp equipment each student requires:—

- (1) A small tent not larger than 10 feet by 8 feet.
- (2) A camp bed.
- (3) A small camp table.
- (4) A camp chair.

Books and instruments.—The books and instruments required by each student will be fixed by the Vice-president.

from time to time. Save with the previous permission of the Vice-President these articles must be purchased from the Research Institute on cash payment.

Ranger Course

The *Ranger Course* is designed primarily with the object of training men to fill the posts of Rangers and Deputy Rangers in the Subordinate Forest Service, and in Indian States, Colonies, Foreign countries and private employments.

Admission Rules

Allotment of studentships—The total number of students of each category who can be admitted into the College each year will be limited to such number as the President may decide. The number of studentships to be allotted each year to the respective provinces will, with due regard to the total prescribed, be decided by the President, after consultation with the various administrations as to their requirements, and will be communicated to them not later than the 15th November.

In allotting nominations to Local Governments, Colonies, or Indian States the President will allow a margin for possible casualties between the dates of nomination and of actually entering the College. When a Local Government, Colony or Indian State cannot for any reason utilize the full number of studentships allotted, it should immediately inform the President so that the vacancies may be filled up with other candidates in time to permit of the prescribed preliminary training being undergone.

Categories of students and candidates.—There are

four categories of students:—

- (1) *Private students*.
- (2) *Government probationary students, stipendiary or non-stipendiary*;
- (3) *Students deputed by Indian States, British Colonies, etc.*;
- (4) *Students already in Government service*.

Government probationary students comprise those who have been selected by the Government for an appointment in its Forest Service

Private students comprise all those students who are without appointments in any Forest Service, who have not entered into an agreement to serve any Government or Administration, and whose object it is, by becoming possessors of the Forest College certificates, to obtain employment either in the Forest Service of the Government of India, or in that of an Indian State, or of some other owner of forest property.

According to the class of studentship applied for, candidates are classified under the four categories defined above.

RULES FOR CANDIDATES IN CATEGORIES (1), (2) AND (3)

Age.—Candidates must not be less than 18, or more than 25 years of age on the 1st October of the year in which they desire admission to the College.

Submission of applications.—In the case of candidates Conservators of Forests, Bengal — of categories (1) and Northern Circle, Darjeeling. (2) applications must Southern circle, Calcutta. be sent to a Conserva

Conservators of Forests, Assam —		
Eastern Circle } Shillong		
Western Circle }		
Conservators of Forests, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh		
Eastern Circle }		
Western Circle }	Naini Tal	
Kumaon Circle }		
Working Plans Circle }		
Conservators of Forests, Punjab —		
Eastern Circle }		
Western Circle }	Lahore	
Utilization Circle }		
		tor of Forests, either direct or through a Divisional Forest Officer of rank not below that of a Deputy Conservator, or through a Collector or officer in charge of a district. None of the above mentioned officers need belong to the Forest Circle or province in which the candidate seeks em ployment.

In the case of candidates of category (3) applications must be sent to and in the manner prescribed by the Governor of the Colony . in the case of students deputed by an Indian State all applications for studentships must be endorsed by some responsible official such as an Agent to the Governor General, a Resident, a Political Agent, a Superintendent or a Deputy Commissioner, to ensure that the studentships asked for are based on the actual requirements of that State only.

Certificates.—All applications must be accompanied by the following certificates :—

- (a) A certificate that the candidate is a " Native of India " within the meaning assigned to those words by section 6 of 33 Vict., Chap 3.
- (b) A certificate of age
- (c) A health certificate in the form prescribed by Article 49 of the Civil Service Regulations, 5th

edition signed by a Civil Surgeon, or such other qualified medical officer as may be approved by the President, and testifying to the candidate's sound constitution, good vision and hearing, and general physical fitness for a rough out-door life in the Forest Department, and to the fact that he bears on his body marks of successful vaccination or of small pox.

- (i) A certificate of respectability and good moral character from two or more persons whose social or official position can be accepted as a guarantee of reliability.

The certificates (i) and (d) must bear date not further back than the 1st September of the year previous to that in which the candidate desires admission to the College.

If any person giving certificates as above under (i) and (d) is in a position to mention anything more to the credit of the candidate than the certificates actually called for, he may do so.

- (e) A certificate of having passed one of the following examinations, *viz.*—
- (1) The B. A., F. A., B. Sc., or Licentiate of Agriculture.
- (2) The Matriculation, where no school final examination or school-leaving certificate exists.
- (3) The school final examination provided the candidate can show that he has qualified in English and Mathematics up to the Matriculation standard or, for European candidates a certificate of having passed the High School examination with a

similar proviso

- (4) The school leaving certificate as prescribed in the United Provinces, Central Provinces, and Bombay

Note —The Punjab Government has raised the minimum educational qualification for Forest Ranger candidates from Matriculation to Intermediate, i.e., F. A. or F Sc.

The President is authorised to admit candidates, as exceptional measure, who for some valid reason (such as being subject of an Indian State or Foreign country) has had no opportunity of securing any of the certificates mentioned above, provided that the candidates pass the qualifying examination, details of which are given below.

The Inspector General of Forests may, should he consider it desirable, relax any of the conditions imposed under rules of age and qualifying Examination.

Upon the receipt by the Conservator of any application in respect to which the proceeding conditions shall have been observed, that officer may reject the application without assigning any reason for so doing; but if he accepts it and the applicant is a candidate for Government service he should be seen by a Conservator of a Forest Circle when this can be conveniently arranged, or by some officer of the Imperial Forest Service, who should record his personal opinion in regard to the suitability of the candidate.

Those candidates who have been approved will, with the permission of the Local Government in the case of Government probationary students, and under the Conservator's recommendation in the case of private students and that of the Durbars in the case of candidates from

Indian States, be eligible for nomination to the College, provided that they pass the qualifying examination and their certificates should be sent to the President not later than the 1st November in each year.

Every candidate will be required to pass a qualifying examination in the following subjects —

- (1) Dictation of a page of ordinary English prose
- (2) An essay to be written in English on one of the several simple subjects
- (3) Mathematics (Arithmetic, Geometry and Algebra).
The standard of this paper will be that of Matriculation.

Twenty percent. of the marks allotted for subjects 1 and 2 will be given for handwriting

Every candidate must obtain sixty per cent. of the number of marks allotted to each of the above subjects.

This examination will be held simultaneously at Dehra Dun, and at Calcutta, Gauhati, Lucknow, Srinagar (Kashmir) and Lahore.

The papers will be corrected at the Forest College, Dehra Dun.

Candidates will be required to defray their own travelling expenses in connection with the examination.

No fee will be charged.

The examination will be held in the 2nd week of December of each year.

Preliminary training.—All candidates not already in

the service of Government who have been accepted by the President for admission to the College will be required to undergo, before joining the College, a course of practical training in the forests lasting at least 3 months. This need not be in the Province or State of domicile. Such candidates will not be allowed to join the College unless they can produce a certificate signed by the Divisional Officer under whom they have served, and countersigned by the Conservator of the Circle, or in the case of Indian States by the Durbar, that they have undergone the course of practical training in a satisfactory manner and are likely to become useful Forest Officers. The President may exempt a candidate from the whole or a portion of the practical course above prescribed, after satisfying himself that the omission to complete the minimum prescribed term was due to no fault of the candidate and that a Conservator of Forests has certified that he has given promise of making an efficient Forest Officer.

Stipends or scholarships—It is left to Local Governments to award stipends or scholarships in such manner as they please, provided that the total for the 24 months' course does not exceed 1,200 rupees, *i.e.* does not exceed an average rate of Rs 50 per mensem.

In the event of scholarships being awarded, the general method of assigning them will be :—

- (a) a stipend not exceeding Rs. 50 per mensem for the duration of the course or a portion thereof;
- (b) in lieu of the above, a lump sum to be paid on a candidate successfully obtaining such certificate as may have been agreed upon ;

(c) partly the one, partly the other of (a) and (b)

Allotment—Government probationary students, while under training in the forests of the provinces from which their names have been sent up, will receive travelling allowance at the rate of Rs. 25 per mensem to enable them to defray their travelling expenses during the course of practical training referred to above. This allowance will be met from the budget grants of the local Forest Departments, and will be paid only under the countersignature of the Conservator of the Circle concerned.

RULES FOR CANDIDATES IN CATEGORY (4)

Candidates in Government service who may be deputed to the Forest College will be ordinarily.—

- (a) Forest Rangers who have not previously obtained the Higher Standard certificate of the College and who desire to qualify themselves for further promotion in their or own or to a higher class.

Such officers may be deputed by Local Governments, provided that they pass the qualifying examination. They must not be above 30 years of age on entering the College and need not go through the practical training. While at the College they will draw the pay of their grade and the travelling allowance to which they may be entitled under the Civil Service Regulations.

- (b) Other members of Subordinate Forest Service (Deputy Rangers, Forest and other subordinate officials) similarly desirous of qualifying for promotion, who may be deputed by Local

Governments, provided that—

- (i) they have been in the subordinate forest service for not less than 2 years;
- (ii) they are under 25 years of age on entering the College;

Note.—The Inspector General of Forests is empowered to relax these two provisos

- (iii) there is accommodation at the College;
- (iv) they pass the qualifying examination.

Such officers will, while at the College, draw the pay and travelling allowance of their grade in the service, or a stipend not exceeding Rs 50 per mensem in place thereof as the Local Government may decide. They will not be required to undergo the practical training.

- (c) Indian non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's Army

GENERAL RULES.

Ability to meet training expenses.—Prior to the admission of a private or Government probationary student in receipt of a stipend of less amount than indicated above his parents or guardians must satisfy the President that they are willing and able to defray the training expenses of the students.

Fees.—The training fees are fixed at Rs 1,500 per annum. This sum is payable in advance in two instalments due on October 1st and April 1st of each year by the deputing authority in the case of students in categories (2) to (4) and by the parents or guardians in the case of students in category (1). This will cover cost of tuition, also of

lodging, light and water and other services at headquarters for the two years.

The Durbars of Indian States deputing students to the Dehra Dun shall prior to the admission of their nominees into the College, deposit with the President the sum of Rs. 1,200 for each Indian student and Rs. 1,500 for each European student to meet expenses for 2 years.

This is in addition to the fees prescribed above.

Caution money.—All students of whatever category, except those in Government service, will on their arrival at Dehra Dun, deposit in the Post Office, pledged to the President the sum of Rs. 100 as security.

Employment of private students both in and outside India.—The President will maintain a register of the names of private students who succeed in obtaining certificates and who desire to obtain Forest appointments, and will circulate annually a list of such passed students to Durbars of Indian States (through the Political Officers concerned) and to Conservators and other persons both in and outside India likely to be in need of the services of trained Forest officials. In forwarding applications for service the President will enclose a statement of College certificates obtained and will furnish such other useful information as he may be in a position to supply.

No private student has any claim whatever to an appointment in Government service.

Marriage of students.—No student of European or Anglo-Indian extraction, not already in the permanent employment of Government or of an Indian State, shall be admitted into the Forest College if he is married; nor

shall any such student, whether in the permanent employment of Government or of an Indian State or not, marry, before he has finally quitted the College. A breach of this rule will render the student liable to dismissal.

Failure to obtain a certificate—Should any student be unable to appear at the Final Examinations, or, having appeared fail to obtain a certificate, he will not be permitted to appear at any subsequent Final Examination, unless he be permitted by the President to follow a second time, the second year's course.

The Inspector General of Forests may relax this rule should he deem it necessary to do so.

Cost of equipment—Uniform, books and camp outfit must all be paid for in cash. All necessary articles must be obtained from the College contractors or as the President may direct. It is estimated that an initial expenditure of Rs. 150 in the case of Indian and Rs. 220 in the case of Europeans and other students will be required, and students are expected to bring this sum with them to Dehra in addition to the caution money.

The President may authorise an advance not exceeding Rs. 100 to any student towards the cost of his equipment. The advance will be recovered in not more than six monthly instalments and the caution money deposited will be security for it. This advance will, however, be made in exceptional cases only.

Travelling allowance of Government probationary students—Such students will not ordinarily be entitled to travelling allowance being expected to defray their expenses when on tour; but it is left to Local Governments

to sanction the payment of actual expenses for journeys by rail, steamer, boat, motor, or other transport.

Stipends.—It must be clearly understood that there is no guarantee that a stipend will cover the whole cost of living, etc., at the College. It is rather in the nature of a scholarship to assist the student during his training.

Coimbatore :—Madras Forest College.

Any candidate for admission to the Forest College as a private student must possess the general educational qualification prescribed in paragraph 1 of the Public Service Notification. (The minimum qualification being the Matriculation or the School Final) In the case of those possessing School Final Certificates, they should have obtained at least 40% of the marks in English, Mathematics and Science.

The candidate must not be less than 18 or more than 25 years of age on the 1st April of the year in which he desires admission to the College.

The application must be presented in person to the District Forest Officer of the District in which the applicant resides, or in the case of a Native State, to the Conservator of that State, in time for the application to reach the principal of the Madras Forest College *not later* than the 1st September in each year. No application will be received *before* the 1st July in each year.

Application should be in a form prescribed, as given in the prospectus.

Every application for admission to the College should

be accompanied by the following certificates :—

- (a) A certificate that the candidate is "Native of India" .
- (b) A *certificate of age*
- (c) A health certificate
- (d) A certificate of respectability and good moral character
- (e) The requisite educational certificate

The certificates (c) and (d) must bear date not earlier than the 1st April of the year in which the candidate applies for admission to the College. All certificates (including the Educational certificate) must be submitted in original.

Prior to the admission of the candidate, his parents or guardians must satisfy the Principal that they are willing and able to defray the expenses of the student at the College. These expenses are estimated at Rs. 2,000 approximately.

It has been recently decided that two private students from the Madras Presidency may be admitted into the college annually for training on payment of Rs. 500 only as tuition fees for whole course. This concession is not to be taken to mean that there is any possibility of employment in Government service. These students will be selected by the Principal. All other private students will have to pay tuition fees at Rs. 1,500 per annum amounting to Rs. 3,000 for the two years' course. All private students must in addition bear the ordinary expenses specified above.

Government have ordered that candidates from the Punjab, North-West Frontier Provinces, the United Provinces, Bengal and Assam, should be trained at Dehra Dun, while the Coimbatore College shall be open to candidates coming from Bombay, the Central Provinces, Bihar and Orissa, Orissa Feudatory States, the Central India States and Native States of Southern India including Hyderabad

Private candidates who have been accepted by the Principal for admission to the College will be required to undergo a course of practical training in the forests of a Madras Circle, or other selected forest charge, for at least 6 months. Such candidates will not be allowed to join the College unless they can produce a certificate signed by the District Forest Officer under whom they have served, and countersigned by the Conservator of the Circle, that they have undergone the course of practical training in a satisfactory manner and are likely to become useful Forest Officers.

The Madras Forest College course lasts for two years, beginning on the 1st August each year.

On joining the College the student must deposit Rs. 250 to cover expenses on account of supply of uniforms, books and instruments, etc

No Government appointment will be guaranteed to the applicant even if he completes the two years' course satisfactorily.

Students who receive stipends at the College and are guaranteed Government appointments if they do well are, generally speaking, only those who are already in Government service as Foresters.

**Rangoon :—School of Forestry.
(Rangoon University).**

The course of study is designed primarily for the education of probationers for the Burma Forest Service Class II who must pass the examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry. For candidates not belonging to Burma there is a two-years course at the end of which a Diploma is granted.

The course leading to the Bachelor of Science in Forestry extends normally over three years, commencing about the 15th of June of the first and ending about the close of the month of March in the final year.

On the recommendation of the Board of Studies however the Senate may permit candidates for the degree to appear for the examination after a course of two years duration.

The two years course leading to the Diploma in forestry is only open to persons from other countries. With the exception of English and Mathematics, omitted from the Diploma Course, the subjects are the same as those leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Under the University Act the College is open to all persons without restriction as to race, creed or class. Students who intend to apply for admission to the Forestry Course are recommended to take Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry in their Intermediate Examination. They should also take an early opportunity of interviewing the Professor of Forestry.

Candidates proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry must have passed the Intermediate

Examination of Rangoon or some other recognised University.

For the Diploma course in Forestry candidates from within the Indian Empire must have passed an examination qualifying for admission to the University. Students from countries outside the Indian Empire who are not qualified for admission to the University must satisfy the Standing Committee of the Senate that their educational attainments will enable them to follow the course.

Fees :—

(i) *Tuition Fees*.—Forestry students domiciled in Burma are charged fees as follows —

Preliminary Forestry	Rs. 144 per year payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 12.
Forestry (2nd and 3rd year)	Rs. 216 per year payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 18.

(ii) *Hostel Fees*.—On admission, Rs. 10 and Caution Money Rs. 5. Messing, etc., Rs. 25 per mensem except for vacation months of April, May and October when Rs. 10 are charged.

(iii) *University Fees*.—On joining the College, students pay a registration fee to the University of Rs. 10 and in addition they pay fees for examinations, etc., as prescribed from time to time by the University.

(iv) *Subscriptions*.—At the beginning of the each year all students must pay the following—(a) Athletics Rs. 8, (b) Library Rs. 3, (c) Magazine Re. 1.

(iv) *Touring Charges*—In addition to the above private students will pay a proportional share of the actual expenses incurred by the College in connection with touring and excursions. For this purpose parents or guardians may be called upon to deposit with the Principal as security for payment of these expenses, a sum not exceeding Rs. 250.

(v) *Sepecial Fees*—For students domiciled outside Burma a special fees of Rs. 2,400 payable in two annual advance instalments of Rs. 1,200 will be charged. This fee will include all charges for tuition, for food and residence in a College Hostel, and for travelling on tour, but will not include fees referred to in (ii) and (iv) above.

Prior to admission, the parents or guardians of any stipendiary student may be required to satisfy the Professor of Forestry that they are in a position to defray any expense incurred which may not be wholly covered by the stipend. In the case of private students, parents or guardians must be in a position to defray the whole expenses.

1st term begins on 15th June.

Conditions of Appointment to Burma Forest Service (Class II.)

The Government of Burma (Ministry of Forests) is prepared to receive applications for twelve candidates for the B. Sc (Forestry) course in Rangoon University. Applications must be made in a form, copies of which can be had on application to the Registrar, Office of the Secretary to Government, Forest Department, Secretariat, Rangoon, and forwarded to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than 15th May.

Candidates whose applications are approved will be required to appear before a Selection Board which will meet at a date which will be communicated—probably about 25th May.

The selection of candidates will be restricted to the following classes of persons:—

- a) Candidates of Burmese descent who are British subjects.
- (b) Candidates, if of other races and British Subjects, domiciled in and born or bred in Burma

In both cases a good knowledge of Burmese is essential.

Each applicant should attach to his application the following certificates:—

- (1) A certificate of age. Candidates must be not less than eighteen or more than twenty-two years of age on the 15th April.
- (2) A health certificate, dated not earlier than the 1st April in the form prescribed, signed by a Civil Surgeon, testifying to the candidate's sound constitution, good vision and hearing, general physical fitness of a rough outdoor life in the Forest Department and the fact that he bears on his body marks of successful vaccination or of small-pox.
- (3) A certificate, dated not earlier than the 1st March showing that the candidate is of good social standing and good moral character, countersigned by a Conservator of Forests, Deputy Commissioner, or other gazetted Government officer of high standing.

- (4) A Certificate countersigned by a Conservator of Forests, Deputy Commissioner, or a gazetted Government officer of high standing that the candidate possesses a thorough knowledge of colloquial English which will permit of his following a highly technical course and is generally of good education. This certificate should be supported by a statement showing the examinations passed by the applicant. No application will be entertained unless the applicant has passed an examination not lower than the I. A or I. Sc Preference will be given to graduates and Science under-graduates will be preferred to Arts graduates and Arts under-graduates respectively. Provided that the requisite education certificates are produced, no preference will be given to the pupils of any particular school or college.
- (5) In the case of an European or Anglo-Indian applicant a certificate signed by a clergyman or other responsible person and dated not earlier than the 1st April that the applicant is unmarried.
- (a) Candidates preliminarily selected will be required to undergo a physical test in the form of a 25 mile walk
- (b) Candidates preliminarily selected will be required to undergo an examination in English Composition, precis writing, Arithmetic and General knowledge and final selection will be made from among the candidates who have qualified in this examination.

(c) Before commencing the course at the University each selected candidate must execute a security bond for the sum of Rs. 2,700 and an agreement binding himself to serve Government in the Burma Forest Department, if required, for a period of five years after completing his course or in default to refund the expenses incurred by Government on his training.

Selected candidates will commence their studies in University College in June and will attend a course of lectures in English, Mathematics, Forest Law and Geology leading to the First Forestry Examination in November. No stipends will be payable during this term but the students will be exempted from the payment of tuition fees.

From the middle of November to the end of following May students will undergo practical training in the forests directly under the orders of the Forest Department during which time they will receive a stipend of Rs. 75 per mensem.

The second part of the course will extend for one year and ten months from June of the Second year to March of the following year. During this period the hostel and tuition fees together with the cost of approved books will be borne by Government, and the students will travel at the expense of Government when on tour. It must, however, be noted that students will not be admitted to this part of the course, nor will they be eligible for the privilege of free board, tuition and books unless they have acquitted themselves during their first year both in College and in the forest to the satisfaction of the Professor of Forestry and University authorities.

Periodical examinations to test the candidate's progress will be held, probably at the end of each term, and any student failing to qualify at these examinations will be removed from the Forestry Course.

On completion of the prescribed training a student will be appointed to the Burma Forest Service, Class II, as an Extra Assistant Conservator of Forests, on probation, provided —

- (i) he has obtained a degree in Forestry;
- (ii) he has acquitted himself satisfactorily during the course of training,
- (iii) he is certified by a Medical Board or Medical Practitioner appointed by or under the orders of the Local Government to be still physically fit for an appointment to the service.

Every student who, except for reasons beyond his control, fails to complete his course of training satisfactorily or becomes physically unfit for appointment or fails to join the service therein for a period of five years will be liable to refund to Government the full amount expended by it for his training.

(i) Extra Assistant Conservators of Forests will draw pay according to a time scale commencing at Rs. 300 per mensem and rising by annual increments of Rs. 25 to Rs. 600 at which stage there will be an efficiency bar. Those who are considered fit to pass this bar will continue to draw the annual increments of Rs. 25 till Rs. 800 is reached. Extra Assistant Conservators placed in charge of Forest Divisions will draw in addition a special pay of Rs. 100 per mensem. There are also three selection

posts, two on Rs. 900 each per mensem and one on Rs. 1,000 per mensem. Only officers who have completed 20 years' service as Extra Assistant Conservators of Forests and who have a good record will be ordinarily eligible for promotion to those posts but it will be open to the Local Government to make promotions at an earlier stage for special reasons.

(ii) On appointment an Extra Assistant Conservator of Forests will be on probation for two years, during which he is required to qualify in the following subjects:—

- (a) Higher Standard Burmese (for non-Burman Extra Assistant Conservators of Forests only).
- (b) Procedure.
- (c) Accounts.
- (d) Land Revenue.
- (e) Forest Law.

Until he has so qualified and is confirmed, an Extra Assistant Conservator may not draw pay at a higher rate than Rs. 325 per mensem. On confirmation he will resume drawing pay under the time scale at the rate to which his length of service entitles him.

(iii) Extra Assistant Conservators of Forests who display exceptional merit will solely on grounds of merit, irrespective of seniority, be regarded as eligible for promotion to the Burma Forest Service, Class I, which will take the place of the existing Indian Forest Service in Burma to the extent of $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the posts of the combined strength of the Indian Forest Service and the Burma Forest Service Class I.

General.

Any further information desired by intending candidates may be obtained on application by letter or in person to the Registrar, Office of the Secretary to the Government, Forest Department, Rangoon. Copies of the Regulations of the Faculty of Forestry in the University of Rangoon may be obtained from the Registrar, University of Rangoon.

Any attempt on the part of the candidate to enlist support for his application from Government office or other persons of influence will disqualify him for appointment.

During their course at Rangoon University, students must be members of the Sappers and Miners Company, University Training Corps and must pass the efficiency tests in that Corps. They must also pass the examination in First Aid by the St. John's Ambulance Association.

In the event of an insufficient number of suitable candidates being forth-coming the Selection Board reserves the right to reject all candidates.

LAW.

Law Colleges in India and Burma

1. St. John's College, Agra, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Agra University).
2. Agra College, Agra, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Agra University).
3. Sir Lallu Bhooyshaw Law College, Ahmadabad.
4. M. A. O. College, Aligarh, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Aligarh Muslim University).
5. University Law Classes, Allahabad, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Allahabad University).
6. Government Law College, Bankipur, (For B.L., Degree Examination of the Patna University).
7. Law College, Benares, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Benares Hindu University).
8. Government Law College, Bombay, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Bombay University).
9. University Law College, Calcutta, (For B.L., Degree Examination of the Calcutta University).
10. Ripon College, Calcutta, (For B.L., Degree Examination of the Calcutta University).
11. Ravenshaw College, Cuttock, (For B.L., Degree Examination of the Patna University).
12. University Law Classes, Dacca, (For B.L., Degree Examination of the Dacca University).
13. University Law Classes, Delhi, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Delhi University).

14. Earle Law College, Gauhati, (For B.L., Degree Examination of the Calcutta University).
 15. University Law Classes, Hyderabad, Deccan (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Osmania University).
 16. S.C.B Law College, Karachi, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Bombay University).
 17. Law College, Lahore, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Punjab University)
 18. University Law Classes, Lucknow, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Lucknow University).
 19. Murr's Christian College, Lucknow, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Lucknow University).
 20. Law College, Madras, (For B.L. Degree Examination of the Madras University).
 21. Meerut College Meerut, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Agra University)
 22. Law College, Nagpur, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Nagpur University).
 23. Indian Law Society's Law College, Poona, (For LL.B., Degree Examination of the Bombay University).
 24. University College, Rangoon, (For B.L., Degree Examination of the Rangoon University)
 25. Maharaja Law College, Trivandrum, (For B.L., Degree Examination of the Madras University).
- The LL.B. (or B.L.) Course covers 2 years (excepting Calcutta and Dacca University where it is ordinarily 3 years) after Graduation in Arts or Science.

Sessions of Law Colleges begin in June or July (excepting Punjab and Delhi in October and May respectively)

There is no age restriction to admission, generally in all Law Colleges.

The LL.M. of Allahabad and Bombay, the M.L. of Madras and the LLM of the Punjab may be taken by LL.B or B.L. of 2 years' standing, the M.L. of Calcutta or Patna at any time after taking the B.L.; the LL.M. of Delhi by LL.B of 3 years' standing. The LL.D. (or D.L.) is open to LL.M. (or M.L.) after 3 years' (Calcutta 1 year) practice.

In certain Colleges, such as Meerut College, Meerut; M.A.O., College, Aligarh, Allahabad University Classes; Osmania University; Law College, Benares; LL.B. and MA, studies can be made together and both Degrees taken in two years by Graduates.

Note.—After taking the Degree from the Law College, Lahore, students have to serve as apprentices under some practising Lawyer for one year, after which they would be granted licence to practise.

MEDICINE.

FOREIGN MEDICAL DIPLOMAS.

F. R. C. S. (England.)

There are two examinations for the Fellowship—the First (or Primary) and the Second (or Final).

(A) The First examination can be taken by—

(1) A Member of the College at any time after receiving the Diploma of Membership (*i.e.*, a student who has obtained the Diploma of M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.)

(2) A candidate who, not being a Member of the College, has passed Parts I, II and III (Chemistry, Physics and Elementary Biology) of the First Examination and Part I (Anatomy and Physiology) of the School Examination of the Examining Board in England by the Royal College of Physicians of London and the Royal College of Surgeons of England, on production of certificates.

(a) of having been engaged in the acquirement of professional knowledge during not less than three Winter Sessions after Registration as a Medical Student by the General Medical Council or after passing a Preliminary Examination in General Education recognised by the Conjoint Examination Board;

(b) of having dissected at a recognised Medical School or Schools for a period of not less than sixty weeks. (Dissections during the ordinary vacations will be accepted up to a maximum of six weeks in any one year, provided that the Certificate shows that they have been performed

under the superintendence of an authorised Teacher in a Medical School)

or (3) A candidate who is a Member of recognised University, on the production of Certificates of Registration as a Medical Student or of having passed a Preliminary Examination, and of having passed the examination for the Degree of M.B. at a recognised University comprising the subjects mentioned above ; of having been engaged in the acquirement of professional knowledge during not less than three Winter Sessions, and of having dissected at recognised Schools for a period of not less than sixty weeks.

In addition, the following further certificates must be produced : Of having attended Lectures on Anatomy during one Winter Session at a recognised Medical School ; of having attended at a recognised Medical School—(a) a course of experimental Physiology, (b) a course of Chemical Physiology (c) a course of Histology.

Note.—By (a) it is meant that the learners themselves shall, individually, be engaged on the necessary experiments, manipulations, etc., but it is not thereby intended that the learners shall perform vivisections.

The subjects for the First Examination are Anatomy and Physiology, and it is held in the months of June and December. The fee is eight guineas.

[For candidates who pass the required Preliminary Examination in General Education after January 1, 1923, the following Regulation should be substituted for (A) above.]

(A) The First examination can be taken by .—

(1) A member of the College at any time after receiving the Diploma of Membership (*i.e.*, a student who has obtained the Diploma of M. R. C. S., L. R. C. P.)

(2) A candidate who, not being a Member of the College, has passed Part I (Anatomy and Physiology) of the First Examination of the Examining Board in England by the Royal College of Physicians of London and the Royal College of Surgeons of England, on production of a certificate of having dissected at a recognised Medical School or Schools for a period of not less than sixty weeks ;

(3) A candidate who is a member of a recognised University, on the production of Certificates—

(a) of having passed the examination in Anatomy and Physiology for the Degree in Medicine of a recognised University ,

(b) of having dissected at a recognised School for a period of not less than sixty weeks. Dissections during the ordinary vacations will be accepted up to a maximum of six weeks in any one year, provided that the Certificate shows that they have been performed under the superintendence of an authorised Teacher in a Medical School,

(c) of having attended Lectures on Anatomy and Physiology during one Winter Session or two terms (3 months) at a recognised Medical School;

(d) of having attended at a recognised Medical school
(a) a course of Experimental Physiology, (b) a

course of Chemical Physiology, (c) a course of Histology.

The subjects for the First Examination are Anatomy and Physiology, and it is held in the months of June and December. The fee is eight guineas.]

(B) THE SECOND EXAMINATION is open: (1) To a Member of the College at any time after having passed the First Examination, on producing satisfactory evidence of having been engaged not less than six years in the study (or study and practice) of the profession.

(2) To a candidate, who is not a Member of the College but who possesses a qualification recognised by the Council for the purposes (*see note on the next page*), after having passed the First Examination and on the production of evidence of having been engaged in the study (or study and practice) of the profession for not less than four years subsequent to the date of obtaining the recognised qualification, one year of which shall have been spent in attendance upon the surgical practice of a recognised Hospital or Infirmary.

The subjects of the Second Examination are Surgery, including Surgical Anatomy and Pathology, and it is held in the months of May and November. The fee is twelve guineas.

The fees to be paid for admission to the Fellowship is fifty guineas (except when the candidate is a Member of the College in which case the fee is thirty guineas) but of the examination fees twenty guineas will be reckoned as the fees or part of the fee payable upon admission to the Fellowship.

It should be noted that the diploma of Fellow is not conferred upon successful candidates until they have attained the age of twenty-five years.

Note.—It should be noted that in the case of the Fellowship, the possession of a registrable qualification is not sufficient, unless such qualification is the Degree in Medicine of a University recognised by the Royal College of Surgeons. These are the registrable Surgical and Medical Degrees of the Universities of Allahabad, Calcutta, Bombay, Lucknow, Madras and the Punjab.

Concessions in regard to the curriculum and examinations for the Diploma of F.R.C.S. are not granted. It should be added, however, that if a Graduate in Medicine of a recognised Indian University obtains the Diplomas of L.R.C.P. and M.R.C.S. he becomes eligible to present himself for the examinations for the Fellowship under the conditions referred to in paragraph (1) above, without waiting the interval required by paragraph (2).

Fuller information can be obtained either through the University Bureau or Local Advisory Committee in India and the Secretary to High Commissioner for India (Education Department), London or direct from the Director of Examinations, Examination Hall 8-11, Queen Square, London, W.C. 1

Membership of the Royal College of Physicians.

Any candidate who is a Licentiate of the College, or who has obtained at any University a degree of Bachelor of Medicine which is registrable by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom, shall, if the Censors'

Board think fit, be admitted to the Pass Examination. The nature and extent of this Examination shall, in the case of each Candidate, be determined by the Censors' Board.

Each candidate must furnish proof that he has attained the age of twenty-three years, and must produce a testimonial from a Fellow or Member of the College certifying from personal knowledge of him that he is a fit and proper person for admission as a member as regards moral character, and he must also satisfy the Censors' Board as to the sufficiency of his general education and culture, and credit will be given for knowledge of Latin, and of either Greek, French, or German, by examination before the Censors' Board.

Any candidate admitted to examination who has attained the age of thirty years, and who can produce testimonials as to moral character and conduct and his general and professional attainments, shall be permitted to submit work by himself in any branch of medical science in general literature, that has been published, and if the Censors' Board decide that such work is of sufficient merit to excuse the candidate the whole or part of the usual examination the Censor's Board may modify the examination as they think fit.

- The examination is held in January, April, July and October, and consists of written and *viva voce* examination on Medical Anatomy and on the Principles of Medicine, the Practice of Medicine, including the Principles of Public Health, and Psychological Medicine; and the candidate's practical knowledge will be tested either at the College or in the Medical Wards of a Hospital. The fee for exami-

nation is ten guineas. The fee for admission as a member is 40 guineas, except when the candidate for membership is a Licentiate of the College, in which case the fee already paid for the licence shall be deducted from the forty guineas. The fee paid for the examination as a member, in the event of the candidate satisfying the Censors' Board of his competency.

Fuller information can be obtained either through the University Bureau or Local Advisory Committee in India and the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India (Education Department), London, or direct from the Registrar of the Royal College of Physicians of London, Pall Mall East, S. W. 1

Fellowship of the Royal College of Surgeons, Edinburgh.

Every candidate for the Fellowship by examination must produce satisfactory evidence that he is twenty-five years of age, and that he has for at least two years subsequent to the date of having obtained a qualification in Surgery recognised by the College been engaged in the study or practice of his profession. The registrable Surgical Qualifications at present recognised by the College are those of the Royal College of Surgeons of England, the Royal College of Surgeons of Ireland, the Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow, the Surgical Degrees of the Universities of Great Britain and Ireland, and the Licence in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery of the Society of Apothecaries of London and the Apothecaries' Hall, Dublin, registered under the Medical Act, 1886; the Sur-

gical Degrees of the following Universities : Canada, Sydney, Melbourne, Adelaide, New Zealand, Calcutta, Bom-bay, Madras, the Punjab, (Provided these degrees (Indian) were not conferred after February 24th, 1930 and in the case of Calcutta between November 30th, 1924 and May 12th, 1928) and such qualification as may be from time to time approved of by the Council of the College.

Every candidate for the Fellowship by examination should lodge with the Clerk to the College (Mr. David Thomson, 49, George Square, Edinburgh) a Petition for examination, signed by two Fellows as proposer and seconder, of whom one at least shall be resident in Edinburgh. These Fellows must be sufficiently acquainted with the candidate to vouch that he is in every way a suitable candidate for the Fellowship. A candidate who is not personally acquainted with two Fellows as required, may make application, through the Secretary, to the President's Council for permission to appear for examination, giving full particulars, testimonials, and references as to his status and qualifications.

The examination will be held in September, January, March and July.

The subjects are.—

- (a) The Principles and Practice of Surgery, including Surgical Anatomy.
- (b) Clinical Surgery.
- (c) One Optional Subject from the following : (1) Surgical Pathology and Operative Surgery ; (2), Ophthalmology, (3) Laryngology, Otology, and Rhinology ; (4) Gynaecology, (5) Obstetric Surgery ; (6) Advanced Anatomy, (7) Dental

Surgery and Pathology.

It will be noted that there is no requirement in regard to curriculum, but candidates appearing for the Fellowship Examinations now usually spend six months taking private tuition as well as attending the different clinques at Hospital in Edinburgh.

Candidates for the Fellowship should pay the sum of £50 to the College Funds, but in case of those who hold the Diploma of Licentiate of the College £10 thereof shall be remitted in consideration of the fees they have already paid. The fees shall be payable immediately upon the presentation of the Petition, and in the case of candidates who fail to pass the examination the sum of £10 shall be retained as examination expenses. In the event of any candidate not being elected (after examination) his fee shall be returned to him in full.

A candidate who is unsuccessful cannot be re-admitted to examination before the next quarterly period of the examinations for the Fellowship, and must have the consent of the College authorities. No Candidate who has failed on three occasions shall be again admitted to examination.

M. R. C. P., Edinburgh.

Any Licentiate of a British or Irish College of Physicians, or alternatively any Graduate of a University approved by the Council, with whose knowledge of Medical and General Science the College may be satisfied, may be admitted a Member of the College, provided he shall have attained the age of twenty-four years.

Every Candidate for the Membership shall be examined—

- (1) On the Principles and Practice of Medicine, including Therapeutics
- (2) Also on one or more departments of Medicine specially professed, and approved by the Council, in which a high standard of proficiency will be expected.

The necessary form of Petition can be obtained either through the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India (Education Department) London or direct from the Secretary to the Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh and should be returned in due course together with a statement of the names of the proposer and seconder or accompanied by testimonials of recent date from well known members of the profession, certifying as to professional standing. The Council may then authorise his examination by the Board of Examiners. Examinations take place quarterly in October, January, April and July and applications must be received by the Secretary not less than one month previous to the date of the examination at which the candidate proposes to appear. The fee payable is £36 15s.

Diplomas in Public Health.

EXAMINING BOARD IN ENGLAND.

(The following regulations apply to all candidates who have not obtained a registrable qualification and commenced the Special Study of Public Health before the 1st of January, 1924)

The Diploma in Public Health is awarded by the

Royal College of Physicians of London and the Royal College of Surgeons of England, under conditions laid down by the General Medical Council.

The examination consists of two parts, which may be taken separately or at the same time, and is held in the months of June, October and December.

Fees.—£10 10s. for each part £66-8 for each part for candidates who possess the Licence of the Royal College of Physicians of London and the Diploma of Member of the Royal College of Surgeons of England)

CONDITIONS OF ADMISSION.

I. Candidates will be admissible to Examination in Part I. on producing evidence—

1. Of being in possession of a registrable Qualification in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery.
2. Of having attended during a period of not less than five months at an Institution recognised by the Examining Board in England, practical instruction in
 - (a) Bacteriology and Parasitology, (including Medical Entomology) especially in their relation to diseases of man and to those diseases of the lower animals which are transmissible to man, during 180 hours, of which not less than 150 hours have been occupied in practical laboratory work.
 - (b) Chemistry and Physics in relation to public health, during 90 hours, of which not less than 70 hours have been occupied in practical laboratory work.

- (c) Meteorology and Climatology in relation to public health, during not less than 10 hours

II. Candidates will be admitted to Part II. of the Examination on producing evidence—

1. Of having been in possession of a registrable Qualification in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery during not less than two years, of being registered by the General Medical Council, and of having completed the curriculum for the Diploma extending over a period of 12 calendar months subsequent to the attainment of a registrable qualification.
2. Of having attended after obtaining the registrable Qualification, instruction during not less than 80 hours at an Institution recognised by the Examining Board in England in the following subjects :—
 - (a) The Principles of Public Health and Sanitation for not less than 30 hours.
 - (b) Epidemiology and Vital statistics for not less than 20 hours.
 - (c) Sanitary Law and Administration (including Public Medical Services) during not less than 20 hours.
 - (d) Sanitary Construction and Planning during not less than 10 hours.
3. Of having attended for three months the clinical practice of a hospital for infectious diseases recognised by the Examining Board in England and of having therein received instruction in

the methods of administration. The certificate must state that the candidate has attended on one or more days in each week of the three months, that each attendance was of two hours' duration, with a total attendance of 60 hours.

4. Of having been engaged during a period of not less than six months in acquiring a practical knowledge of the duties, routine and special, of public health administration under the supervision of a Medical Officer of Health, and of having received, from such officer or other competent Medical Officer during not less than three hours on each of 60 working days, practical instruction in those duties and also those relating to
 - (a) Maternity and Child Welfare Service
 - (b) Health Service for children of School age.
 - (c) Venereal Diseases Service
 - (d) Tuberculosis Service
 - (e) Industrial Hygiene
 - (f) Inspection and control of Food including meat and milk.

The above certificate (4) must be obtained from a Medical Officer of Health who devotes his whole time to public work, or from a Medical Officer of Health of a Sanitary area having a population of not less than 50,000, or in Ireland the Medical Superintendent Officer of Health of a County or County Borough having a population of not less than 50,000.

The necessary laboratory instruction can be obtained at University College, London, and the Royal Institute of Public Health, London (*see below*), and may be given in other London Medical Schools, and at the Universities of Birmingham, Bristol, Cambridge, Leeds, Liverpool, Manchester, Durham (College of Medicine), and Sheffield ; and at the following Institutions Bradford Technical College ; Brighton Technical School ; University College, Cardiff ; School of Medicine of the Royal Colleges, Edinburgh ; University College, Nottingham , the Municipal College, Portsmouth.

It may be noted also that laboratory courses for Part I may be taken in the Public Health Laboratory of the University of Bombay and the Haffkine Institute, Parel ; in the Calcutta School of Tropical Medicine ; and in the University, Lucknow , while the Municipal Infectious Disease Hospital at Bombay and the Sealdeh Fever Hospital at Calcutta are recognised for the course of Fever Hospital practice required by paragraph (2) above, of the regulations for admission to Part II.

SCOTTISH DIPLOMA.

A Diploma in Public Health is awarded jointly on similar conditions by the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh, the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh, and the Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow. The examination is held in October in Edinburgh and in March in Glasgow.

Fees—£12 12s for the whole examination or £6 6s. for each part.

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC HEALTH.

This Institute provides courses of instruction for the

degrees and diplomas in Public Health of all the Universities and Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons in the United Kingdom and facilities for Research.

The fees for the Diploma Course, etc., are as follows :—Laboratory Instruction (Chemistry, Physics, Meteorology, Bacteriology and Parasitology), 34 guineas, Public Health Administration, Hygiene and Sanitation, 15 guineas, Fever Hospital Administration, 4 guineas (payable to the Metropolitan Asylums Board).

The Principal advises that candidates for the Diploma coming from India should immediately on arrival seek an interview with him for the purpose of obtaining advice as to the best procedure such candidates should adopt.

Fuller information can be obtained either through the University Bureau or Local Advisory Committee in India and the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India (Education Department), London or direct from the Secretary to the Royal Institute of Public Health, 37, Russell Square, London, W.C.I

UNIVERSITIES.

Diplomas in Public Health are also awarded by the Universities of Birmingham, Bristol, Cambridge, Durham, Leeds, London, Liverpool, Manchester, Oxford, Wales, Aberdeen, St. Andrews, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Belfast, Trinity College, Dublin, and the National University of Ireland, and the conditions conform generally to those of the Conjoint Board, though the requirement is added that the necessary courses must (except for the External D.P.H of the University of London) be pursued at the University concerned.

The University of Cambridge also awards a Diploma in Hygiene to subjects of other countries possessing a qualification registrable in their own country, but not registrable in Great Britain. It is a twelve months' course and consists of the same courses and the same examinations as for the D P H (Cambridge).

Sanitary Inspectors

Certificate of the Royal Sanitary Institute and Sanitary Inspectors Examination Joint Board. (Recognised by the Ministry of Health).

Candidates must be over 21 years of age and produce evidence of (a) having passed one of the prescribed examinations (which include the Matriculation Examination or Entrance Examination of any recognised University in the British Empire) or have otherwise satisfied the Board; (b) having attended an approved six months' course of Lectures and Demonstrations at a training institute recognised by the Board, (c) having undergone practical training in the work and duties of a Sanitary Inspector, which must be either —

- (i) Having held office of Surveyor, Assistant Surveyor, Sanitary Inspector, Assistant Sanitary Inspector or Health Visitor to a Local Authority for at least a year; or
- (ii) Having worked day by day in a Public Health Department for a period of at least one year, in evidence of which a certificate from a Medical Officer of Health must be submitted stating that the candidate has received practical instruction

- for not less than 300 working hours; or
- (iii) Having attended in one or more Public Health Departments a Course of instruction and training in the work and duties of a Sanitary Inspector approved by the Board; or
- (iv) Having had practical experience for at least three years in one or other of the building crafts, of which a certificate from the employer must be submitted, and, in addition, having undergone in a Public Health Department as set out in Paragraph (ii) for a period of not less than six months during which the candidate must have received practical instruction for not less than 150 working hours.

Provided that the Board may, in any special case in which they consider it desirable so to do, accept other qualifications as equivalent to those named in this Regulation.

The following Courses of Lectures with practical demonstrations as Sanitary works have been accepted by the Board, under condition (b) above relative to training:—	
London, Battersea Polytechnic.	Leeds Technical College.
London, Hackney Institute	Liverpool University School of Hygiene.
London, Royal Sanitary Institute.	Manchester College of Technology.
Birmingham Central Technical College.	Newcastle, Rutherford College.
Bradford Technical College.	Nottingham University
Bristol Merchant Venturers Technical College.	College.

	Plymouth and Devonport
Cardiff Technical College	Technical College.
Edinburgh, Heriot Watt College.	Portsmouth Municipal College.
Gillingham, Medway Technical College	Salford Royal Technical College
Huddersfield Technical College	Sheffield Central Commercial College.
Hull, Municipal Technical College.	Smethwick Municipal Technical School

Many authorities have expressed a willingness on certain conditions to arrange facilities for candidates to receive practical instruction in the Public Health Department as required under c (ii) and c (iv) above, and a list can be obtained from the Secretary to the Royal Sanitary Institute.

Examinations take place at London and elsewhere in England and Wales on various dates between October and July.

The Royal Sanitary Institute also awards a *Diploma in Sanitary Science* as applied to buildings and public works on the result of Examination conducted by the Institute. It should be noted that this Diploma does not cover the duties of a Sanitary Inspector.

The fee for the Diploma Examination is £55s.

Examination of Sanitary Inspectors for Overseas Candidates.

The Examination for the Certificate of the Royal Sanitary Institute and Sanitary Inspectors' Examination Joint Board is not considered appropriate for students from Overseas who do not seek appointments in England and

Wales, and the Royal Sanitary Institute which conducts examinations for Sanitary Inspectors in the principal centres of the Empire has now arranged to conduct this examination in London.

Candidates are required at the time of making their application to furnish satisfactory evidence that they have had opportunities of gaining a practical knowledge of Sanitary Inspectors' works and duties. Candidates desiring practical experience under a Medical Officer of Health in the United Kingdom should consult the Institute as to where the necessary facilities can be obtained.

Courses of lectures and practical demonstrations are held at the Royal Sanitary Institute, London, commencing any time and also at the Municipal College of Technology, Belfast. Examinations will be held in London about April, July and December, and in Belfast in the Spring. The fee for the examination is £4 4s. It should be noted that a certificate is not granted to any candidate under 21 years of age.

Fuller information can be obtained either through the University Bureau or Local Advisory Committee in India and the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, Education Department, London, or direct from the Secretary, Royal Sanitary Institute, 90, Buckingham Palace Road, London, S. W. 1

Agra :—Agra Medical School.

The session commences on the 1st August and ends on the 30th April.

Candidates for admission should present themselves at the Agra Medical School on the 21st July for enlistment and medical examination with the certificates required.

The total number of new admission will be limited to 75 in each year.

Students of first year, at the close of the session will be granted three months vacation. Students of second and third years at the close of the session will be detailed for duty in hospital during the vacation.

The full course covers 4 years and prepares students for the L. S. M. F. Diploma examination of U. P.

The school is divided into the following divisions:—

A.—Civil students

B—Military—For students training for the appointments of military sub-assistant surgeons.

CIVIL SECTION ADMISSION.

- (a) Candidates must not be less than 16 or more than 21 years of age. The Principal may at his discretion admit a candidate beyond the age of 21 years.
- (b) They must have passed the School-leaving certificate examination of the United Provinces or the matriculation examination of a university of these provinces or any examination which is instituted in future by the United Provinces Government or by a university of the United Provinces which is equivalent to or higher than

the above mentioned examinations. The Principal may accept, in the case of candidates who are residents of the United Provinces, examinations in force in other provinces equivalent to or higher than the school leaving certificate and matriculation examination of these provinces.

- (c) They must provide certificate—
 - (i) by their school master, and
 - (ii) by a respectable person not related to them, that they are of good moral character and good behaviour
- (d) They must have resided for three years in these provinces
- (e) Students of this class will pay their own living, cost of books and a very few necessary medical appliances for personal use in addition to a tuition fee of Rs 30 per annum each and examination fees
- (f) All civil students will be admitted to the school without being required to sign any bond.
- (g) Recruits for the Provincial Subordinate Medical Service will be selected according to requirements by a competitive examination open to students who have passed the final examination of the school. Those admitted to the service will be required to execute a bond
- (h) Applications for admissions into the Agra Medical School must be made to the Principal.
- (i) They will be trained in strecher and squad drill.

MILITARY DIVISION.

- (a) Candidates must not be under 16 or over 20 years of age.
- (b) Candidates for this class will be selected by the Principal from those candidates who have passed the Matriculation or admission examination of an Indian university incorporated by law or any other examination or certificate which is regarded by a local Government or a university as admitting equally with the matriculation to university courses or any examination recognised as higher than the matriculation. The number admitted will be in accordance with the number of vacancies declared annually by the Director-General, Indian Medical Service. The selected candidates shall be enrolled under the Indian Army Act and shall have to sign a form.
- (c) Military medical pupils will be required to sign the declaration on passing the Final examination and will be admitted into Government service as 3rd class sub-assistant surgeons.
- (d) An Indian military pupil who expresses his wish to abandon his studies or who fails to pass the periodical school examinations or who misconducts himself will be removed and all certificates to which he would otherwise have been entitled will be withheld. A student who after finishing his course declines to be attested will be similarly treated.
- (e) The diploma will not be given to an Indian

military pupil on passing the Final examination, but will be withheld until the close of his service, and will then be given to him only if he has served for at least seven years. Should he be permitted to resign before the completion of that period, it will be issued to him on his resignation provided he has paid the penalty of Rs 1,000 fixed in the Indian Army Order No 181 dated March 30, 1914. The Director-General, Indian Medical Service, may, however, issue the diplomas in special cases when he considers that the circumstances warrant a deviation from the above rule.

- (f) A candidate seeking admission as an Indian military pupil will be required to furnish a bond executed by a parent, guardian or friend who must be a resident in British India, and must be capable of fulfilling the conditions in the bond.
- (g) Each Indian military pupil will be medically examined at the commencement of each session and each 4th year pupil will be medically examined three months before the final qualifying examination as to his physical fitness for service in the Indian Medical department. A pupil declared to be physically unfit will be discharged.
- (h) An Indian military pupil will not be allowed to appear for the final qualifying examination unless he is certified by the Principal to be in every respect suitable for admission to the Indian Medical department.

- (i) Indian military pupils will be trained in stretcher and squad drill
- (ii) Instruction will be given gratuitously and all the necessary text-books will be provided at the cost of Government.
- (iii) Candidates desirous of admission into Agra Medical School as military students should apply to the Principal

Government stipends. Rules for scholarships.

CIVIL DIVISION

Five scholarships (two at Rs 8 per mensem each, two at Rs 7 per mensem each, and one at Rs 6 per mensem) will be awarded to 2nd, 3rd and 4th year students in their order of merit in the annual examinations.

MILITARY DIVISION.

While at the school the military students will receive pay at Rs 12 per mensem. The failed students of the Licentiatehip Final and Intermediate examination will get a subsistence allowance of Rs 6 per mensem. Military students who fail in their first and third year sessional examinations at their first attempt will be paid at the rate of Rs. 10 per mensem; and in the case of those who fail in their second attempt the scholarship will be reduced to Rs 9 per mensem and after a third failure the question of their removal from the school will be considered.

<i>Examination fees.</i>	Rs.
Primary Examination	12
Intermediate ,,	11
Final "	30

With the approval of the Local Government it has been decided by the Governing Body of the United Provinces State Medical Faculty that the diplomas issued by them to their Members and Licentuates shall entitle the holders to use the titles "M S M F (U P)," "L S M F (U. P.)" and "L P H S M F (U. P.)," respectively after their names

Amritsar :—Amritsar Medical School.

Candidates for admission must be residents of the Punjab and between the ages of sixteen and twenty-one

The total number of admissions in each session is limited to a maximum of 85. Of these (ordinarily) 15—20 are reserved for the Military Division and 10—15 are reserved for candidates recommended by the Administrations of the North West Frontier Province, Jammu and Kashmir, and other Native States. The remaining numbers are open to Punjab Civil Students. Candidates must apply for admission either to the Civil or to the Military Division. Names will not be registered for admission in both Divisions.

Civil Division.

Applications for admission must be submitted to the Principal, together with the following certificates, in original, within a fortnight of the announcement of the result of the Matriculation and School Leaving Certificate Examination of the Punjab University. Applications received after this date will not be considered.—

- (a) Certificate of having passed the Matriculation and School-leaving Certificate Examination of the Punjab University.

- (b) Certificate of respectability signed by a Government Officer not below the rank of Tahsildar, serving in the district in which the candidate ordinarily resides, or by some authority satisfactory to the Principal
- (c) Certificate of character signed by the Head-Master of the School in which the candidate last studied.

On the 4th Monday after the announcement of the result of the Matriculation and School Leaving Certificate Examination of the Punjab University, all candidates whose names have been registered must present themselves personally at the School when the Principal will see them and make a selection, if necessary. No candidate will be selected who is not physically fit. Physical fitness will be determined by an examination and eyesight test, which will be conducted by the Principal assisted by members of the School Staff at the time of the selection. Candidates securing less than 400 marks in the Matriculation Examination need not apply.

No candidate's name will be registered for admission whose papers are incomplete or whose marks in the Matriculation Examination are, in the opinion of the Principal, so low as to make his selection unlikely.

It shall be understood that an application for admission, supported by the required certificates, does not in itself confer a right to be admitted to the School. Candidates and their relatives or friends are not permitted to ask for personal interviews with the Principal or members of the Staff prior to the date on which the selections are made.

The qualifying examinations are the Professional examinations for the Licentiate of the State Medical Faculty.

GOVERNMENT SCHOLARSHIPS

The following scholarships will be granted to Punjab students —

Year	Number.	Rate per mensem
		Rs.
Second year	2	20
Third year	2	20
Fourth year	2	20

The Principal will award these scholarships on the results of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Professional Examinations and each scholarship granted will be tenable for one year.

The grant of these scholarships will be dependent on the student's general conduct and assiduity. Absence from or failure in a Professional or Class examination, breach of discipline, neglect of duties or reprehensible conduct may entail the forfeiture of a scholarship.

All students of the Civil Division as well as stipendiary students of Native States and North-West Frontier Province are required to pay in advance the following Fees :—First year Rs. 59/- Second year Rs. 59/- Third year Rs. 57/- and Fourth year Rs. 49/-

The course is of 5 years duration. The terms commence in October each year.

Admission of Dispensers into the Civil Licentiate Class.
Two dispensers are yearly admitted to the Civil

Licentiate Class Candidates for these vacancies are selected by the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Punjab, the qualifications required for admission being—

- (a) that the candidate has passed the Matriculation and School-Leaving Certificate Examination of the Punjab University,
- (b) that he has served as a compounder for at least 5 years,
- (c) that he is under 30 years of age.

The selected candidates will receive a subsistence allowance of Rs 15 per mensem whilst attending the school and 3rd class railway fare to Amritsar on first joining. They are not allowed to compete for Civil Government stipends.

They will study in the School for four years.

No tuition, dissection or entrance fee is charged to these students, but they are required to contribute Rs. 12 per head per annum towards the support of the Athletic Club to the School, and Rs 2 to the Students' Room.

LOCAL STIPENDS

Local stipends, of varying value, tenable in the School, are paid through the Principal from the funds of the District Boards or Municipalities which grant them.

After passing the Final Examination, holders of local stipends (who have signed an agreement) are required to report themselves to the Deputy Commissioner of the district from which they came and to wait, in the district for employment for three months. If their services are required, they will receive a salary of not less than Rs 45 a month; but if they do not obtain any employment in

their own district within three months, they are free to seek it elsewhere.

Holders of local stipends are allowed to compete for Government stipends at the prescribed examination with the permission of their respective local bodies, provided they be physically fit for Government service.

INDIAN STATES STIPENDS

Stipends of varying value, for four years, are given by the following Indian Chiefs to residents of respective States :—

His Highness the Maharaja of Jummu and Kashmir	15
Ditto	Patiala
Ditto	Jind
	... 3
	I

The Raja of Poonch

The conditions under which these stipends are granted are fixed from time to time by the States which grant them.

Students in receipt of these stipends are required to pay in advance the fees required.

In addition to these fees the actual cost of education per student per annum is recoverable from all outside administrations and Indian States on account of the services rendered to them by the School in respect of the students deputed by them for training. This capitation fee amounts to Rs. 300 per head per annum approximately, but is subject to variations.

The Kashmir Durbar and North-West Frontier Province pay certain fixed percentages of the total cost of the school instead of capitation fee.

NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE STIPENDS.

Six stipends are granted annually at the Amritsar Medical School to candidates who are residents of the North-West Frontier Province and are studying for the Diploma of L S M F, Punjab

The rate of the scholarship is—

	Rs.
1st year	10 per mensem
2nd "	12 " "
3rd "	14 " "
4th "	16 " "

The value, award and tenure of these stipends are subject to the same conditions and restrictions as those which apply to the Punjab Civil Stipend holders. But the Chief Medical Officer, North-West Frontier Province, has the powers to relax the rules relating to the award of these stipends in special cases

Military Division.

The courses of study are the same as those laid down for the Civil Division

Candidates for admission must be between the ages of sixteen and twenty and physically fit for Military service.

Ordinarily 15—20 candidates are admitted each year to the Military Division as Military Medical Pupils. The number is, however, subject to variation without notice. Candidates must apply for admission either to the Military or to the Civil Division. Names will not be registered for admission in both Divisions.

Applications for admission must be submitted to the Principal, together with the following certificates, in original, within a fortnight of the announcement of the result of the Matriculation and School-Leaving Certificate Examination of the Punjab University. Applications received after that date would not be considered.

- (a) Certificate of having passed the Matriculation and School-Leaving Certificate Examination, of the Punjab University
- (b) Certificate of respectability, signed by the Government Officer not below the rank of Tahsildar, serving in the district in which the candidate ordinarily resides or by some other authority satisfactory to the Principal
- (c) Certificate of the character, signed by the Head Master of the School in which he last studied
- (d) Descriptive-roll signed by some person of well-known respectability, resident in the district in which the candidate ordinarily resides

On the 4th Monday after the announcement of the result of the Matriculation and School-Leaving Certificate Examination of the Punjab University, all candidates whose names have been registered must present themselves personally at the School when the principal will see them and make a selection, if necessary. No candidate will be selected who is not physically fit. Physical fitness will be determined by an examination and eye-sight test, which will be conducted by the Principal assisted by members of the School Staff at the time of the selection.

No candidate's name will be registered for admission whose papers are incomplete, or whose marks in the Matriculation Examination are, in the opinion of the Principal, so low as to make his selection unlikely.

It shall be understood that an application for admission supported by the required certificates does not itself confer a right to be admitted to the School. Candidates and their relatives or friends are not permitted to ask personal interviews with the Principal prior to the date on which the selections are made.

In addition at the time of admission to the School each candidate will be required to complete I A. Form No IV A.

The entrance stipends will be awarded by the Principal at his discretion, preference being given to those who are residents of the Punjab.

The position of each candidate at the beginning of the second, third and fourth years will be determined by the marks gained by him in the Professional Examination of the first, second and third years, respectively.

An Indian Military pupil who abandons his studies without permission, or who refuses to sign the required declaration on the completion of the course or who fails to pass the periodical school examinations, or who is idle or otherwise misconducts himself shall be removed, and all certificates to which he may have become entitled shall be withheld.

A candidate seeking admission as an Indian Military pupil will be required to furnish a bond executed by a parent, guardian or friend, who must be a resident in

British India and must be capable of fulfilling the conditions in the bond—undertaking to refund to the State the cost of the pupil's education, if the latter refuses, on completion of the course, to accept service in the Indian Medical Department and to sign the required declaration, or if he, before completion of the course, leaves the School without permission or is dismissed therefrom for misconduct.

No student will be permitted to begin his studies who has not deposited the bond duly registered with the Principal by the commencement of the session, and his admission to the School may be cancelled in the event of non-compliance.

Each Indian Military pupil will be examined three months before the Final Qualifying Examination as to his physical fitness for service in the Indian Medical Department. A pupil declared to be physically unfit will be discharged.

An Indian Military pupil will not be allowed to appear for the Final Examination unless he is certified by the Principal to be in every respect suitable for admission to the Indian Medical Department.

Military pupils on passing the Final Qualifying Examination, if declared physically fit for Military Service, will have to sign a declaration in presence of the Principal of the School and will be admitted to the Government service as sub-Assistant Surgeons, 3rd grade.

Military pupils on passing the Final Qualifying Examination are granted a month's leave. They should sign the bond before proceeding on leave or at the latest

on the expiry of this period. If they decline to do so, they will be allowed no further time and their sureties will be called upon to refund the amounts spent by Government on their education.

While in the School, Military pupils will be paid at the following rates —

	<i>Pay</i>	<i>Allowance for English Qualification.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
First year	10	2	12 a month
Second year	10	2	12 "
Third year	10	2	12 "
Fourth year	10	2	12 "

During their stay in School, Military pupils will be allowed free quarters or hutting money in lieu. They will also receive summer and winter clothing as prescribed by the Government of India (Army Department) and the books necessary for study.

No Tuition, Dissection or Entrance fee will be charged to the Military students, but they will be required to pay in advance each year Rs. 12 as subscription to the Athletic Club and Rs. 2 as subscription to the Students' Room.

Bangalore:—University Medical College.

There are 2 sections in the College, M. B. B. S. and the L. M. P. Section.

Admission.—

The following candidates will be admitted.—

M. B. B. S.

- (a) Graduates (B. A., B. Sc.,) of this University who have passed in one or more of the subjects Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology.
- (b) Those who have passed the First Year Certificate Examination of this University taking not fewer than 2 of the following subjects —Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology
- (c) Candidates possessing similar qualification of other Universities which are accepted by the University Council as sufficient for this purpose will also be eligible But preference will be given to Mysore University Students
- (d) A candidate for admission must be not less than 17 years of age on the 1st July of the Calendar year of admission

L. M. P.

- (a) Candidates who have passed the Mysore S. S. L. C. Examination and are declared Eligible for admission to Colleges (E. C. & P. S.) or any other examination accepted by the University Council as sufficient for this purpose will be eligible for admission
- (b) Candidates for admission should be not less than 16 years of age on the 1st July of the year of admission.

A candidate for admission must send by registered post an application to the Principal on or before the 15th June, in the prescribed form, which may be obtained from his Office

Every application must be accompanied by the following certificates —

- (1) Qualification certificate
- (2) Conduct certificate.
- (3) Physical fitness certificate

Course —For M. B. B. S. extends over 5 years and for the L. M. P. Diploma for four years

Fees.—

M. B. B. S. Section.—Initial registration fee of Rs. 10 and Rs. 200 class fee for each year, payable in two instalments, on or before the 5th July and 5th January.

L. M. P. Section —A registration fee of Rs. 5 on admission and a tuition fee of Rs. 60 per annum payable in two equal instalments on or before the 5th July and 5th January

Examinations.—

M. B. B. Section —There are 4 University Examinations at the end of 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 5th years. Fees are 20, 30, 40, and Rs. 50, respectively.

L. M. P. Section —There are 4 examinations, one at the end of each year. Fees are Rs. 10 for each of the first three examinations and Rs. 15 for the Final or part thereof.

Students not residing with parents or approved guardians are required to reside in approved hostels. In the

Central College Hostel, which is attached to the Science College of the University, accommodation, if available, is given to the Medical College Students

All students should become members of the Association and are expected to take part in sports

All students will be required to conform to College Rules.

College session opens on 1st July every year

Benares :—Benares Hindu University the Faculty of Medicine and Surgery (Ayurveda).

No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Ayurvedacharya unless he shall have attended the prescribed course of studies which shall cover a period of six years after passing the examination qualifying him for admission to the Faculty of Ayurveda.

No candidate shall be admitted to a course of study in the Faculty of Ayurveda unless he has passed—

- (i) the Admission Examination of the University with Sanskrit, or
- (ii) the Pravesika Examination of the University with English as an optional subject provided that a student who has passed the Pravesika Examination of the University without taking up English as an optional subject may be admitted on the condition that he will have to pass a preliminary examination in English within nine months of his admission.
- (iii) the Matriculation or an equivalent examination

with Samskrit of any Indian University established by an act of the Legislature or a duly constituted Board,

(v) the Madhyama Examination of the Government Samskrit College, Benares, the preliminary examination for the Oriental Title of Shiromani of the Madras University, the Visharada Examination of the Punjab University or the Madhyama Examination conducted under the authority of the Government of Bihar and Orissa, or an equivalent examination of some other institution recognised by the Syndicate of the University, provided he passes a preliminary examination in English within *nine* months of his admission.

A student who has passed the Intermediate Examination of the University or of any other University established by an act of Legislature in British India or of any other University or Board recognised by this University, with Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany, may be admitted to the second year course, provided that, if he did not take up Samskrit as an optional subject either at Matriculation or the Intermediate Examination, he has passed the Prievesika, Admission or an equivalent examination in Samskrit. Such a student shall be exempted from the First Professional Examination. But he shall have to attend a course of lectures on Hygiene and appear at an examination in it, before he is allowed to sit for the second professional examination.

Bombay:—College of Physicians and Surgeons.

Licentiates of this College are admitted to the examinations of the " Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of London " for the diplomas of L. R. C. P. (London) and M. R. C. S. (England) on the following conditions —

(1) The candidate must have passed a Preliminary Examination in General Education recognised by the Royal College.

(2) He must produce complete certificates of the courses of instruction in professional subjects attended by him before obtaining his Licence.

(3) He must complete two years of professional study in England before admission to the Final Examination.

(4) He must have passed the Second Examination of the Royal College in Anatomy and physiology or an examination for the Degree of M.B. of a University recognised by the College as equivalent before entering for the Final Examination.

The Institutions affiliated to the College for its Examinations are :—

FOR MC.P.S AND L.C.P.S EXAMINATIONS

- (1) The Grant Medical College
- (2) Seth Gordhandas Sunderdas Medical College.

FOR L.C.P.S. EXAMINATIONS

- (1) The Behramji Jijibhai Medical School, Poona.
- (2) The Behremji Jijibhi Medical School, Ahmedabad.
- (3) The Medical School, Hyderabad (Sind)
- (4) The King Edward Hospital Medical School, Indore.

- (5) The Osmania Medical College, Hyderabad (Deccan).
- (6) The Medical School, Miraj
- (7) The Women's Christian Medical College, Ludhiana
- (8) The King Edward VII Medical School, Singapore
- (9) The National Medical College, Bombay

All affiliated institutions are open to inspection triennially by a Committee appointed by the College Council

Regulations Relating to Examination for Fellowship

For such time as the Council may determine there shall be but one Examination for the Diploma of Fellow.

The Examination shall be held twice a year in the months of April and September.

The Fee for the Examination shall be Rs. 100 for each appearance.

Of such fees, Rs. 100 shall be reckoned as part of the fee payable on admission to the Fellowship.

The fee to be paid on admission to the Fellowship is Rs. 300 but in the case of candidates who are already Members of the College this shall be reduced to Rs. 200

All persons who desire to appear for the examination for the diploma of Fellow must be either Members of the College, or must possess a qualification or qualifications in Medicine and Surgery, accepted by the Council of the College as equivalent to that of the Membership, such quali-

ficiations or qualification must have been obtained at least two years before appearing for the examination, and no candidate can receive diploma of Fellow until he has attained the age of 25 years.

The diploma of Fellow may be taken in either Medicine or Surgery.

There shall be an Examination in Medicine, and an Examination in Surgery, and a candidate may elect to appear in either, and if successful shall be entitled to receive the diploma on attaining the age of 25 and be admitted to the Fellowship, on payment of the prescribed fee, and on making the required declaration in accordance with the rules of the College.

There shall be a general paper in medicine which shall include Medical Pathology and Bacteriology, and which shall be in two sections occupying three hours each.

There shall be a general paper in Surgery which shall include Surgical Anatomy and Pathology and which shall be in two sections occupying three hours each.

Candidates appearing for the examination in Medicine will be required to specialize in one of the following particular groups of diseases, viz., (1) Diseases of the Nervous system and Mental diseases; (2) Skin Diseases, (3) Diseases of the Heart and Circulatory System; (4) Diseases of the Respiratory System, (5) Diseases of the Digestive System including Liver Diseases and Helminthiasis; (6) Diseases of the Urinary System, (7) Tropical Diseases including Blood Diseases.

For each of such groups a special paper of three hours'

duration will be set, one of which must be taken by every candidate appearing in Medicine, in addition to the general paper on that subject Candidates must intimate on applying for permission to appear for the examination the particular group in which they elect to be examined, and can only appear in one group

Candidates appearing for the Examination in Surgery will be required to specialize in the Surgery of one particular region, *viz* (1) Surgery of the Eye, (2) Surgery of the Nose, Ear and Throat, (3) Surgery of the Skull, Brain and Spinal Cord, (4) Gynaecological Surgery; (5) Surgery of the Bones and Joints including Orthopaedic Surgery; (6) Surgery of the Urinary and Generative System.

In the Surgery of each region a special paper of three hours' duration will be set, one of which must be taken by every candidate appearing in Surgery, in addition to the general paper on that subject Candidates must intimate on applying for permission to appear for the Examination the particular Surgical region on which they elect to be examined, and can only appear in one group

In addition to the general and special papers in Medicine and Surgery, all candidates must appear for Practical and Oral examination in the subject chosen by them In these examinations particular reference will be made to the group of Medical diseases, or the Surgical region selected by the candidate. These examinations will include the examination, diagnosis, treatment, and prognosis of actual cases; Medical and Surgical Pathology, Medical and Surgical Bacteriology, Surgical Anatomy, and the performance of operations on the cadaver for candidates' Surgical knowledge and use of apparatus, instruments and appliances

both Medical and Surgical, including Electrical and X-Ray apparatus.

All persons desiring to appear for the examination for the diploma of Fellow must apply to the Secretary of the College for permission to appear, at least two months before the commencement of the Examination. The application must state whether the applicant wishes to appear in Medicine or Surgery, and also specify the Medical group or Surgical region which he offers for Examination.

In the case of those who are not Members of the College all particulars must be given of the qualification or qualifications which the candidate already possesses together with the date or dates on which they were obtained.

The following certificates must accompany the application —

- (1) Of Age.
- (2) Of good moral character, which must be signed by a Fellow of the College or the Principal of the Medical School at which the candidate received his education.

Each candidate who receives permission to appear for the Examination must pay the fee of Rs. 100 to the Secretary, at least one month before the date fixed for the Examination, and for this fee a receipt will be given.

The Council of the College reserves the right refuse to examine any candidate whose character, conduct, or mode of practice, renders him unfit, in their opinion, to be a Fellow of the College.

Examination and Admission of Members

No person under the age of 21 years shall become a Member of the College nor unless and until he shall have passed such examinations for qualification as the College shall determine from time to time.

Licentiates who have passed a preliminary Examination in Arts recognised by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom and in all other respects have complied with the minimum requirements of the said Council shall be required to take a course of at least nine terms at any School or College affiliated to an Indian University and the subjects of study in these nine terms shall include the following subjects, *viz.*, (1) General Pathology and Bacteriology, (2) Hygiene, Medical Jurisprudence including Toxicology but excluding Mental Diseases, (3) Materia Medica and Pharmacology, (4) The Principles and Practice of Medicine and Therapeutics including Mental Diseases, Skin Diseases and Anatomy and Physiology as applied to Medicine, (5) The Principles and Practice of Surgery, including Ophthalmology, Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, and Anatomy and Physiology as applied to Surgery, (6) Midwifery, and Gynaecology, and must have passed the Intermediate Professional Examination for the Membership before admission to the final professional examination for the Membership.

The fees for the examinations for the diploma of Member shall be Rs. 120 payable at such time and in such manner as the Council may direct. These fees may be altered from time to time by the Council.

Regulations Relating to the Examination for Licence

For so long as the Council may determine, the College

shall conduct only two examinations in professional subjects for the Licence.

The First Professional Examination shall embrace the following subjects :—

- (a) Anatomy
- (b) Physiology and Histology.
- (c) Materia Medica and Pharmacy

The Second or Final Examination shall be held in the following subjects :—

- (a) Medicine
- (b) Surgery, including elementary Ophthalmology
- (c) Midwifery and Gynaecology.
- (d) Medical Jurisprudence and Hygiene

The examination shall be written and practical in each subject.

To pass the examination, a candidate must obtain 40 per cent of the full marks in each subject. Any candidate obtaining 50 per cent or over in any subject shall be exempted from re-examination in that subject.

A candidate who obtains at the First L.C.P.S. Examination 50 per cent. or over of the maximum marks in any two subjects and fails in one subject only will be allowed to attend the course of instruction for the Final L.C.P.S. Examination and will be allowed to appear at that Examination after a period of two years provided he previously passes in the remaining subjects of the First L.C.P.S. Examination.

These examinations shall be held twice in each year—the First Professional Examination on the last Monday in

April and the third Monday in October and the Second or Final Examination on the First Monday in May and the First Monday in November

The fees payable for these examinations shall be :—

For the first examination	Rs. 20
---------------------------	--------

For the second or final examination.	„ 30
--------------------------------------	------

For the final examination only	„ 50
--------------------------------	------

For re-examination in the First if the candidate appears :—

In only one subject	Rs. 10
---------------------	--------

In more than one subject	„ 20
--------------------------	------

For re-examination in the Final if the candidate appears —

In only one subject	Rs 10
---------------------	-------

In only two subjects	„ 20
----------------------	------

In more than two subjects	„ 30
---------------------------	------

The full fee for each examination must be paid to the Secretary of the College at least three weeks before the commencement of the examination through the head of his or her College or School. A candidate who fails to pass may be admitted to one or more subsequent examinations on payment of the prescribed fees which should be remitted through the head of his or her College or School.

New Regulations Relating to the Examinations for Membership

Candidates for the Membership of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Bombay (including candidates who have already obtained the Licence of the College and

who desire to proceed to the Membership) shall have passed the Intermediate Examination in Science of the Bombay University in the group of Physics, Chemistry and Biology or an equivalent examination of another recognised University.

A candidate for the Membership of the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Bombay, will be required to pass two professional examinations

Any candidate who fails in any of above examinations may be re-admitted to examination at any future time, subject to the following conditions —

- (a) That a fresh fee be paid
- (b) That certificates are submitted to show that the candidate has, in the interval since last appearing for the examination, or any Examination accepted as equivalent to it, attended lectures, practical classes, or hospital practice, as the case may be, in those subjects in which he has failed and seeks re-examination

Revised Regulations Relating to the Examinations for Licence

(N.B.—These Regulations will come into force for students who commence their medical studies in and after June 1930)

The First Professional Examination shall embrace the following subjects :—

- (a) Elementary Physics.
- (b) Elementary Chemistry and Practical Chemistry
- (c) Elementary Biology.

The Second Professional Examination shall embrace the following subjects —

- (a) Anatomy
- (b) Physiology and Histology.
- (c) Materia Medica and Pharmacy.

The Final Examination shall be held in the following subjects —

- (a) Medicine, including Pathology, Elementary Bacteriology and Parasitology.
- (b) Surgery, including elementary Ophthalmology.
- (c) Midwifery and Gynaecology, including Diseases of children.
- (d) Medical Jurisprudence including Mental Diseases and Hygiene

The examination shall be written and practical in each subject.

To pass the examination, a candidate must obtain 40 per cent. of the full marks in each subject. Any candidate obtaining 50 per cent. or over in any subject shall be exempted from re-examination in that subject.

A candidate who obtains at the Second L.C.P.S. Examination 50 per cent. or over of the maximum marks in any two subjects and fails in one subject only will be allowed to attend the course of instruction for the Final L.C.P.S. Examination and will be allowed to appear at the Examination after a period of two years provided he previously passes in the remaining subject of the Second L.C.P.S. Examination.

These examinations shall be held twice in each year —

the First Professional on the Second Monday in December and the First Monday in April, the Second Professional on the last Monday in April and the third Monday in October, and the First Monday in November.

The fees payable for these examinations shall be :—

For the first examination	...	Rs. 15
For the second examination	...	" 20
For the final examination	..." "	30
For the final examination only	"	50

For re-examination in the Second if the candidate appears :—

In only one subject	...	Rs 10
In more than one subject	"	20

For re-examination in the Final if the candidate appears :—

In only one subject	...	Rs. 10
In only two subjects	..." "	20
In more than two subjects	"	30

The full fee for each examination must be paid to the Secretary of the College at least three weeks before the commencement of the examination through the head of his or her College or School. A candidate who fails to pass may be admitted to one or more subsequent examinations on payment of the prescribed fees which should be remitted through the head of his or her College or School

Bombay :—Grant Medical College.

All candidates for admission must submit an application to the Dean in writing, upon the specific form a copy

of which can be had from Dean's Office. This form must be submitted by *Registered Post*, together with a stamped and addressed envelope for reply to reach the College Office on or before the 15th May in each year. Students of other than the Bombay University must also submit with their application for admission a certificate of eligibility signed by the Registrar, University of Bombay.

Admissions are granted once a year only to the number of one hundred and twenty only.

Candidates for admission must have passed the Intermediate Science Examination in Group B. of the Bombay University or an examination of some other University recognised by the Bombay University as equivalent to it.

N.B.—Precedence is given to candidates born in the Bombay Presidency or of families derived therefrom who have received their preliminary education at a College affiliated to the University of Bombay. As long as the number of such applications for admission suffices to fill up all the vacancies, candidates from other Universities will not be accepted.

Candidates must submit with their applications a certificate that they are not suffering from Trachoma, i.e., Granular Conjunctivitis. This may be obtained from the Ophthalmic Surgeon at the Cowasji Jehangir Hospital or, for mofussil candidates, from any qualified practitioner.

Vacancies will be filled on the merits of the candidates, applying as evidenced by their marks as obtained at the qualifying examination reduced to a percentage of the total marks obtainable. Government has, however, directed that 10 per cent. of the vacancies shall be allotted each to Mahomedans and Hindus of the Backward Classes

and 10 per cent. to Female Candidates irrespective of their position in the pass-lists of the qualifying examination. Hindu Candidates who desire to take advantage of this privilege must state their caste carefully under heading No. 3 of the application form and submit with their applications satisfactory evidence of belonging in fact to that caste.

On or about 25th May notices will be sent out under cover of the stamped envelope supplied, informing to all successful applicants the result of their applications and notifying the date upon which the fees must be paid. At the same time a list of the successful candidates will be posted on the College Notice Board. Candidates who have not paid their fees either personally or by money-order received in the College by the date selected will lose their seats which will be allotted to the next most deserving applicants. When the full number has paid their fees unsuccessful applicants will be informed accordingly.

Fees to be paid during the course.—

- (i) An entrance fee of Rs. 25.
- (ii) A fee of Rs. 67 per term for each of the three terms in the year, to be paid in advance at the beginning of each term.
- (iii) For students entering upon the second year of their course of study a fee of Rs. 10 for Practical Physiology, to be charged at the beginning of the term with the regular College fees.
- (iv) During the 3rd, 4th and 5th years of study a fee of Rs. 16 per term for Hospital Practice at the Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy and allied hospitals, to be

paid with the regular College fees, at the commencement of each term

- (v) For students entering upon their third year a fee of Rs 40 for courses of instruction in Infectious Diseases and Vaccination.
-

Bombay (12):—Seth Gordhandas Sunderdas Medical College

The Seth Gordhandas Sundardas Medical College, which was opened in June 1925, has been affiliated to the Bombay University, for the courses of studies for the Degrees of M. B. B. S.

Candidates, seeking admission, must submit an application to the Dean, in writing, on the *prescribed* printed form, which can be obtained from the Office, during office hours, or can be asked for, provided a stamped envelope is sent for the purpose.

The form must be submitted, by *Registered Post*, accompanied by the original University Certificates, if possible, with a stamped and addressed envelope; for a reply, to reach the College office, on or before the 20th of May, in each year.

Admissions are granted, every year; in the month of May to the extent of 60 students only.

Candidates, for admission, must have, wholly, passed the Intermediate Science Examination, in the Group B (*i.e.* *Physics, Chemistry and Elementary Biology*), of the Bombay University, or any equivalent Examination of any Indian Statutory University, (*in the same subjects*),

which must have been recognised by the Bombay University.

Candidates must submit, with their applications for admission, a Certificate showing that they are not suffering from Trachoma, *i.e.*, Granular Conjunctivitis. This may be obtained from the Hon. Ophthalmic Surgeons at the King Edward VII Memorial Hospital or from any qualified Registered Medical Practitioner, for mosquito candidates.

Vacancies will be filled in on the merits of the candidates applying for admission, as judged from their marks, obtained at the qualifying Examination.

On or about 25th May, letters will be sent out, under covers of the stamped envelopes received, informing all successful applicants the results of their applications and notifying the date on which the Fees must be paid. A list of the successful candidates will, also, be posted on the College Notice Board.

Candidates, who have not paid their fees either personally or by a money order, received in the College Office, by the date fixed, will lose their seats, which will be allotted to the next most deserving applicants. When the full number have paid their fees, the unsuccessful applicants will be informed accordingly.

A. Entrance Fees.—

Rs.

For Students entering for the Intermediate and Final M.B., B.S. course 25
--	--------

B. Term Fees.—

College fees for each term (three terms a year)

to be paid in advance at the commencement of each term	...	...	67
Fees for Hospital Practice to be paid in advance at the commencement of each term with the regular College fees	.		16,
Gymkhana fees to be paid in advance at the commencement of each term with the re- gular fees			4

(Rs. 12 per annum)

Hostel Fees —

Rs

Room Rent and Electric light charges per term, including vaccination—to be paid at the commencement of each term with the College Fees	28
---	----

N. B—An Eligibility Certificate for admission to a College affiliated to this University is required to be produced by the candidates seeking admission to this University from other Universities. This certificate is obtained, direct, from the Registrar, University of Bombay, on payment of a prescribed fee of Rs. 20 and must be sent by the applicants with their application forms for admission. The possession of such an Eligibility Certificate does not, however, entitle a candidate for admission to this College as the admissions are given on the merits of the applications.

Bombay :—National Medical College.

The College at the outset was started as a National Institution and was affiliated to the "Tilak Maharashtra

"Vidyaapeeth" It was latter on registered under the Societies' Registration act (Act XXI of 1860)

This Institution is affiliated to the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Bombay, and affords theoretical and practical instructions for qualifying students for the L. C. P. S. diploma of the said College

The academical year extends over a period of 9 months from June to March and is divided into two terms,— the first term commencing on the 10th June and the second on the 16th November. Full course covers 4 years

Accommodation for about 50 Students is available for the present in the College Hostel which is situated in the College compound.

The general control and conduct of the affairs of this institution are vested in the Council of Management consisting of the members and a Board of five Trustees

Students wishing to go up for L C P S Examination must have passed at least the Matriculation Examination of the Bombay University or some other University Or an Examination recognised by the College of Physicians and Surgeons as equivalent to the Matriculation of the Bombay University.

All candidates for admission must submit an application to the Principal in writing upon the specified form. This form must be submitted by registered post, together with a stamped and addressed envelope for reply, to reach the College office on or before the 1st June and must be accompanied by:—

- (a) A Certificate of having passed the Matriculation Examination of the Bombay University or an Examination equivalent thereto

- (b) Certificates of good conduct, transfer, etc. in the case of admission from other recognised Medical Schools

Admissions are granted once a year—in June only.

Fees —

The following fees are payable in advance.

Admission fee of Rs 5/- payable with the application

A fee of Rs 60/- per term for two terms in the year to be paid at the beginning of each term

During the third and the fourth year of study—a fee of Rs 20/- per term for Hospital Practice at the Bai Yamunabai L. Nair Hospital to be paid with the regular College fees

Examination fees are Rs 20/-, Rs. 30/- and Rs. 50/- for 1st, 2nd and final examinations respectively.

For students entering upon their third year—a fee of Rs 45/- for the courses of instructions in Infectious Diseases, Vaccination, for attendance at the Municipal Maternity Home

A fee of Rs 8/- payable in 2nd term of 1st year and 1st term of 2nd year for Laboratory charges.

Students of the College who have failed in the 1st L.C.P.S Examination will be allowed to attend as casual students for practical courses on payment of Rs. 35/- per term and those who have failed in the Final L.C.P.S Examination will be allowed to attend as causal students on payment of Rs 85/-.

There is a Hostel attached to the College. Rent is Rs 42/- to Rs. 54/- per term.

Calcutta :—Medical College of Bengal.

At present the College is affiliated to the M. B. Degree of the Calcutta University.

Two classes of students are admitted for study in this College.

(a) Regular Class.

(b) Military Class.—For training candidates for the Indian Medical Department. The admission to this class is regulated by the Director General, Indian Medical Service.

Rules for the guidance of students in the Civil Pupil's class.

Only those who intend to study for the M. B. Degree of the Calcutta University are admitted in this Department and admission is restricted to students (Male and Female) who are natives of or whose parents are domiciled in, Bengal, Assam, Central Provinces, Nepal and Manipur State.

All students from Bengal except those coming from Dacca University and the Dacca Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education must apply for admission to the Principal Medical College, Calcutta, in the prescribed form available in his office on or before the 25th May. The application must be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 4 which will not be refunded on any account.

Students of the Dacca University and the Dacca Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education should apply to the secretary of the said Board and the University. Asamese students should apply to the Inspector General of Civil Hospitals of the Province. Candidates from Central

Provinces and Manipur State should apply, respectively, to the Director of Public Instruction, C. P., Manipur State.

The minimum Preliminary qualification for admission is the First Class Pass Certificate of the I. Sc. Examination of the Calcutta University with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics or an Examination recognised as equivalent to it. But this rule may be relaxed in favour of Muhammadan students and such candidates having passed the said Examination in the 2nd Division may be admitted, provided they are otherwise considered suitable to make up the number allotted, for the Muhammadan students.

In assessing the claim of those eligible for admission special weight will be attached to proficiency in English. Candidates selected for personal interview by the Selection Committee will be notified by post-card and by lists posted on the College Notice Board. They are required to produce their Matriculation Certificates and I. Sc. mark sheets at the interview.

The Selection Committee may reject Candidates otherwise qualified if they are considered physically unfit to undergo the course of study for a medical degree. The number of new students admitted will be limited to 100 including female students and those nominated by the authorities mentioned in Rules above. One fourth of the total number to be admitted to the Civil Pupils' class if suitably qualified candidates are available, shall be Muhammadans. One candidate will be nominated by the Director of Public Instruction of the Central Provinces, seven candidates including one female, by the Inspector General of Civil Hospitals, Assam, three candidates of the Dacca University and three candidates of the Dacca Board

of Intermediate and Secondary Education by the respective authorities and one candidate by the Manipur State. These candidates must possess the qualifications mentioned in the rule above.

These nominations must reach the Principal, Medical College, Calcutta, before 10 June in each year, failing which the Principal will fill up the vacancies with local candidates. The authorities concerned will have no right to fill up any vacancy caused by the resignation or by any other cause of the candidates nominated by them in the middle of the session.

Five seats will be reserved annually for nomination by the Surgeon-General with the Government of Bengal, provided the candidates fulfil the requisite educational and physical qualifications. These nominations will be ordinarily made after the Selection Committee have published their selections.

Female students will be admitted provided they possess the requisite preliminary qualification and provided there is a vacancy in the Surnomoyee Hostel in which all female students must reside.

Selected candidates must pay the following fees within the time prescribed:—

	Rs.
Admission fee	25
Fee for summer term	100
Athletic Club fee	4
	<hr/>
	129
Caution money	21
	<hr/>
	150

The Summer term commences on 15th June and the winter on the day after the close of Durga Puja Holidays.

Forms of application for admission will be issued from 15th April and received upto 25th of May each year.

50 Scholarships of Rs 12 each are available for students of Bengal, 6 government scholarships of Rs. 25 each are open for women Six Mohsin scholarship of Rs. 15 each for poor Bengal Muslims A limited number of scholarships for poor Muhammadans are also available. There are numerous other special scholarships of Rs. 10 to Rs 30 p m. available

Diploma in Public Health

The course is open to any Bachelor of Medicine or Licentiate in Medicine and Surgery on production of certificate of having, subsequent to passing the M.B. or L.M.S. Examination :—

- (i) attended during a period of not less than six months, approved courses of instruction in (a) Bacteriology and parasitology including Medical Entomology and protozoology, Helminthology and Immunology especially in their relation to diseases of man and to those diseases of the lower animals transmissible to man—this course to last at least 180 hours, (b) Chemistry and Physics in their relation to public health—this course to last at least 120 hours; and (c) Meteorology in relation to Public Health—this course to last 10 hours;
- (ii) been diligently engaged for at least six months in acquiring practical knowledge of the duties,

routine and special, of public health administration under the supervision of a recognized medical officer of health of a town or sanitary area of not less than fifty thousand inhabitants, who shall certify that the candidate has received from this officer or from other competent Medical Officer during not less than three hours on each of sixty working days instruction, in these duties (a candidate who produces evidence that he has been in independent sanitary charge of a town or district may under very special circumstances be exempted from this rule),

- (iii) attended for three months in the clinical practice of a recognized hospital for infectious diseases and has received, therein instruction in the methods of administration (at least 30 days attendance of not less than two hours each shall be required).
- (iv) received during not less than 80 hours at an institution or from teachers approved by the University, instructions in the following subjects,—

The Principles of Public Health and Sanitation.

Epidemiology and Vital Statistics

Sanitary Law and Administration

Sanitary construction and Planning

- (v) completed two years' continuous practice of the medical profession, which may include the period of training specified above. Provided

that a candidate may appear in Part I (but not in Part II) of the examination on the completion of a year of practice. Provided also that a candidate may not appear in part II until he has passed in part I of the Examination.

The subjects of study and the scheme of examination are as follows —

PART I.

- (a) Bacteriology and Parasitology including Medical Entomology and Protozoology, Helminthology and Immunology (one paper).
- (b) Chemistry and Physics and Meteorology and Climatology in relation to Public Health (one paper)

PART II.

- (c) Hygiene and Sanitation including Sanitary Engineering (one paper)
- (d) Epidemiology and Infectious Diseases (one paper)
- (e) Sanitary Law, Vital statistics and Public Health Administration (one paper).

The Examination may be written, oral and practical and shall include Food Inspection and Sanitary Inspection of factories, schools premises or areas

In order to pass the examination a candidate must obtain 50 per cent. in each paper in both the parts.

Fees—Rs. 200.

Calcutta (1, Belgachia Road).—Carmichael Medical College.

The college re-opens by the middle of June.

A candidate for admission must have passed the Intermediate Examination or any higher examination of the Calcutta University with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics or an examination which is considered by the Syndicate of the Calcutta University to be equivalent to the Examinations mentioned above

A candidate for admission shall send an application in the prescribed form which may be obtained from the Principal's Office on payment of four annas. The application with a fee of Rs 5/- shall be sent to the Principal *in a registered cover* so as to reach him on or before the 2nd June each year

The fees payable for each session will be as follows.—

College Fee	...	200 0 0	in two equal instalments
Practical Class Fee	...	20 0 0	"
Sports Fee		3 0 0	"
Dissection Fee for each session (for 2nd and 3rd year students)		10 0 0	"
Practical Midwifery fee (for the 5th and 6th year students Payable with the College fee for the summer term)		60 0 0	"

Any student other than a regular student taking up a course of lectures including practical classes if any, or Hospital practice for three months, shall pay a fee of

Rs. 50/- The fees for post graduate students undergoing a special training in anyone of the Laboratories is Rs. 90 for a period of not exceeding six months

Students living in the College hostels will pay seat rents at the following rates for the ensuing session, and they will be required to conform to the Hostel rules.

Seats in the ground floor rooms Rs. 24 quarterly.

Seats in upper floor rooms Rs. 27 quarterly.

Payable within the first week of each quarter.

Scholarships will be ordinarily awarded on the result of the Test Examination

Probationer Nurses Course.

Candidates must have read up to the 5th standard or have attained a standard of general education suitable for subsequent training as a nurse

They must not be under 18 years of age nor over 40 years

The period of training shall be for three years (Excluding the period of leave availed of by the probationer during the period of training)

They shall reside in the quarters provided for them and shall not bring children with them.

They shall board in the nurses' mess for which they shall have to pay the sum of Rs. 10. per month to the Matron.

After admission the probationer nurses shall be in the temporary list for a period of six months. If during this period their work and conduct are satisfactory and they are thought fit for training they shall be made permanent. If

during this period or at its termination the probationer is considered by the Principal and the Superintendent unsuitable for training, his or her services shall be dispensed with.

That if it is found at any time that a nurse's work and conduct is unsatisfactory he or she may be dismissed.

That the probationer nurse shall receive the following allowance

For the first six months	Rs. 18/-
For the next six months ..	Rs 25/-
For the second year	Rs 30/-
For the third year	Rs. 35/-

That on passing the diploma examination his or her services may be retained as a staff nurse on pay of Rs. 50/- rising to 75/- by an annual increment of Rs. 5/-.

Calcutta :—School of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.

The following are the rules for admission to the courses of instruction :—

i. The School of Tropical Medicine provides two courses of instruction annually, one of six months' and the other of three months' duration. Applications from officers of the Indian Medical Service and Indian Medical Department in military employ to attend either course should be made through the Military authorities to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service. Applications from medical men in civil employ shall be made to the Administrative Head of the Medical Department in which the officer is serving. In the cases of non-Government

medical practitioners applications for admission shall be made to the Director of the School. All applications should be made in August for the long, and in April for the short, course.

2 The longer is a post-graduate clinical and laboratory course, beginning on the 15th October and ending on the 14th April. All students who complete this course are eligible as candidates for the Diploma in Tropical Medicine which will be granted by the Faculty of Tropical Medicine of Bengal

3 The shorter course is held from the 15th July to the 14th October in each year for such Government medical officers as may be deputed by the Civil or Military authorities under whom they are employed. Selected registered private medical practitioners may be admitted if there are vacancies. All students who complete this course are eligible as candidates for a License in Tropical Medicine which will be granted by the Faculty of Tropical Medicine in Bengal

4 The longer course is intended for Government Officers and private practitioners who are in possession of qualifications recognised by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom. Government Medical Officers and private practitioners not possessing such qualifications but who are registered medical practitioners in India can only be admitted under exceptional circumstances under the following rules:—

The applicant must produce evidence to show that—

(i) his standard of medical knowledge and practice is equal to that demanded from candidates fro

the medical degrees of the Indian Universities,

- (ii) he has been engaged in the practice of medicine for a period of at least five years. In the case of a candidate who has been engaged in work in a teaching hospital or a laboratory, this period may be reduced to three years if the candidate is considered to be suitable for admission in all other respects,
- (iii) his pursuance of a course of study at the School is likely to enhance his value as a Government servant, teacher, or public health or research worker

N.B.— Special consideration will be given to the claims of those who have been engaged in medical research.

5. Government servants while attending a course of instruction will be treated as on duty

6. The course of study given at the School of Tropical Medicine, Calcutta, will be taken into consideration for purposes of granting accelerated promotion to the rank of Major in the case of Indian Medical Service officers. Civil and Military Assistant Surgeons and Sub-Assistant Surgeons who obtain the Diploma will be exempted from their next departmental examination, or from their attendance at the next postgraduate course, as the case may be.

7. Indian Medical Service officers in civil employ will be allowed, while attending the institution, the substantive pay which they were actually drawing before

they attended the institution. They will be entitled also to such allowance as is admissible to them under the Calcutta House Allowance Scheme.

N.B.—It must be understood that this and other rules relating to pay and allowances and the concession of payment of fees apply only to officers serving under the Government of Bengal. It is for the Military Department and other Local Governments or Administrations to make such rules in respect of officers deputed by them for training in the institution as they may think proper in this behalf.

8. Uncovenanted medical officers will be allowed the substantive pay which they were actually drawing before they attended the institution.

9. Civil Assistant Surgeons and Military Assistant Surgeons in civil employ attending either course will be allowed their "time-scale pay," substantive pay," as the case may be, and in spite of such allowances being drawn by their *locum tenens*, may be permitted also to draw duty allowances, including staff, jail, medico-legal, hostel, X-Ray and teaching allowances which are "special pay" within the meaning of Article 9 (25) (a) and (b) of the Fundamental Rules, which they were drawing before their deputation to the School, and would have continued to draw if they had not been so deputed, together with lodging allowances, at the rate of Rs. 50 per mensem: Provided that (a) Civil Assistant Surgeons who relinquish an appointment in Calcutta, to attend either course, and continue to draw the pay of such appointment, shall not be entitled to draw lodging allowance, unless their appointments entitle them

to free quarters, (b) Military Assistant Surgeons, who relinquish a civil appointment in Calcutta, which carries a house allowance in lieu of quarters, shall not be entitled to lodging allowance in addition to, or excess of, the house allowance previously drawn ; and (c) provided also that Civil and Military Assistant Surgeons will be entitled to the full privileges specified in this Rule only at their first attempt to obtain the *diploma* or certificate and that if they fail to obtain the diploma or certificate, they will at any second or third attempt to qualify, be entitled merely to their pay and ordinary travelling allowance, while for subsequent attempts the privileges allowed under Rule 13 and 14 will no longer be admissible

10. Civil and Military Sub-Assistant Surgeons in civil employ will be granted the same terms as Civil and Military Assistant Surgeons, respectively, except that they will draw lodging house allowance, at the rate of Rs 30, instead of Rs. 50 per mensem

11. The salaries of officers attending the course should be paid from the source from which they would have been paid had they not attended

12. All classes of Government medical officers attending a course of instruction at the School will be entitled to travelling allowance to and from Calcutta under the rules published by Government under Notification No. 1945 F., dated the 23rd December, 1921

13. All students attending the six months' course will be charged a fee of Rs. 300 and an additional fee of Rs 15 for the use of a microscope. All candidates appearing at the final examination for the Diploma in Tropical Medicine will be required to pay an examination fee of Rs. 100.

Officers of the Indian Medical Service and Uncovenanted Medical officers must pay these fees themselves. Government will pay the fees of Civil or Military Assistant Surgeons or Sub-Assistant Surgeons serving under and deputed by them.

13 A The exemption from fees allowed under Rule 13 is granted on the understanding that all fees may at the discretion of Government be levied in full from any student, who is granted exemption, if he fails to secure his diploma or certificate and such failure is in the opinion of the Director due to inattention or neglect.

14 All students attending the three months' course will be charged a fee of Rs 150 and an additional fee of Rs 15 for the use of a microscope. All candidates appearing at the examination for the License in Tropical Medicine will be required to pay an examination fee of Rs 50. Government will pay the fees of Civil or Military Assistant Surgeons or Sub-Assistant Surgeons serving under and deputed by them.

15 Caution money, which will be refunded at the termination of the course after recouping charges for damage to appliances, must at the time of admission be deposited by students attending the course here as under :—

D. T. M or D. P. H course	Rs. 100
L. T. M Course	Rs. 50

Two courses of instruction are to be held during the year :—

The Long Term Class lasts for six months during the cold weather from the 15th October (or from the

termination of the Puja holidays if later) to the 15th April. This term includes the examination for the Diploma in Tropical Medicine.

The Short Term Class for the three months from 15th July to the 14th October with an examination for the License in Tropical Medicine at its conclusion.

The vacation will be from April 16th to July 14th.

A calendar and time table will be issued at the beginning of each session showing the hours of lectures, instructions and demonstrations.

As it is not possible to obtain meals in the vicinity of the School, lectures, demonstrations and laboratory instruction will be given between the hours of 10 A.M. and 2 P.M. The laboratories will, however, remain open till 4 P.M. to enable graduates to work out their cases in the wards and laboratories.

Institute of Hygiene

The following are the rules for admission to the course of instruction -

1. The Hygiene Institute provides for one course of instruction annually of over nine months duration. Applications to attend a course should be made in August as laid down in Rule 1 for the course in Tropical Medicine.
2. The course is a post graduate one commencing on the 15th October.
3. The course is intended for medical men who are otherwise eligible under the regulations of the Calcutta University for admission to the examination for the Diploma in Public Health of that University, and it is

recommended that the University be applied to for their Regulations

4 Rules 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 of the Tropical Medicine section apply to medical officers attending this course

5 All students attending the course will be charged a fee of Rs 300 for classes held in the school and Rs. 15 for the use of a microscope. The local Government will pay fees for such Assistant Surgeons as may in the public interest, be specially deputed by them, to take the course. The formal orders of Government will be required in each case. Each student must himself pay the following additional fees—

Rs.

(1) To the Campbell Hospital for attending the infectious wards there	25
(2) To the Medical Officer of Health of the Calcutta Corporation for practical Instruction in Public Health Admission	... 75
(3) To the Calcutta University as Examination fee	... 200
(4) Students who are not graduates of Calcutta University must produce an emigration certificate and pay a non-collegiate fee of .	15

5A. The exemption from fees allowance under Rule 5 is granted on the understanding that all fees may at the discretion of Government be levied in full from any student, who is granted exemption, if he fails to secure his diploma and such failure is in the opinion of the Director due to inattention or neglect

The course of training in the Institution of Hygiene is arranged to comply with the regulations laid down by the Calcutta University for the Diploma of Public Health

The minimum course of study required by the University for all candidates for the D. P. H. is as follows.—

- (a) Three months' practice at a hospital for infectious diseases or in a special ward in a General Hospital where such cases are treated. A minimum of 30 attendances of 2 hours each is required
- (b) Six months spent in acquiring a practical knowledge of the duties, both routine and special, of Public Health Administration, a minimum of 60 working days of 3 hours each is required
- (c) Six months' attendance at approved course in Public Health Laboratory Practice, Bacteriology, Protozoology, etc.
- (d) Attendance for at least 80 hours at an approved course of lectures on the Principles of Public Health and Sanitation, Epidemiology and Vital Statistics, Sanitary Law and Administration, Sanitary Construction and Planning. Graduates proceeding to the Part II D. P. H. of Calcutta University must have completed two years' continuous practice of the medical profession, which may include the above period of training. The examination in Part I (Chemistry, Physics, Meteorology, Bacteriology and Parasitology) may be taken after the completion of 1 year's practice.

Arrangements are made with the superintendent of the Campbell Hospital to meet clause (a). Students attend there for instruction from April 15th to July 15th. To comply with clause (b) students arrange for attendance under the Health Officer, Calcutta Corporation, from January 1st to June 1st.

The approved courses under clauses (c) and (d) are provided by the Institute of Hygiene and the School of Tropical Medicine in the session from October 15th to April 15th.

Calcutta:—Bengal Public Health Department: Sanitary Inspectors Training Class.

For the training and examination of prospective candidates for employment as Sanitary Inspectors in Bengal, a training class is maintained by the Provincial Government.

No candidate shall be admitted to the class who—

- (a) is not a native of or domiciled in the Presidency of Bengal,
- (b) is on the 1st January of the year for which admission is wanted more than 22 years,
- (c) has not passed the Matriculation or higher examination of the Calcutta University or the Final Examination of the B Class Examination Board,
- (d) does not possess a satisfactory certificate of good moral character from a person of recognised position, and
- (e) does not produce a medical certificate of health and physical fitness for active out-door work from a registered medical practitioner.

Note—Classes are held at the Calcutta Technical School. For fuller particulars application should be made to the Director of Public Health, Public Health Department, Bengal, Calcutta, to whom all applications for admission should be made

Calcutta (33 Bowbazar St.)—Calcutta Dental College and Hospital

It is a private registered body. The Course is of three Years

All candidates must present certificates of having passed the Matriculation Examination of an Indian University or its equivalent

Graduates of reputable Medical Schools and Colleges may receive two years' advanced standing

Credit may be given for work in Medical subjects, embraced in the dental curriculum, which have been studied in reputable Medical Colleges, provided the student satisfies the Principal of his proficiency in the subjects for which credit is asked

The session begins on the first Monday in July of each year and ends on the first Monday in April of the following year

The Diploma of the College is conferred on those students, who have completed the full three years' course given in the College, are above twenty-one years of age and have passed all the required examinations

Admission Fee	Rs 10 0 0
First Year Tuition Fee	Rs 300 0 0

Second Year Tuition Fee	Rs 300	0	0
Third Year Tuition Fee	Rs 400	0	0
Diploma Fee	Rs 25	0	0

Fees are payable strictly in advance in two instalments, payable on the first Monday in July and on the first Monday in December. Fees once paid cannot be refunded.

Qualified medical practitioners must *put in one whole year* in the College in order to qualify for the Diploma of the College. The fees in their case would be Rs 500 payable in two instalments as above. The session for medical practitioners extends from June of next year.

Instruments and appliances required for the First Year cost approximately about Rs 75.

Instruments and appliances required for the Second Year cost approximately about Rs. 200.

Instruments and appliances required for the Third Year cost approximately about Rs 50.

These instruments and appliances are a sort of investment for the student, as they would be useful to him when he starts his own practice after finishing his college course.

All students are earnestly requested to be present at the opening of the session on the first Monday in July. Last date of admission to the regular course is July 31.

Indian students may live in Calcutta for about Rs 50 per month.

This College is at present a public institution but is not affiliated to any University.

As a considerable number of extracted teeth are needed for use in the practical work of the Operative Technique, intending students are requested to bring with them extracted teeth in such quantities as they can procure from practitioners in their locality.

The College is co educational and welcomes both men and women students.

The College has no facilities for offering any courses by correspondence.

No student should join with the idea that dentistry is an easy subject. The regular four years' course has been condensed into three years, and students are expected to work really hard during the session from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. Students who are not serious and hard working should keep away from the profession of dentistry.

Training in Mechanical Dentistry

Realising that there is a great demand for Dental Mechanics, which should be met, a new department has recently been added for training students in Mechanical Dentistry only.

The course will comprise practical training in vulcanite plate making, swaging, and gold crown and bridge work. The teaching will be by practical demonstrations and technique work only. No lecture will be given and no work on patients allowed. The aim, primarily, is to train up dental mechanics who will be useful in a private dentist's office.

Any person, male or female, having an elementary school education, is eligible for admission.

The course is of six months. Students may join any time during the college session, *i.e.*, between July and March. The fee for this course is Rs. 20 per month, payable in advance, or Rs. 100 in a lump sum. The hours of attendance are from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. every day, except Sundays and the usual college holidays.

All Dental Mechanic students must possess their own instruments (Sections 1 and 2 only of the official list of instruments). The price of these would be about Rs. 70. These would be the property of the student and he will be able to use them when he goes out of the school.

A certificate will be awarded to the student who satisfactorily completes the course in Mechanical Dentistry.

Calcutta (30, Upper Chitpur Road).—National Homœopathic Medical College.

Session begins in June every year and the new students are taken up to July on every classes. Students for admission may register their names prior to the opening of the College by submitting their applications. Students under 18 years of age are not admitted, and one should be at least matriculate and must have a fair knowledge of English and also the vernacular to follow the lectures.

For the convenience of all class of people lectures are delivered in plain English and Bengali. Classes are regularly held from 6-30 to 9-30 p.m.

Students who have passed the final examinations of any Allopathic medical institution will be admitted into the third year class.

No student is admitted in the same class from which he comes, unless the institution is recognised by this College and he is able to pass the Test Examination.

The diplomas are granted to all mofussil students who have been practising without diplomas of any Province if they undergo Examination from their own places through the Branch College or any of the affiliated institutions.

The diplomas of this college are signed by eminent physicians of the Government Calcutta Medical College and England and America returned physicians which are of great value to the students. This is the only college where such arrangement has been made.

The diploma H.L.M.S licenciate of medicine and surgery in Homœopathy will be granted to one who duly passes the third year final examination.

The diploma H.M.B Bachelor of medicine in Homœopathy will be awarded to one who duly passes the fourth year final examination.

The diploma H.M.D doctor of medicine in homœopathy will be granted to one practising at least for five years after getting the previous diploma and considering his thesis.

In order to make it easy for all classes of students to enter this college, the fees are small amounts as do not exist in other college.

Admission fee—1st and 2nd year classes	Rs	3/-
" " 3rd and 4th "	" "	4/-
Monthly Tuition 1st and 2nd "	" "	3/-
" " 3rd and 4th "	" "	4/-

Light & fan fee (for one session)	Rs.	2/-
Outdoor " " "	"	2/-
Practical class fee " , "	"	2/-
Dissection " " "	"	10/-
Preliminary examination fee " "	"	4/-
Intermediate " "	"	5/-
Final H L M S " "	"	25/-
" H M B " "	"	30/-
" H M D " "	"	60/-
Diploma Fee " "	"	15/-
Certificate Fee " "	"	1/-
Duplicate Diploma " "	"	2/-

Cuttack :—Darbhanga Medical School Orissa Medical School.

These are open both for male and female students. The course is of 4 years' duration and leads to the diploma of L M P. (Behar and Orissa).

Candidates for admission must have passed the matriculation or Medical Preliminary Examination in arts or science of a recognised University or the Final Examination of the 'B' Class Examination Board, or an equivalent examination.

Female Candidates must have passed the middle examination of a recognised English School or an equivalent examination. Male Candidates must be between the ages of 16 and 23 and female candidates over 18. Applications for admission should reach the Superintendent before 15th May and session commences on 5 July. Tuition fee for male students is Rs 36 - p.a. Lady Students are treated as free students. Many scholarships are available.

Delhi:—Lady Hardinge Medical College.

The College was opened by Lord Hardinge, on the 17th February, 1916.

The College and Hospital are supported by a grant of Rs. 3,14,500 from the Government of India, supplemented by grants from Provincial Governments and Indian States. Students are prepared for the Intermediate Science Examination, and the M.B., B.S. degree, of the Punjab University, with which the College is affiliated.

No student will be admitted to College under the age of 16.

Applications for admission must reach the Principal's office not later than 1st July each year. The College year consists of one session extending from mid September to the end of the following May.

Each applicant must produce a certificate of good character from the head of the College or School in which she last studied, and recommendations from two well-known inhabitants of the city or district in which she lives. The form of application must be attested by a person of unimpeachable character. It must be accompanied by a certificate of physical fitness for the course, on the prescribed form, and signed by a medical practitioner not below the rank of an Assistant Surgeon, preferably by a woman. Copies of these forms may be had on application to the Principal.

Each student must, before entering the College, produce also a certificate of having passed the Matriculation Examination of one of the Indian Universities, or an equivalent, such as the Senior Cambridge, or School Final

Examination In all cases the subjects taken must include English, Algebra and Geometry (Practical and Theoretical).

The College is affiliated to the University of the Punjab and provides a seven-years' course of instruction for the Intermediate Science Examination, and the M.B., B.S., degree, of that University. The medical curriculum is in accordance with the requirements of the General Medical Council of Great Britain.

Intermediate Science course.

This occupies two years. The subjects studied are English, Biology, Chemistry (inorganic and organic), Physics including Mathematics. At the end of the second year, students appear for the Intermediate Science Examination (Medical Students' Group).

Note.—(a) Students who have passed the Intermediate Science Examination of any other recognised University may, with the consent of the University of the Punjab, be exempted from the whole or part of this Examination.

(b) Students who are exempted from all subjects of the Intermediate Science Examination, except Organic Chemistry, may study this subject in the first year of the Medical Course.

(c) Students who have passed the Intermediate Arts Examination, of any other recognised University, are exempted, in some cases, from appearing in English and Mathematics, but it will be necessary for them to take two

years for the Science Course, unless they have already passed in Biology, Chemistry and Physics.

Curriculum for the M.B., B.S. Degree

This occupies five years.

At the end of the fifth year students take the final professional examination for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

All students, during their course of training, must live in the Hostel provided for them in the College grounds, where they are under the immediate care of the Warden.

There are five hostels for the various communities, and five dining-halls with cook-houses attached, two of which are entirely vegetarian. All students, however, use the Common Recreation Room. All are expected to take breakfast, lunch and dinner, in their respective dining-halls. No student may cook food in her own room.

All students are required to pay a fee of Rs 200 in advance each year. This includes fees for lectures, practical classes and clinical work, but for the use of a microscope, an extra charge of Rs 10 per annum is made. Half of this will be refunded if careful use has been made of the microscope. A sum of Rs 10 per annum must be deposited for the use of Laboratory apparatus. The balance will be returned at the end of the Session, after deduction for breakages. All students pay an annual subscription of Rs. 4 to the Games Fund.

No student will be admitted unless these sums, due

from her, have been paid in advance.

The hostel charges for board, which are payable monthly in advance, are :—

European Diet	...	Minimum Rs. 30.
Vegetarian Diet	...	" " 22
Non-Vegetarian Indian Diet	" "	25

Students must bear the cost of repairing, or replacing, all articles of furniture, or apparatus, broken by them in the College, Hospital or Hostel.

Compounders' Prospectus.

Admission for the training of pupil-compounders will be made twice a year.

Candidates must be at least eighteen years of age.

They must have passed the Anglo-Vernacular Middle School Examination, or an equivalent. The Principal shall be authorised to admit others who have not passed the above examination provided they are otherwise suitable and have a sufficient knowledge of English.

The Course includes classes in Chemistry, Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Practical Dispensing and the administration of anaesthetics.

It extends over two years, at the end of which time a qualifying examination in Pharmacy will be held, and those passing will receive a certificate of qualification.

The fees for the course are Rs. 20 and Rs. 30 per mensem according to the class of diet taken, whether Indian or European.

This includes tuition and board, but not washing, for which a charge of Rs. 3 per mensem is made.

Pupil-compounders must pay Rs. 15 for uniform, which will be provided by the school, and must be worn while on duty. They must provide their own bedding, towels and mosquito nets.

Pupil-compounders will receive six weeks' holiday in the summer and ten days' privilege leave during the year.

Some scholarships will probably be available, and information regarding these together with further particulars of the course, can be obtained from the Lady Hardinge Medical College, Delhi.

A Medical Certificate will be required in all cases and also certificates of character from the candidate's School Superintendent and from some person of known respectability.

Scholarships.

Three scholarships of Rs. 30 per mensem, tenable for seven years, may be awarded annually by the Governing Body of the College on the recommendation of the Principal, with certain conditions attached.

Three scholarships of Rs. 30 per mensem, tenable for seven years, may be awarded annually by the Council of the Countess of Dufferin Fund, on the recommendation of the Principal, on condition that the recipients sign an agreement to give two years' service under the Council, on completing their medical course.

One scholarship of Rs. 25 per mensem, tenable for seven years, is offered annually to a student who is resident in the North-West Frontier Province, on condition

that she signs an agreement to give five years' service in the Province, on the completion of her medical course.

Four scholarships of Rs. 25 per mensem, tenable for seven years, the gift of Rai Bahadur Sardar Narain Singh, are awarded, on the recommendation of the Principal, by Chief Khalsa Dewan of Amritsar, to whom application should be made.

A scholarship of Rs. 20 per mensem, tenable for one year, the gift of Bai Dhunibai B. Malabari in memory of the late Mr. B. M. Malabari, is awarded annually to the Parsi, Hindu or Moslem student who does the best work in Physiology.

A scholarship of Rs. 15 per mensem, tenable for one year, is awarded annually by the wife of the Honourable Ranjit Sinha of Nashapur, in memory of Lady Hardinge, to the most deserving student of the College who does not hold any other scholarship.

A scholarship of Rs. 15 per mensem, tenable for five years, the gift of Kunwari Shri Rupali Bai, the eldest daughter of the Thakur Sahib of Limbdi, is awarded to a student who joins the College from the Province of Gujarat or Kathiawar.

Four bursaries of Rs. 10 per mensem are available, from Lord Harding's donation of Rs. 10,000. These are intended for deserving students whose means are inadequate. Students receiving them are expected to give, in return, some help to the Librarian, or other member of the College staff.

As several scholarships, awarded by provincial governments, are tenable at the Lady Hardinge Medical College,

students desirous of joining it, and requiring financial aid, should apply in the first place, to the Surgeon-General or Director of Public Instruction of their province. The number of College and Dufferin Scholarships is limited, and applicants are numerous. Candidates should note that the receipt of application forms does not mean that the recipient has been successful in obtaining a scholarship. Applications for financial aid in the ensuing session should reach the Principal's office not later than the 1st July each year.

It should be clearly understood that scholarships cannot be expected to cover the whole expenses of the College Course. These amount to a minimum of Rs 60 a month.

Attached to the Hospital there are (1) a Training School for Nurses, and (2) a Training School for Dispensers. All particulars as to admission and training may be obtained in the case of (1) from the Nursing-Superintendent, Lady Hardinge Medical College Hospital, Delhi, and in the case of (2) from the Lecturer on Pharmacy, at the same address.

Delhi:— Ayurvedic and Unani Tibbi College

The Tibbi Unani School was founded by the late Haziqulmulk Hakim Abdul Majid Khan in 1889. After his demise the late Masihul Mulk Hakim Hafiz Mohammed Ajmal Khan by his strenuous efforts brought it to the standard of a College during 1920 and the present Hospital was attached to it in 1921.

Students are admitted in the College on the produc-

tion of the following certificates—

- (1) Age certificate. The minimum age for admission of male students is 16 and female students 12.
- (2) Character certificate Duly attested by some responsible authority of the place where the applicant usually resides
- (3) Certificate of academic qualifications
- (4) Health certificate

(a) *For Arabic Class*—The candidate must have passed either the examination of Moulvi of the Punjab University or some equivalent examination of some other University or some recognized Arabic school

(b) *For Sanskrit Class*—The Candidate must have passed either the Pragya Examination of the Punjab University or an equivalent examination of some other University or some recognized Sanskrit school

(c) *For admission in Hindi and Urdu Class*—The candidate must have passed at least the matriculation or an equivalent examination of any of the recognized University in British India, Indian States or any duly constituted Examination Board.

In case a candidate has not passed an examination from any University or recognised institution; but has acquired education privately equivalent to the standard noted above, he will have to undergo a test examination

The minimum number of pass marks for test examination in Sanskrit, Arabic and mathematics is 40%. Students failing in the test examination will not be admitted. As the number of admissions every year is

limited, students will be taken in strict order of merit and academic qualifications

Candidates seeking admission in the College must submit their applications, from the middle of May to the middle of July every year, to the office of the Principal

Special Course is open to qualified Hakims and Vaidas for the study of Western Subjects or the Allopathic medical men for the study of Unani and Ayurvedic subjects and Vaidas can learn Unani subjects. The Special Course extends over two years.

The College Session begins from the 1st August and continues up to 15th May

Admission Fee—of Rs. 2 will be charged from every student

Tuition Fee—shall be Rs. 2 p.m. for the present and will be charged from 1st August and not from the date of admission of the candidate

The courses of studies shall extend over a period of five years

The new hostel is under construction Hostel fees amount to Rs. 4 p.m.

The medium of instruction in the Unani and the Vedic Departments is as follows —

Unani Department	Arabic Class	Arabic Text
	Urdu " ...	Urdu "
Vedic Department.	Sanskrit "	Sanskrit "
	Bhasha "	Hindi "

The medium of instruction in the Zenana School is Urdu and Hindi

The following diplomas are granted to successful students after the final examination

Unani	Arabic Class	Fazil-i-Tibb-o-Jarahat
	Urdu "	Kamil-i-Tibbo-o-Jarabat
Vedic	Sanskrit "	Ayurvedacharya, Dhansantri
	Bhasha "	Bhishgacharya Dhanvantari

Zenana School Course for the training of Unani and Vedic Medical Women

Unani	Fabiba o Qabla.
Vedic	Vaid Dhatri.

Zenana Qabla Course for the training of Unani and Vedic midwives —

Unani	Qabla
Vedic	Dhatri

Post Graduate Scholars Students who stand first in the final class are appointed to prize posts as Post Graduate Scholars in the College Hospital for one year.

There are three kinds of scholarships awarded by the College

(1) *Proficiency Scholarships* Awarded only to those students of the Arabic and Sanskrit Classes who stand first in the Competition Examination held at the time of admission every year at the rate of Rs. 10 p. m in the 1st and 2nd years and Rs 12 p. m for the 3rd and 4th years

(2) *Merit Scholarships* These are awarded to students getting a first class first or first class

second in their annual class examinations. The number of each scholarship is limited to two only for each class of each section.

Zenana Scholarships So far it has been the custom to grant scholarship to each and every girl student admitted in the Zenana School and as far as possible this practice will be continued. Rates are as follows —

1st Year Class	Rs. 7 p. m
2nd " "	Rs. 8 p. m
3rd " "	Rs. 9 p. m
4th " "	Rs. 10 p. m

Monthly expenses A student requires approximately Rs. 20 to defray his expenses while at College excluding clothing etc.

Hardwar:—Rishikul Ayurvedic College

There is a 4 years' course and there are two schemes of education in this College. In one branch mostly Ayurveda is taught, the medium of teaching is Sanskrit and Hindi. This is purely a College concern and little allopathic medicine is also taught along with Ayurveda.

In the new scheme the teaching is carried on according to the Board of Indian Medicine U. P. regulations. In it along with Ayurveda a good training is also given in allopathic subjects including practical dissections, Medicine, Juris-prudence, Surgery etc. The minimum qualifications for joining this scheme are a Prathma pass, with sufficient knowledge of English, or a matriculate with Sanskrit. One certificate is essential and the other subject English or Sanskrit as the case may be will be tested by the Principal.

of the College. If one possesses any of the two certificates he can join the new scheme in the beginning of session viz in July

The classes according to this scheme are examined by the Board of Indian Medicine U. P and a diploma is given by the same authority to successful candidates

If one does not possess a certificate he can join the old scheme

The College opens on 1st August, after Summer Vacation Applications for admission will be received till 15th July and an examination for admission will be held on 16th July at 11 a.m. in the following subjects in which all the candidates will have to be present. The monthly tuition fees for the 1st year students are Re. 1/- only Admision fees Rs. 5/- only. There is a Boarding House attached where the students can be accommodated on an admissission fee of Re. 1/- only, and a fooding charge of Rs 8/8/- only per month approximately Candidates must not be less than 15 years.

Subjects for admission examination —

English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Arithmetic, History, and Geography.

Subjects to be taught in the 1st year class:-

Chemistry & Physics	}	Both Ayurvedic and Allopathic.
Biology (Botany & Zoology)		
Hygiene.		
Anatomy.		
Materia Medica.		
Dissection.		
Pharmacy.		

Hyderabad (Deccan):—Osmania Medical College.

The College gives training for the M.B., B.S degree of the Osmania University and the medium of instruction is Urdu.

For Admission to the M.B., B.S Class a candidate must have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Osmania or any recognised University in the subjects of Chemistry (Inorganic and Organic), Physics, Botany and Zoology.

The course of instruction extends over 5 years.

The academical year of the College begins on the 1st of Shaherwar (about the 1st or 2nd week of July) and is divided into a long term of 5 months followed by one month's Winter Vacation and a short term of $3\frac{1}{2}$ months succeeded by the summer Vacation of $2\frac{1}{2}$ months.

All candidates for admission must submit an application to the Principal on the specific form to be obtained from the Principal's office one week before the College Sessions begin.

In case of the number of candidates for admission being larger than can be entertained the Principal may hold a competition examination.

The College fees to be paid for each term in advance are.—

Long term	O.S. Rs. 60/-
Short "	" " 40/-

Every student will have to qualify himself for the term certificates which will depend upon the results of the periodical class examinations, class attendance (75% of the

meetings) and general behaviour in the College and allied Hospitals

Every student shall be a member of the Athletic Club and pay a subscription of Re 1/- per term

There is a Hostel attached to the College the charges being Rs 2/- per mensem for a shared and Rs. 3/- for a separate room and accommodation is allotted according to the priority of applications received by the Superintendent

Hyderabad (Sind) :—Medical School.

Since its opening the school has continued to expand and the curriculum which originally was of three years has since 1905 been extended to four years. In 1917 the School was affiliated to the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Bombay, and students are eligible for the License of the College

The Licentiates of this College are eligible for admission to the examination for the Diploma of L. R. C. P. (London) and M. R. C. S. (England).

Other improvements are in contemplation with a view to bring the school up to the standard required for recognition by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom

The school is open both to men and women students.

All students are required to present themselves for the examination of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Bombay.

The students under instruction in the school are of the following classes.—

(A) Stipendary students (men and women) who on qualification will be employed as Subordinate Medical Service Officers under the Bombay Government

(B) Private students—

(a) Paying men students,

(b) Native states students to be employed in the States after qualifying

(c) Women students

Entrance to School—An examination for the admission of new students is held each year on or about the second Monday of June

Each candidate for examination is required to present an application on the form given which must reach the Superintendent not later than the first Monday in June This application must be accompanied by —

(a) A fee of Rs 5. Without this no application will be considered Women students are exempted from the payment of this fee

(b) The following certificates made out on the prescribed forms which will be supplied on application by the Superintendent —

(i) A certificate of physical fitness in the form prescribed in the article 49 of Civil Service Regulations woman candidates should produce certificates of physical fitness that they are in good health and likely to stand the physical strain of the life of a medical woman

- (ii) A certificate of good character from a person of respectability
- (iii) A certificate of date and year of birth signed by the candidate before the Justice of the Peace or Magistrate (The School Certificate in which the age of the candidate is attested by the Head Master is also accepted)
- (n) A certificate of educational attainments. Candidates producing a certificate of having passed the School Leaving Examination or an equivalent or higher examination are eligible for admission to the General Course of Instruction in the medical school for the qualification of L.C.P.S (Bombay).

Candidates competing for stipends shall not be under 17 years of age nor over 20 years. Woman candidates should be between the age of 16 and 30 years. Private students shall not be under 17 years of age nor shall they, except in exceptional cases at the discretion of the Superintendent, be over 20 years.

Competitive Examination—The examination for entrance to the medical school shall embrace the following subjects:—

Subject.		Marks.
<i>(A) English</i> —		
(a) Dictation	.	100
(b) Reading	.	50
(c) Meaning of words	.	50
(d) Conversation	.	50

(B) Vernacular—

Translation from the candidate's mother tongue into English 50

(C) Arithmetic

50

Men stipendiary students are required to sign an agreement before the admission to the school according to the prescribed form

The parents, guardians, or friends of men students studying at Government expense are required to sign bond according to the prescribed form

Woman stipendiary students are required to sign an agreement before their admission to the school according to the form prescribed

Native State and private men students shall be required to pay in advance school fees of Rs 30 for each session. Until the fees are paid the student will not be allowed to attend any lectures or classes.

Women students are exempted from the payment of the school fees

Stipendiary students are required to reside in the School Hostel and will not be charged any rent. Such of those as are not provided will be given house-rent at Rs. 4 per mensem.

At present there is no Hostel accommodation for women students.

Course of study. —The course of study covers four years. Each school year is divided into two sessions :—

(a) Summer Session from 16th June to 30 September.

- (b) Winter Session from 1st November in one year to 13th April in the next.

The course of lectures shall be as laid down for the examination for the Licentiateship of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Bombay.

Examinations of the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Bombay, are compulsory for all students.

Certificate.—The following certificates have to be presented to the College of Physicians and Surgeons before a student can sit for the examination for the license of the body —

Satisfactory evidence of having passed one of the following examinations in general knowledge:—

- (a) School Leaving Examination or an equivalent or higher examination.
- (b) The Entrance Examination to a Government Medical School

There are altogether 35 stipends, 10 Government and 25 of the Excluded Local Fund. These stipends are intended for Sindhis, and are only open to men students who wish to join the service of the Government of Bombay as Subordinate Medical Service Officers.

Merit coupled with denominational apportionment determines the award of the stipends.

Six scholarships each of Rs. 20 per mensem are given to women students, one for each district, but it is left to the discretion of the Surgeon General to give two or more scholarships to the same district if no candidate is forthcoming from every district.

A certain number of successful students dependents on the requirements of the Government is admitted into the Civil Subordinate Medical Department as Fourth Grade Subordinate Medical Service Officers and are required to sign the bond.

The scale of pay of Civil Subordinate Medical Service Officers : Rs. 60—7—200 with efficiency bars at Rs. 95 and Rs. 130

In addition to the above scale special allowance are granted to Subordinate Medical Service Officers for independent charge or charges of more than ordinary importance or owing to the unhealthiness of climate of the place in which they live, or for dearness of provisions. Where free quarters are not provided a house rent allowance ordinarily up to a maximum of Rs. 10 is granted in lieu.

Women Sub-Assistant Surgeons are given pay at Rs. 60—7—200 with personal allowance of Rs. 25 per mensem

Indore :—King Edward Hospital and Medical School

It depends financially upon annual grants made by most of the Central India States and tuition fees from the Raiputana State and private students

Since 1905, the Government of India has recognised the School Diploma as qualifying those holding it to appointments under Government as Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

The Indian Medical Degrees Act (1916) appointed certain examining bodies to grant diplomas to successful stu-

dents from the various medical schools in British India and although this act does not apply to the Indore School, it was decided voluntarily to come within its operation, and to send students to obtain their diplomas to one of the examining bodies constituted by Government. Students are now trained for the junior and final examinations of the Bombay College of Physicians and Surgeons, and after passing obtain the license of this college or they pass the examinations of the junior Course at Indore to take final I. M. P. at Nagpur or the final I. M. F. at Calcutta.

An Entrance Examination for admission to the Medical School is held in October of each year

Students are admitted above the age of 16.

Applications for admission on the prescribed form, must reach the Superintendent three weeks before the date of each examination

They must be accompanied by the following :—

- (a) A certificate of having passed the Matriculation or the School Leaving Certificate or its equivalent examination of one of the Indian Universities recognized by the Government of India.
- (b) A fee of Rupees five only and some other certificates.

If the application and the above mentioned papers are in order, an admission ticket will be issued to the candidate and this must be produced on the day of examination.

The Entrance Examination is held in the following subjects :—

- (1) English Dictation.
- (2) Arithmetic.

(3) One of the following four—

- (a) Geography, or
- (b) History, or
- (c) Mathematics (Algebra and Geometry) or
- (d) Science (Physics and Chemistry)
- (e) Physiology group

(4) General Knowledge (General Information)

This examination is meant to test the general ability of a candidate for following the medical course. No text books are fixed. Exemption from this examination is not granted to any candidate. Copies of question papers of the past entrance examinations are not available for despatch, but can be referred to in the Office.

The tuition fees are Rs. 160, Games and Reading Room fees Rs. 11.8.0 and Room Rent Rs. 30 per annum. Half of these are payable in advance at the beginning of each session.

There is one Government Scholarship of the value of Rs. 20 per mensem to a student who undertakes to remain in Government Service for a period of at least ten years after obtaining his diploma. It is granted by the Administrative Medical Officer in Central India.

The number of State Scholarships varies according to the requirements of the various Durbars. There are usually about 60 of the value of Rs. 20 each per mensem. These are granted by the Durbars through the Medical Officer in charge of the State Medical Department, usually to their own subjects. State scholars are supplied by their respective Durbars with text books to the value of Rs. 200

for the whole course free. Their tuition fees are also paid by the State.

There is Hostel accommodation for about 200 students the apartments are first allotted to State Scholars, for whom special quarters have been erected by their respective States, and also to Senior students holding special appointments in the Hospital.

There are two sessions in a year, one begins on the 16th June and ends on the 30th September, and the other lasts from the 1st of November to 15th of April, the intervening periods being the winter and summer vacations, respectively.

The course of study covers four years: two years as a junior student with theoretical and practical instruction in physics and chemistry, biology, materia medica, anatomy, and physiology, and two years as a senior student with theoretical and practical instruction in medicine, surgery, midwifery and gynaecology, medical jurisprudence, hygiene and vaccination, and bacteriology and pathology.

After passing the third year examination and the final year test examination of this school student is entitled to appear for either or both of the final examinations held at Nagpur (for the diploma of L. M. P.), and at Calcutta (for the L. M. P.). These examinations are held twice a year.

For those wishing to obtain the L. C. P. & S. Bombay the course of study now extends over five years.

For the first six months these students will devote their whole time to Physics, Biology and Chemistry.

After six months they will in addition take up the study of Anatomy and Physiology.

After one year from joining they will be eligible to appear for the first professional examination in Bombay.

If they pass they will have to continue their studies in Anatomy, Physiology, Materia Medica and Pharmacy for a further period of $1\frac{1}{2}$ years when they will be eligible to appear for the second professional examination. If successful they will have to put in a further $2\frac{1}{2}$ years as senior students before being eligible to appear for their final. Those wishing to appear for Nagpur or Calcutta as well as for the L. C. P. & S. must spend $2\frac{1}{2}$ years as junior students and two years as Senior

Nurses Course

There are arrangements in the King Edward Hospital to which the Medical School is attached for the training of Indian women as nurses. The training is for a period of three years, special attention being paid to Midwifery which is taught during the second and third years. While undergoing training women receive scholarships of Rs 10/-, 15/- and 20/- respectively for each of the three years. There are promotion examinations at the end of each year.

Compounders Course.

A course of instruction in compounding, mixing, preparing and dispensing drugs is held each year from May to October, and one from November to April, which comprises of.—

- (a) Lectures in Materia Medica,
- (b) Demonstrations
- (c) Practical Pharmacy.

Candidates for admission must produce a certificate of good character signed by a Government or Darbar Officer, and must be able to read and write in English.

A fee of Rs. 15 is charged for the course.

The examination is held in June and in October. The examination fee is Rs. 2.

A demonstration class has been opened for the candidates who appear at the compounders' examination for a fortnight before the actual examination, to enable them to see drugs, various instruments, and appliances and other things which they have no occasion to see in their respective outlying dispensaries, where they have received their annual training.

The fee for this course is Rs. 5/- only.

Examinations for the qualification and promotion to the various Grades of Compounders, are held in June and in November. Candidates are eligible for these according to their length of service as shown below —

Undergoing a course of training at this Medical School, or

One year's service as compounder under a qualified Medical man entitles for admission to Fourth Grade Examination.

Three years service after passing IV Grade Examination entitles for admission to Third Grade Examination.

Three years service after passing III Grade Examination entitles for admission to Second Grade Examination.

Six years service after passing II Grade Examination entitles to admission to First Grade Examination.

S. A. S Grade Examinations—Examinations for promotion to the various Grade of Sub-Assistant Surgeon, are also held in April and in October each year, for the Sub-Assistant Surgeons employed in various Central India States and in the C I A. Government service, and in Rajputana States.

The examination fee is Rs. 15

Admission to the examination for the various Grades depends upon the length of service.

Karachi (Elphinstone) :—American Dental Institute and Clinic.

The courses in Dentistry are open to women on the same terms as to men.

All applications must present certificates of having passed the Matriculation or School Final Examination. Graduates of reputable medical schools or colleges will be admitted to the second year, but will be required to make up the strictly dental work of the first year before they are eligible for the final examination of the senior year.

Credits will be given for work in medical subjects included in the dental curriculum which have been studied in reputable medical colleges, provided the student satisfies the Director of his proficiency in the subjects for which credit is asked.

The regular course of instruction consists of two years.

The session begins during the first week in September. Application for admission must be sent in not later than the middle of September.

At the close of the course, a student who has fulfilled all requirements satisfactorily, receives the Diploma of Licentiate in Dental Science, L. D. Sc. (Karachi) under the following regulations —

He must be above twenty years of age, and of good moral character.

He must satisfactorily pass in all the examinations; must attend the practical instruction and perform the required practical work in all departments.

He must perform thoroughly and satisfactorily all the usual dental operations, must complete the required number of clinical prosthetic, operative, dental and surgical cases.

His last year of instruction must be at the American Dental Institute.

A three months course in the following subjects is offered as advanced and post-Graduate work:—

1. Crown Bridge and Inlay Making
2. Dental Surgery.
3. Dental Diseases and Dental Pathology.

Mechanical Dentistry.

A special course to train up individuals as dental mechanics will be conducted for the benefit of those who wish to get a training in mechanical dentistry. The teach-

ing will be by practical work and demonstrations. No lectures will be given and no patients allowed. The course will include a practical training in vulcanite plate making, casting, gold crown and bridge work. The course is of six months. Students require no admission test, and any one with school or general knowledge can enroll himself for these special courses.

A student may join this course from any month. The main object of the course is to train young men to employ themselves as mechanics in the offices of dental surgeons.

Fees .—

	Rs. A. P.
Admission and Registration Fee	10 o o
First Year Tuition Fee ...	500 o o
Second Year Tuition Fee	500 o o
Diploma Fee	25 o o
Deposit Fee ...	25 o o

Fees are payable strictly in advance. The first instalment of half the amount of Tuition Fee to be paid on joining the Institute, and the balance on the beginning of the second term of the year. Deposit Fee will be returned when the student leaves the Institute, provided no damage is done to the Institute property. For any damages, etc., an equal amount will be deducted from the Deposit Fee.

Fees for Special, Post—Graduate or Mechanical courses can be ascertained upon application to the Director of the Institute.

Instruments and Appliances required for the First Year will cost about Rs. 300 only and for second year about Rs. 200 only. These instruments and appliances

are a sort of investment for the student, as they would be useful to him when he starts his own practice.

Lahore :—King Edward Medical College

M B , B. S , CLASS.

Applications for admission, together with the following certificates, must be submitted to the College Office personally or by registered post, by the 20th July at the latest.

Such women candidates not exceeding ten in any year, as live in Lahore with their parents or guardians may, if otherwise qualified be admitted to the College but no special arrangements will be made for them and the teaching and study arrangements will be exactly the same as for male students with whom they will have to work.

No candidate's name will be registered for admission whose papers are incomplete--

(a) Certificate having Passed the Intermediate Examination of the Science Faculty taking the Medical Students' group of the University of the Punjab,

or

(b) Certificate of having passed the Intermediate Examination of the Science Faculty of the University of the Punjab, taking Biology and thereafter either the test in additional Chemistry of the same examination or the B. Sc. Examination taking Chemistry.

Note—Students who have passed the F. Sc. (Medical group) Examination of the Delhi University and are

desirous of joining this College, should apply to the Chief Commissioner, Delhi, by whom selection will be made. Not more than three such students' will be admitted.

- (c) Discharge certificate and a certificate of conduct and character from the principal of the College in which he last studied.
- (d) A descriptive roll in the form prescribed attested by a person of well known respectability.

In July all candidates who have applied for admission must present themselves personally at the College when the Principal will see them and make as election, if necessary.

It shall be understood that an application for admission supported by the required certificates does not itself confer a right to be admitted to the College.

All regular students must pay the following fees in advance each year in October —

	Rs
1st year	206
2nd year	195
3rd year	... 196
4th year	151
5th year	151

A fee of Rs 5 is payable by all fifth year students taking out the course of Vaccination.

A remission of fees in the case of the Punjab students only will be allowed to the extent of 10 per cent. of the number of Punjab students in each class with effect from the 1st October 1925.

Men student on joining the College must become a member of the College Athletic Club, and each year must, in addition, join one or other of the Game's Clubs—tennis, hockey, football, cricket, boating etc Fee—Athletic Clubs Rs 12, tennis Rs 3, others Re 1 each.

Student who attend classes other than those laid down in the Prospectus will be required to pay a fee of Rs 20 for each subject

Casual students wishing to take a course of lectures in any subject or wishing to do practical work in Laboratory or Dissection Room must pay the following.—

Rs 50 for a course of 50 lectures

Rs 100 for a course of 100 lectures

Rs 50 for work in Laboratory or Dissection Room for a period of 3 months.

Scholarships.

The following merit Scholarships will be granted to Punjab students —

	Rs.
3 Scholarships for second year students at	30
2 Scholarships for third year students at	... 30
2 Scholarships for fourth year students at	30
2 Scholarships for fifth year students at	30

The scholarships for second year students will be awarded by the Principal on the results of the 1st year class Examinations held in the beginning of April and will be tenable till the First Professional Examination, and the scholarships for third and fourth year students will be awarded by the Principal on the results of the First and

Second Professional Examinations, respectively, and will be tenable till the Second and Final Professional Examinations respectively.

Grey-Bahawalpur Scholarships

In the year 1879 a sum of Rs 10,000 was presented to the College by His Highness the Nawab of Bahawalpur in honour of Colonel L J H Grey, C S I. The interest of this fund, as far as it will go, is devoted annually to scholarships awarded in the same way and held under the same conditions as College scholarships.

They are open, in the first instance, to students in the College who are residents of the Bahawalpur State, but, if there are no suitable applicants from the Bahawalpur State, residents of the Punjab may receive these scholarships.

North-West Frontier Province Scholarships

One scholarship annually will be granted in the Lahore Medical College to a candidate who is a resident of the North West Frontier Province and studying for the degree of M. B., B. S. The award of this scholarship rests with the Chief Medical Officer, North-West Frontier Province.

Candidates should apply for admission direct to the Principal.

The Principal, as soon as possible after admission, will communicate to the Chief Medical Officer the names of all North West Frontier Province students admitted in the ordinary way to enable that officer to make selection for the award of the scholarship.

The Chief Medical Officer, North-West Frontier Province, may select for admission to the College an additional number of students of the North-West Frontier Province who may be qualified in all respects for admission. Not more than four such students will be admitted, and the actual number taken in will depend on the number of North-West Frontier Province students who obtain admission in the ordinary manner.

Local Scholarships

Local scholarships, of varying value, tenable in the College are paid through the Principal from the fund of Districts and Native States.

A local student who fails to obtain admission in the ordinary way, will not be admitted unless awarded a scholarship by the State advocating his admission.

Holders of these scholarships are allowed to compete for College scholarships and appointments at the prescribed examinations only with the permission of their respective Local Bodies.

Certificates of Honour—Certificates of Honour are awarded to all students who gain 75 per cent. of marks or more in subjects of the class examinations of their year, provided not less than 33 per cent. of marks are gained by the students in the other subjects of the examinations.

Post-Graduate Training.

Civil Assistant Surgeons of the various provinces are sent to this College for Post Graduate Training for the purpose of promotion to higher grades.

Assistant Surgeons of provinces other than the

Punjab and Assistant Surgeons of the Punjab not in Government service will be required to pay a fee of Rs 100 each for attending the course.

Sub-Assistant Surgeons are also sent to the College for attending the course laid down for the Membership Examination of the Punjab State Medical Faculty. They are required to pay a fee of Rs. 110 each for attending the course.

The College Hostels provide accommodation for 248 students.

There are separate messes for Hindus, Sikhs and Muslims. The dining rooms are furnished with tables, benches and lamps. Members elect their own Mess Managers, and the cost of living depends on the taste and wishes of the students themselves. The average cost may be taken as about sixteen rupees a month. The necessary utensils are supplied. Attached to the Hostel is a confectioner's shop. Medical attendance is free.

No Hostel arrangements will be made for women students.

The Hostel fee is four rupees per mensem and is payable in advance for the full session (October to end of June) with the College fees.

A deposit of Rs 20 on account of messing expenses, etc., is charged on entering the Hostel which will be returned when the student leaves after all Hostel dues have been settled.

In addition to the Hostel fee of Rs 4 per mensem, each student must pay Rs. 2 per mensem for the servants, Rs 2 per mensem for electric current and Rs. 2 per annum

as subscription towards the maintenance of the Reading and Recreation rooms. These charges also are payable in advance with the Hostel fee.

Course of Hospital Study.

Students attend hospital in their third, fourth and fifth years

During the summer Vacation third, fourth and fifth years students are required to attend hospital

Fees.

An annual tuition fee of Rs 22 is payable by all students attending the hospital and entitles them to attendance on the general practice of the hospital. This fee will be paid by the students direct to the Medical Superintendent.

In addition to the above fee, each student is required to deposit at the Medical Superintendent's office, a sum of Rs 5 for each year's attendance at hospital, from which deductions are made for breakages and the balance refunded to the student at the end of the year.

A fee of Rs 100 is charged for practical training in Midwifery at Madras. This fee is paid by the Punjab Government.

Lahore:—Dayanand Ayurvedic College.

This institution is run by the D. A. V. College Managing Committee and is affiliated to the Punjab University.

There are two courses:—

(a) Kaviraj Course—first four years.

- (b) Vachaspati Course—fifth and 6th years Full Course is of 6 years.

Admission is open to the following classes of candidates.—

- (a) Those who have passed—
 - (i) Shastri, Visharad, Prajna and other such Sanskrit examinations.
 - (ii) B. A. F. A. or Matriculation examination with Sanskrit.
- (b) Others who have not passed any examination but being examined by the Principal are found fit.

Exemption from 1st year course is allowable to qualified candidates.

The tuition fee for all classes is Re. 1 p. m. Other fees per annum come to about Rs. 7.

The admission begins in the middle of May and lasts for 4 months. The lectures begin in the beginning of June.

There is a hostel attached to the Institution and accommodates 30 students.

The Hostel fee, including light charges is Rs. 2 p. m. Food expenses come to about Rs. 7 p. m.

Lahore—Government Hospital for Women and Children.

Rules for Training of Dais

1. The training will take place at the Government Hospital for Women and Children, Lahore, the stipend-holder being for the period of training under the jurisdiction of the Medical Superintendent of the above Hospital.

2. Stipends will be given up to a maximum of Rs 5 per mensem each, with free quarters. Re. 1 per month will be retained as a guarantee of good faith and satisfactory conduct while under training. The total amount deducted will be paid to them when they have qualified.

3. Syllabus of Study will include —

- (1) Elementary and Domestic Hygiene
- (2) First Aid
- (3) Home Nursing
- (4) Instruction in the work of an out-door Dispensary
- (5) Instruction in treatment of indoor patients.
- (6) Practical and Theoretical Midwifery.

4. At the end of the first year the stipend holders will be examined in elementary nursing and hygiene and at the end of the second year in midwifery and nursing according to the syllabus. If successful, they will receive certificates for the same.

5. They will then be required to serve in a Hospital approved by the Inspector General of Civil Hospitals, Punjab, for a period of one year if their services are required. During this time they will receive pay at the rate of Rs 35 per mensem and free quarters.

6. At the end of that time they will be free either to continue in service, if required, or to engage in private practice.

7. Board and residence-Nurse Dais make their own board arrangements. Residence is provided, but dais may

also live in their own homes in the city with the sanction of the Medical Superintendent.

8. Nurse Dais on admission must produce a certificate of character and ability from a responsible person

Lahore (2 Birdwood Road) :—Punjab Vaccine Institute

The following conditions govern the training of private individuals in the technique of vaccination, in this province —

- (1) The candidates must have passed, at least, the Vernacular Middle School Examination
- (2) They must be nominated by a District or Municipal Medical Officer of Health, as fit and suitable.
- (3) They must have received preliminary practical training in the technique of vaccination and in the mode of preparation of result statements, under the supervision of any of the above-named officers
- (4) The training of selected candidates, is carried out at the Punjab Vaccine Institute, 2 Birdwood Road, Lahore, during winter.
- (5) The course lasts for one month.
- (6) No fee is charged for the course of instruction but the selected candidates are required to meet the lodging and other expenses during their attendance at the Punjab Vaccine Institute, Lahore

- (7) Preference is given to those candidates whom the Medical Officer of Health or the local body concerned certifies. They will be given employment as a vaccinator on the completion of training.

The candidates, belonging to a province other than the Punjab, are not admitted to the training classes, but with the previous approval of the Director of Public Health, Punjab, which should be applied for through the Chief Medical Officer of the Public Health Department of the province concerned.

Lahore :—Director of Public Health Department. Sanitary Inspectors Training Class.

A course of instruction for those who wish to become Sanitary Inspectors will be held annually in Lahore and will last about six months, from October to April.

The course will consist of—

- (a) A series of at least twenty-five lectures on Public Health by the Assistant Director of Public Health
- (b) A series of at least twenty-five practical demonstrations in Municipal Hygiene including the provisions and working of the Punjab Municipal Act, by the Medical Officer of Health, Lahore.
- (c) A series of at least twenty-five lectures or demonstrations on Minor Sanitary Engineering by the Executive Sanitary Engineer.
- (d) A course of Technical Drawing at the Mayo School of Arts, from 15th October till 31st

March, the class meeting not less than sixty times.

Applications for admission to the course must reach the Director of Public Health, Punjab, Lahore not later than 31st August in each year, stating clearly applicant's name, age, caste, residence, present appointment, if any, and father's name and employment, and must be accompanied by the following certificates :—

(1) Of having passed the Matriculation (Entrance) Examination or School Final. Preference will be given to those who have passed (in the 1st Division) the Matriculation (Entrance) Examination in the Faculty of Science and those who have taken Drawing as an optional subject and passed therein.

(2) Of character from some responsible person

(3) Of having done at least three months' continuous practical training in sanitary work under a duly qualified Sanitary Inspector.

In very exceptional cases the Director of Public Health is empowered to dispense with all or any of these certificates.

A preliminary selection of candidates will be made by the Director of Public Health, and all candidates so selected will be required to appear at Lahore before the Assistant Director of Public Health on a date in October, which will be notified, to pass the following tests :—

(1) Medical examination for physical fitness.

(2) Preliminary examination in the following subjects :—

English : Writing, Spelling and Dictation.

Arithmetic up to fractions (vulgar and decimal), simple proportion and weights and measures.

If more than 25 candidates are found qualified by the Assistant Director of Public Health, final selection for admission to the class will be made by the Director of Public Health. The class will be ordinarily limited to 25.

The fee for this course excluding Technical Drawing will be Rs. 75 which must be paid to the Assistant Director of Public Health, as soon as a candidate is informed that he has been selected, until this fee is paid candidates will not be admitted to the class.

The fee for the course of Technical Drawing (Rs. 18) must be paid to the Principal Mayo School of Arts, Lahore, at the first meeting of the class.

At the conclusion of the course an examination will be held by the Examination Board nominated by the Local Government, the time and place will be communicated to students towards the end of the course.

A certificate signed by the Director of Public Health, and the Examining Board will be presented to successful candidates, which will render them eligible for employment as Sanitary Inspectors.

The fee of examination will be Rs. 25 and no candidate will be admitted to the examination until this fee is paid at the office of the Assistant Director of Public Health and unless he has attended four-fifths of the lectures and demonstrations in each subject.

The Director of Public Health will maintain a register

in which the names, etc., of persons qualified to be Sanitary Inspector will be inscribed.

Lucknow — King George Medical College.

The College trains candidates for the M. B. B. S. Degree of the Lucknow University. Candidates should have passed the Intermediate Education, U. P. with Physics, Chemistry and Biology or the B. Sc. Examination of an Indian University with Chemistry, Zoology or Botany.

A competitive examination is held in the month of July for admission. Of the total number of admissions the number of students who have passed the F. Sc. Examination will be double of those who have passed the B. Sc. examination.

Tuition fee amounts to Rs. 600. The course is of 5 years duration. Applications for admissions should reach the Principal by the 1st March. Session begins in July—August. Hostel arrangements exist.

Lucknow : - United Provinces) State Board of Medical Examinations.

Regulations for the examination for the licence in Public Health.

These regulations came into force from 1st July, 1922.

Candidates for the licence must have a qualification in medicine and surgery registrable in the United Provinces.

A period of not less than twelve calendar months shall have passed between the attainment of a registrable qualification and the time when the candidate appears for either part of the examination.

The course of study for the licence shall extend over a period of not less than nine calendar months. The examination shall consist of two parts and shall be held in Lucknow in April and October every year, the examination in October being a supplementary examination for those who have failed in April. Candidates shall not be permitted to enter for Part II unless they have satisfied the examiners in Part I.

Part I of the examination shall consist of two sections; A and B—

A—General principles of Physics in relation to Public Health, Climatology, Meteorology, and Air and Ventilation

B—(a) Public Health Chemistry. (b) Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology).

The examination in Part II will comprise General Hygiene and Preventive Medicine, Vital Statistics, Vaccination, Sanitary Law, Sanitary Engineering and outdoor inspections, food and meat inspections and drawing up of sanitary reports.

The examination in both parts will be oral, practical and written.

Application for admission to the examination in the form prescribed must reach the Secretary of the State Board of Medical Examinations, United Provinces, not later than two weeks before the commencement of the examination.

The fee for admission to either part of the examination is Rs 30.

No candidate will be registered for either part of the examination until he completes the prescribed courses and pays the examination fee. An unsuccessful candidate shall be registered afresh on each occasion on which he presents himself for examination in either of the two parts, provided that a candidate who has been registered in any year for both parts of the examination and is not permitted to appear for Part II on account of failure to satisfy the examiners in Part I, may be registered at a subsequent occasion as a candidate for Part II without the payment of a further fee.

Every candidate for the Licence in Public Health must, after obtaining qualifications entitling him to registration in the United Provinces, produce certificates of having:—

- (a) attended a course of six months' laboratory instruction in Public Health, Chemistry and Physics, Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology) and the Pathology of diseases of animals transmissible to man, during which he must have worked in the laboratory for at least 160 hours of which not more than half have been devoted to Practical Chemistry and Physics,
- (b) attended a course of 100 lectures in Hygiene and Sanitary Law,
- (c) been diligently engaged, during a period of six months, of which at least three shall be distinct and separate from the period of laboratory instruc-

tion required under (a) under a Medical Officer of Health holding a Diploma in Public Health and in charge of a town having a population of not less than 100,000, (1) in acquiring a practical knowledge or duties, routine and special, relating to public health administration and (2) in attendance at 20 demonstrations at a slaughter-house and on animals fit for slaughter and on meat intended for consumption. The certificate must show an attendance of at least twice a week,

- (d) attended a course of 40 lectures in Sanitary Engineering, and obtained practical instruction in Drawing and interpretation of plans during not fewer than 20 meetings of one hour each,
- (e) been for three months a resident Medical Officer in a hospital in which infectious diseases are treated or attended for thirty working days the practice of a hospital treating infectious diseases or attended such a hospital twice weekly for three months.

Rules for the admission of candidates to the course of training held in Lucknow for the Licence in Public Health granted by the State Board of Medical Examinations United Provinces.

A candidate desiring to be trained for the Licence must ordinarily—

- (a) be above the age of twenty-two years but not more than thirty years;
- (b) have resided in the United Provinces for three

years previous to the 1st March of the year in which the application is made;

- (c) possess a qualification in Medicine and Surgery registrable in the United Provinces.

Candidates must send in their applications to the Director of Public Health to Government, United Provinces, before the 1st March in each year. The application should state the age, name, caste, residence, qualifications, and present appointment if any, and must be accompanied by:—

- (a) a certificate of three years' residence in the United Provinces,
- (b) a certificate of medical qualifications as prescribed above, and
- (c) a certificate of good character from the principal of the school or college in which the candidate has studied or special recommendation by any recognized authority.

Note—On the recommendation of the Director of Public Health the President of the State Board may exempt an applicant from the qualifications prescribed as to residence or age.

From the list of candidates the Director of Public Health will make a selection at Lucknow intimating by letter to each candidate the date on which he desires to interview him. Applicants thus selected will be required to produce a certificate of medical fitness before they are finally approved as candidates to undergo the course of training prescribed for the Licence.

The candidates selected will be required to attend the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, to undergo the course of training laid down in the syllabus, which will ordinarily extend from July to March.

Lucknow :—Takmil-ul-tib College.

Any person who can satisfy the Secretary that his knowledge of the sciences on which the science of medicine is based (logic, philosophy &c) is sufficient to enable him to understand the principles of the course, may be admitted to the School.

Generally students will be admitted in the preliminary class only but if a student presents a certificate of any recognised Tibbi College he may be admitted in the intermediate class.

The college session will commence on the 1st of July.

Outsiders may be admitted in the preliminary and intermediate examinations if the principal is satisfied.

Students who pass the final examination after having completed 3 years' course will be entitled to a Diploma. Those students who desire to prosecute their further studies in the 4th year's course which is optional will get a medal on their passing the 4th year's examination.

Every such student may reside in the Boarding House as has on application been permitted to do so.



tutorial fees can secure the services of a student for their Mission. The fee if not paid while the student is in training may be paid as a refund when the graduate is employed by the society.

The fee of Rs. 27·8·0 per month covers residence and Indian food and does not include expenditure on clothes, books, washing, and travelling or pocket money.

Students holding scholarships of less than Rs. 27·8·0 per mensem are responsible for the payment of the balance as fees.

Students who make their own arrangements for food will be charged a fee of Rs. 12·8·0 per mensem each for residence only, the fee being payable during the holidays also.

The reduced fee for board and residence (which is payable during holidays also) is Rs. 15 per month (the balance being charged to the College Scholarship Fund). English extras, if required, must be paid in addition to the above.

Students must either subscribe to the School Library (Rs. 25 per annum) or purchase the necessary text books, a list of which can be obtained from the Secretary.

Students who return for post-graduate training will be charged a fee of Rs. 45 per mensem if boarding at the Assistant Staff Table and Rs. 30 per mensem if at the Students' Table.

Government Scholarships—(a) Two scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem, each tenable for four years, are awarded annually to non-Christian students entering the Licentiate class.

(b) Two scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each, tenable for four years, are awarded annually to students of any religion who enter the Licentiate class after passing the Entrance Examination of a University

College Mission Scholarships valued at Rs. 20 or Rs. 27.80 per month—Students whose fees are paid in whole or in part from the Scholarship Fund are required to sign an agreement promising to work, after the completion of their studies, in connection with some Mission as arranged by the College for a number of years equivalent to that during which they have received their Scholarship. Those who have held School scholarships are expected not to enter into or to leave appointments without the sanction and approval of the School authorities during the term for which the agreement referred to above has been signed. All dues must be paid, or the terms of service fulfilled, before the graduate takes possession of her certificate. As alternative an agreement to fulfil the terms of service may be signed by the graduate and a surety.

College loan Scholarships, valued at Rs. 20 to Rs. 30 per month, are occasionally given to students preparing for Mission Service, or to those who can give good security for this refund, should they not serve in a Mission.

Scholarships offered by local bodies—A certain number of scholarships are offered by local bodies in the Punjab

Any society or individual contributing Rs. 300 yearly to the Scholarship Fund has the right to a scholarship for one pupil. A scholarship of Rs. 450 will include English extras. Any individual Missionary who desires to

support a student is granted the privilege of having her educated at the reduced rate of Rs. 15 per mensem, the balance being charged as above stated to the School Scholarship Fund.

Every society contributing Rs. 750 yearly to the General Fund is allowed, in addition to appointing a member as its representative on the Society to send three students at the reduced rate, viz., Rs. 20 per month, English extras not included.

Fees--

Fees of every kind must be paid in advance. The Examination fees are as follows—

Medical Students—1st, 2nd, 3rd years Rs. 25; 4th year Rs. 50; Midwives Diploma Rs. 10. Nurse Dais Rs. 4; and Dais Rs. 2. These fees must be paid two weeks before examination.

Compounders—Rs. 6 for 1st Examination and Rs. 6 for final Examination.

School of Pharmacy for the Training of Compounders.

School Session.—The School Session is the same as that for students. Half the number of compounders must be on duty for half of each period of vacation.

Course of Studies.—The course extends over three years—including Midwifery.

At the end of the first year a written and practical examination is taken, and successful students become eligible for senior work, their final examination in compounding is taken at the end of 3 years when successful.

students become certificated compounders.

Compounders usually study Midwifery and may enter for the Midwifery Diploma of the Punjab Midwives Board.

The Midwifery Examination cannot be taken till the student is 20 years old.

Admission to the School of Pharmacy—Compounders may enter once a year on October 1st. Applications must be made 15 days before Candidates for admission must be over 17 years of age and must have studied up to the Anglo Vernacular Middle School Examination or an equivalent examination approved of by the School. Candidates must also produce (1) three certificates of character and ability, (2) a health certificate signed by a qualified medical practitioner and (3) must fill up in their own handwriting forms of application for admission to the School.

The full fee is Rs 20 per month and the reduced fee for private candidates, promising to work in a Mission Rs 15 per month.

Class examinations are held by the Lecturers in their own subjects. The final or qualifying examination is held at the end of three years' study by the Mission Board of Examiners.

(a) Two Government scholarships of the value of Rs 16 per mensem in the first year and Rs 18 per mensem in the second year each are awarded annually to non-Christian students. Applications for the scholarships should be made to the Principal and will be awarded by the Inspector General of Civil Hospitals, Punjab, on the recommendation of the Principal. The parents or guardians of all those awarded these scholarships will have to execute a

security bond to the effect that the stipend holders will complete their course of study, and will after qualifying serve Government for a period of three years, provided appointments are offered them. This agreement shall be interpreted as including liability to serve local bodies. The rules regarding scholarships are the same as those for the Licentiate class.

(b) The "School" scholarships are awarded to those who sign an agreement promising to work for three years in a Mission Dispensary. Compounders in training may be deprived of their scholarships if their progress as shown in class work is unsatisfactory, or for a serious breach of the rules of discipline of the School.

Course of Studies.—The course of studies extends over four years. During this time the nurses work in the Medical, Surgical, Gynaecological, and Eye Wards. They have three months' training in the Operating Theatre and three months in the Dispensary as compounders. Lectures are given in the following subjects—Elementary Anatomy and Physiology, General Nursing, Medical, Surgical and Obstetrical Nursing, Sick Cooking.

At the end of three years nurses are examined in the Science and Art of Nursing. From the 3rd year nurses may also study Midwifery and may enter for the midwives or dais' examination of the Punjab Central Midwives Board at the end of the 4th year.

At the end of the 4th year they will, if successful, become certificated nurses of the Memorial Hospital (Women's Christian Medical College Ludhiana).

If their fees are paid by any other Mission or Hospital,

their fourth years' work may be done in that Mission or Hospital, and on the receipt of a certificate for that year's work from the Director-in charge the certificate of the Memorial (Women's Christian Medical College, Ludhiana) will be given.

Rupees 150 per annum will provide a scholarship for a nurse's training for missionary service (English food extra).

Regulations for the Training of Nurses

Candidates must not be less than 17 years of age. The age considered desirable for probationers is from 17 to 25 years. Candidates should have a fair working knowledge of English and should have passed the Anglo-Vernacular Middle Standard.

Applications, accompanied by testimonials as to character, must be forwarded to the Superintendent of Nurses Memorial Hospital. Candidates must furnish certificates from their former school teachers as to their educational qualifications.

Applicants considered suitable will be accepted for a provisional period of three months. They are advised, when possible, to enter in January or October.

Candidates when accepted must remain on probation for three months. If at the end of three months or any shorter period a candidate is considered unsuitable for the profession of Nursing her services may be dispensed with after one week's notice.

A candidate on entering must deposit Rs. 30. Should she be accepted after three months this sum will be put

to her private account. Should she leave within the three months she forfeits the whole deposit. At the end of three months, should she be found unsuitable for training or should she wish to leave, Rs. 10 per month will be deducted for board.

Uniform is provided by the Hospital

After the first three months probationers are paid at the rate of Rs. 2, Rs. 3 or Rs. 4 per month according to their previous education, rising Re. 1 every six months, according to their previous education, rising Re. 1 every six months, if work and conduct are satisfactory

Nurses pay for their own washing and from the time they receive pay are expected to join the Provident Fund.

Candidates requiring English food, may pay Rs. 12 80 per month, or, in lieu of this payment, may serve for one year where arranged by the Hospital Authorities after receiving her certificate.

Nurses who are in receipt of scholarships from some Mission will arrange with that Mission as to the time of service to be given

TRAINING OF DAIS.

Nurse Dais.—A certain number of stipends are offered by local bodies for the training of women as nurse dais. The following are the conditions under which these are granted :—

Candidates must be women of respectable character, of any religious creed, and between the ages of 20 and 40.

The period of training will extend over two years, of which the first three months will be on probation. On the completion of three months' probation the stipend-holders will be required to execute a bond agreeing to serve the local bodies providing the stipend for a period of two years provided appointments are offered.

The training will take place at a Zenana Hospital approved by the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Punjab, the stipend-holder being for the period of training entirely under the jurisdiction of the Medical Officer-in-charge of such a hospital.

Stipends will be given at Rs. 15 per mensem with free quarters, but the women will receive only Re. 14 per mensem, the balance Re. 1 being retained as a guarantee of good faith and satisfactory conduct while under training. The total amount deducted *plus* an extra Re. 1 will be paid to them when they have qualified.

Private students and those sent for training by various States should pay a Tutorial fee of Rs. 5 per mensem.

At the end of the first year the stipend-holders will be examined in elementary nursing and hygiene and at the end of the second year in midwifery and nursing according to the syllabus. If successful, they will receive certificates for the same.

They will then be required to serve in a Hospital approved by the Inspector-General o

Civil Hospitals, Punjab, for a period of two years (attending on women only). During this time they will receive pay at the rate of Rs 20 per mensem and free quarters.

At the end of that time they will be free either to continue in service or to engage in private practice.

Resident Dais—The course lasts for two years and admissions are made on 1st April or 1st October. Occasional privilege leave is given during the period of study.

Course of study—Dais are given instruction in the work of an out-door dispensary, i.e., the treatment of simple wounds; giving of douches, enema, bandaging, and in sick cooking, etc. Instruction is given in Midwifery for nine months of Sick Nursing in the Memorial Hospital.

Scholarships—A few stipends are provided at the rate of Rs. 7 per month

Board and residence.—Dais make their own board arrangements. Residence is provided, but dais may also live in their own homes in the city. Children cannot stay with them in the Hospital quarters.

Admission—Dais on admission must produce a certificate of character and ability from a responsible person. Dais living in the city must bring a certificate from the Mirmahala.

Examinations—Dais enter for the examination held by the Punjab Central Midwives Board.

Indigenous (Hereditary) Dais—A class is held

for dais living and practising in Ludhiana City. The class is held three times a week during nine months of the year. Dais attending the class receive a scholarship of annas 4 for each class attended. They also receive annas 8 for each obstetrical case done under the supervision of their teachers. Trained dais receive a certificate from the Punjab Central Midwives Board after passing the prescribed qualification test.

Madras and Vizagapatam :—Medical Colleges.

The Autumn Session of the Medical Colleges will commence on 1st July.

M B B S Class.

The following are eligible for admission into the M B B S Class —

(a) Graduates who have passed the Physical or Natural Science Group of the B.A., B. Sc. or B. A. (Honours) and candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the Madras or Andhra University taking any three of the following subjects, Mathematics, Natural Science, Physics and Chemistry, or

(b) Those who have passed an examination accepted by the Syndicate of the Madras or Andhra University or equivalent thereto.

Those who have passed an examination of a University other than that of Madras or that of Andhra University must apply in time to the Registrars of the Universities concerned and obtain the acceptance of the Syndicate before being admitted into the colleges. •

Applicants should have completed seventeen years of age on or before registration as a medical student which shall be subsequent to passing the Pre-registration examination.

The curriculum for the Pre-registration course extends to six months and that for M.B B.S. Medical course extends to five years.

NOTE.—A candidate who fails in the Pre-registration examination twice will not be permitted to take that examination again.

The scale of fees are as below —

Pre-registration course six months in Inorganic Chemistry, Physics and Biology.

	Rs
(i) Fee for the whole Pre-registration course	90
(ii) Fee for the course or for an additional course in each subject	30
(iii) Fee for the Physical Science graduates	30
(iv) Fee for the Natural Science graduates	60

The annual registration fee of Rs. 5 will not be levied from students of the Pre-registration class

Medical Course Proper (Five years).

	Rs.
(i) Annual fees	170
(ii) Fee for the whole course if paid in advance in one sum	750
(iii) Fee for an additional course in subjects other than the final year subjects or each subject	40

- (iv) Fee for a supplementary course for students who failed in the final I.M.S. or M.B.B.S. Examination, Part I, Medical Jurisprudence, Rs. 15, Part II, Medicine Surgery and Midwifery, Rs 25 for each subject

The annual registration fee of Rs. 5 will also be levied

Women students pay only Rs 5 as registration fee for each year, tuition being free for all classes. Government stipendaries are exempted from payment of the registration fee

On the transmission of a *stamped and addressed envelope* to the Senior Assistant, Medical College, Madras, before the 3rd June, the prescribed form of application will be posted. The deposit fee of Rs. 10 is not required.

The application forms received as above should be correctly filled in and sent to the Principal Medical College Madras, with the following documents attached thereto so as to reach him not later than the 14th June. All applications after that date will not be accepted.

No application should be sent to the Principal, Medical College, Vizagapatam

Personal recommendations will receive no attention. As priority of applications are not considered, no application need be sent pending success at the University examinations. Such applications will not receive any attention but will be destroyed. Intimation of selection may be expected by candidates after the third week of June. Post card or

telegraphic request or other inquiries will not be attended to.

Candidates should state in their applications whether they desire to join the Medical College at Madras or Vizagapatam. While their wishes will as far as possible be acceded to, they must be prepared to join the College to which they are selected.

If a selected candidate fails to join the Medical College concerned on the 1st July the seat will be forfeited and will be filled up without notice by another candidate.

Application forms and papers received from candidates who are not selected will not be returned to them.

Five stipends of Rs. 50 per mensem are annually awarded by Government to women candidates who are too poor to pay their medical education and who have been admitted into the Medical College, Madras or Vizagapatam.

These are tenable at either of the Colleges.

When applying for these stipends in the prescribed form candidates must produce satisfactory certificates.

Free studentships tenable at either of the Colleges are awarded—

(1) to those belonging to backward or depressed communities, and

(2) to poor and deserving students not belonging to the backward or depressed communities.

Chemist and Druggist Class, Madras Medical College.

Those who have passed the Matriculation Examination

or who have qualified for a Secondary School-Leaving Certificate taking Physics and Chemistry as 'C' group subjects for the public examination are eligible for admission. No exemption can be granted.

The course extends over two years. The fee for each subject of the course is Rs 10.

Application for admission to this class should be sent to the Principal, Medical College, before the 14th June next. Qualification, conduct, transfer or leaving and revaccination certificate must be attached to the application. Printed form of application can be had before 3rd June from the Senior Assistant, Medical College, on sending a stamped and addressed cover.

Training of Sanitary Inspectors at Madras Medical College

Candidates who have passed the Matriculation Examination prior to 1910 or any other higher examination are eligible for admission to the Sanitary Inspectors Class. Those who have obtained a "Completed" Secondary School Leaving Certificate issued under the authority of Government showing that the candidate possesses sufficient knowledge in the ordinary subjects and in two optional subjects other than Shorthand and Typewriting and preferably Mathematics, Chemistry or Physics; or other equivalent or higher examinations are also eligible. In the selection of candidates preference is given to those who belong to that Presidency and have passed in Elementary Science subjects.

No exemption from the prescribed general educational qualification is granted but the Director of Public

Health has been empowered to exempt candidates for special reasons in deserving cases who are working in the Health Department of Local Boards or Municipal Councils.

Applications from candidates eligible under rule above must be sent to the Principal, Medical College, Madras, between the 15th of April and the 1st of June. The applications should be made on printed form which will be forwarded till the 23rd of May by the Senior Assistant Professor, Medical College, Madras.

Applications for admission for these courses of training will also be considered as applications for admission to the courses of training in vaccination at the King Institute of Preventive Medicine and the fee payable to that institution must be paid at the same time as the College fees are paid, and a separate receipt for the same should accompany the receipt for the College fees

Applications should be accompanied by the following documents—

(a) A statement of marks obtained at the Public Examination for the Secondary School-Leaving Certificate attested by the Headmaster of the School or a 'Gazatted' Government Officer. This is important as no application will be considered in the absence of the statement of marks.

(b) A certified copy of transfer or Leaving Certificate.

(c) A certified copy of conduct certificates

(d) A certificate of re-vaccination.

(e) The order of the superior officer (if the applicant is in public service) granting permission to join the classes.

(f) Exemption certificate in the case of candidates exempted under Rule of exemption ; and

(g) If the applicant belongs to a backward or depressed class, a certificate from the Revenue Authorities stating class or caste

The College fee prescribed for the two courses of Hygiene and Physiology including First Aid and Elementary Sanitary Engineering together is Rs 75 including tuition fees. In the case of candidates who join the Hygiene and Physiology including First Aid classes only the fee is Rs 45. In the case of those who join Minor Sanitary Engineering class only the fee is Rs 30. Selected candidates should pay the college fees into a Government Treasury to the credit of "XXII (a) Madras Medical College—Sanitary Inspectors class fees," and send the receipt to the Principal, Medical College before the 1st of July.

Sanitary Inspectors Class

The course of instruction which qualifies for the certificate of Sanitary Inspectors is conducted in the Madras Medical College and extends from 1st of July to 30th of June, period of 12 calendar months.

Candidate who shall have satisfactorily completed the course of instruction shall be required to undergo an examination in the subjects of the course conducted by a Board of which the Director of Public Health shall be the Chairman.

Candidates who pass the above examination shall be known as Sanitary Inspectors and will be given a Government certificate signed by the Chairman, Board of Examiners. The certificate will bear the thumb impression of the candidate and contain description of his marks of

Identification

Candidates who have successfully completed the courses for the qualification of Lower Subordinate Engineer in the Engineering College, Madras, will not be required to take the course in Elementary Sanitary Engineering although they will be required to pass the examination in the subject.

Madras —The Government School of Indian Medicine

The Government School of Indian Medicine, Madras was established in pursuance of G. O. No. 1581., P. H., dated 3rd November 1924, and regular work was begun on the 5th January 1925.

The school works in three sections, *viz.*, Ayurveda, Siddha and Unani.

The school is included to provide such training to its student as will enable them to become competent practitioners of Indian systems of medicine with a good working knowledge of the western systems also. It is with this end in view that provision has been made in this school not only for the proper training of students in Ayurveda, Siddha and Unani but also for giving them course of instruction in such subjects like Modern Anatomy, Pathology and Surgery in all its branches including Midwifery and Ophthalmology. Provision has also been made for clinical teaching (both out-patient and in-patient) as well as for Herbarium, Library, Museum, etc. Vernaculars (Tamil, Telugu and Urdu) are the general media of instruction, but subjects of western medicine are at present taught in English. It is hoped.

however, that Vernaculars will soon be used as the media of instruction for these subjects also.

The number of admissions is, for the present, fixed at a maximum of 120 per annum including those who fail to secure a pass at their annual examination in the first year of whom 60 will ordinarily be allocated to the Ayurvedic section and 30 to each of the two sections Siddha and Unani. The vacancies in any one section may, however, be filled in by admission to any other section, provided that the total number in all sections does not exceed 120.

Selection will be made by a Selection Committee appointed by the Government.

The standard of preliminary general qualification required is a working knowledge of English in addition to proficiency in (a) Sanskrit or Telugu, (b) Tamil, (c) Urdu for admission to the Ayurveda, Siddha and Unani sections respectively. Other things being equal, preference will be given to candidates who possess the Secondary School-Leaving Certificate (especially to those who took up science subjects as optionals) or any other equivalent or higher qualification.

The academical year of the school extends over a period of ten months consisting of two terms—a long term of six months from the beginning of July to the end of December and a short term of four months from the beginning of January to the end of April. The months of May and June constitute the school recess.

Candidates seeking admission to the school should not be below 16 years of age at the time of their admission.

sion to the school.

Applications for admission should be made before the 15th June in the prescribed form which may be had on application to the Principal. A Registration fee of Rs 5 should be paid into a Government Treasury or to the Imperial Bank of India to the credit of 'Government School of Indian Medicine, Madras—Fees' and the Treasury or Bank receipt should accompany the application. No application will be registered without the production of such a receipt. The Registration fee will be counted towards the school fees in the case of candidates selected for admission who will then be required to pay only the balance due to complete the payment. The Registration fee will be returned to the candidates not selected for admission, but forfeited in the case of those who are selected but do not join on or before the prescribed date.

Intimation of selection will be duly sent to all selected candidates who should then pay their fees and join the school on or before the prescribed date.

Every application for admission should be accompanied by the following certificates, without which it will not be considered —

(1) Certificate of physical fitness from a registered medical practitioner.

(2) Certificate of character.

(3) Certificate of the standard of general education attained.

The fees payable per annum by students will be

as follows —

	Rs.	
Candidates who are native of the Madras Presidency	60	Payable in advance in two equal half-yearly instalments.
Other candidates	100	

Fees for casual courses

Rupees 5 per term for each subject.

Rupees 15 per term for all subjects.

A fee of rupee one for a term or rupees two for a whole year towards the Athletic Union of the School shall be paid in advance by each student

The fees should in all cases be paid into a Government Treasury or the Imperial Bank of India to the credit of 'Government School of Indian Medicine, Madras—Fees' and the receipt granted by the Treasury' or Bank filed at the School office on or before the prescribed date.

If a student leaves the school during a session, he shall have no right to claim a remission of any portion of the fee paid, but the controlling authority may return or remit such portions as may be considered equitable.

The Government have provided 20 free studentships to be awarded annually to deserving students who belong to that Presidency, preference being given to women and to students of backward communities

The Government have also instituted five scholarships of the monthly value of Rs. 20 each to be awarded annually to women students who are not in receipt of stipends from other sources. The stipendiaries will be supplied with books and instruments at the cost of Government. On the completion of the course, successful can-

dicates who were in receipt of stipends from the Government will be liable to serve the Government, if required, for a period not exceeding five years; but no guarantee of such employment will be given to any candidate.

Local bodies are permitted to depute their own stipendiaries for study in the school subject to certain conditions. A few scholarships provided by private donors are also available.

Applications for all freeships and scholarships should be made in the prescribed form which may be had on application to the Principal. Applications should reach the Principal not later than the 1st July of each year. Every such application should be accompanied by the certificates and other documents mentioned in the prescribed form. No application will be considered without the production of such certificates or documents.

Every student who completes the prescribed course of study in the school successfully and passes the prescribed examinations will be entitled to style himself a Licentiate in Indian Medicine and to affix the title L. I. M. to his name.

Patiala:—Bhupindra Tibbia College.

It is a private institution and grants Diplomas in Hazuk-ul-Hukma and Tabib ul-Akm to those who get a regular training in Urdu and Arabic respectively for full two years. Matrics are admitted Non matrics are admitted after a competitive examination.

A Moonshi Fazal is admitted to Hazuk-ul-Hukma course and a moonshi Fazal with Sannad in Arabic is admitted to Arabic course, if he is not matic.

Session commences in September

The candidate must be at least 16 years of age
Monthly expenses come to Rs 15 to Rs 20 p m

Private practitioners may join the examination for certificates

Patna :—Prince of Wales Medical College

It is affiliated to the Patna University Students must have passed at least the Intermediate Examination with Physics and Chemistry or an equivalent examination before they can be admitted Three Scholarships of the value of Rs 25, 20 and 15 which are tenable for one year are awarded annually to the best 3 students of each year on the result of the class examination

The consolidated tuition fee is Rs. 125 for the 1st year and Rs. 150 for subsequent years The Hostel provides residence for 184 students. Session begins in July every year

Poona :—Byramjee Jeejeebhoy Medical School.

It is a Government institute and prepares candidates for L.C.P.S. (Bombay) The course is of 4 years' duration Session begins by the middle of June every year. 1st monday in June is fixed as last date for receiving applications for admission On 2nd monday in June a competitive

examination is held to make a selection of candidates for admission. Matrics are admitted. For men age limit is 17—20 years, for woman it is 16—30 years. Lady Students are exempted from fees. Fees amount to Rs. 300. Hostel arrangements exist for 80 students. 75 candidates are admitted. The successful candidates are eligible to Government services. A certain number of vacancies to Civil Subordinate Medical Services as Subordinate Medical Service officers (in Rs. 60—7—200) are filled by those who obtain highest marks at Final Examination. 12 stipends of Rs. 15 p. m. are earmarked for women. There are 12 stipends of Rs. 15 p. m. 3 of Rs. 25 p. m. and 5 of Rs. 18 p. m. open to students of the School.

Rangoon :—University Medical College.

Application for admission to the Medical College must be made in writing to the Principal not later than the 1st of May. No late application will be considered unless an additional fee of Rs. 10 is paid.

Session opens by the middle of June.

The fees are as follows .—

2nd M. B. B. S	{	Rs. 240 per year payable in monthly instalment of Rs. 20.
3rd M. B. B. S		
Final M. B. B. S		Rs. 300 per year payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 25.

All students, men and women are required to pay the following annual subscriptions at the beginning of each College year:—

	Rs. A. P.
(a) Athletic	8 o o
(b) Library	3 o o
(c) Magazine	1 o o

The following are the University Examinations fees.—

For the M. B. B. S. Degree Examinations:—

	Rs. A. P.
First M. B. B. S.	30 o o
Second M. B. B. S.	40 o o
Third M. B. B. S.	40 2 o
Final M. B. B. S.	. 50 o o

The course of study for the M. B. B. S. Degree shall extend over 6 years. A candidate for the M. B. B. S. Degree must have passed the Intermediate Examination of this University in the subjects of Chemistry and Biology.

A sum of Rs. 70 per month is ample for the maintenance of a student. The Principal is willing to receive these sums and to give the student the balance as pocket money after deducting what is due for fees.

The fee for admission to any Hall is Rs. 14.

The monthly fee for messing is Rs. 25 with the exception of the vacation months of April, May and October, when the fee will be reduced to Rs. 10.

Students who for any sufficient reason cannot pass in the Hall are charged a non-messing Hall Fee of Rs. 10 per month.

The boarding fees for women are as follows :— Rs. 30 per month except March and June for which the fees are Rs. 20 per month, and April, May and October for which

the fees are Rs 10 per month.

The Governing Body grants free tuition to poor students annually up to a maximum of 5 per cent. of the total number of undergraduates on the rolls.

The stipends, which will entitle the holders to free-tuition, board, text-books and examination fees, each tenable for five years, are awarded to students who have passed the I Sc., examination of this University with Biology and who take up the Junior 2nd M. B. B. S. course at the College.

Other Medical Institutions in India

B. J. Medical School, Ahmednagar

B. W. Medical School, Lakhunpur

Temple Medical School, Patna

Prince of Wales Medical School, Tanjore.

Medical College, Goa

Medical School, Royapuram, Madras

Burma Government Medical School, Rangoon

Robertson Medical School, Nagpore

Madras Sidha Ayurvedic College, Madras.

Asafia Medical School, Bhopal.

International College of Medicines, Banstalla Street, Calcutta.

Calcutta Homoeopathic College, Calcutta.

Regular Homoeopathic College, Calcutta

Bengal Allen Homoeopathic College, Calcutta.

Homoeopathic Medical College, Bombay.

Punjab Homoeopathic College, Lahore.

Madras Homoeopathic College, Conjeeveram.

Indian Homoeopathic Institute, Mahuva.

Superior Independant Institute of applied Medical Sciences, Lucknow.

MILITARY.

Provisional Regulations Respecting Admission of Indian Gentlemen to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, the Royal Military College, Sandhurst and the Royal Air Force cadet College, Cranwell.

1. (a) The Cadet Colleges are intended exclusively for those who desire to make the Army or Air Force their permanent profession.
- b) The Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, is the training institution for candidates for commissions in the Artillery, Engineers and Signals. The Royal Military College, Sandhurst, is the training institution for candidates for commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry and Tank Corps. The Royal Air Force Cadet College, Cranwell, is the training institution for candidates for commissions in the Air Force.
- (c) At present there are twenty vacancies a year open to Indians at the Royal Military College for candidates for commissions in Cavalry and Infantry including (Pioneers) a maximum of six vacancies a year at the Royal Military Academy for candidates for commission in Artillery, Engineers and Signals: and such number of vacancies annually at Cranwell as may be required for the gradual formation of an Indian Air Squadron (the number offered in the first instance is six).
2. A competitive examination for entrance to the Royal Military Academy, the Royal Military College and the Royal Air Force Cadet College will be held twice yearly at Delhi, in June and November. In order to be eligible for

entry into these institutions, a candidate must fulfil the following conditions:—

- (a) Be unmarried. This rule does not at present apply but will be enforced from 1st January, 1933. No cadet is permitted to marry whilst a student at one of the Cadet Colleges. A parent or guardian of a candidate will be required to state in the application form whether his son or ward is married or not and in the latter case to furnish a declaration that his son or ward will remain unmarried while a cadet at a Cadet College.
- (b) Be medically fit.
- (c) Have attained the age of 18 years, and not have attained the age of 20 years:—

On 1st July of the same year for a Summer Examination.

On 1st January of the following year for a Winter Examination.

A candidate will be required to satisfy the Government of India that he is within the prescribed age-limits. No relaxation of these limits will in any circumstances be permitted.

3 Vacancies at the Cadet Colleges will ordinarily be filled by candidates who obtain highest marks at the Army and Air Force competitive Examination. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is, however, authorised to nominate candidates for entry to the Cadet Colleges, up to a limit of 20 per cent. of the total number of vacancies available from among candidates who obtain qualifying marks at the examination.

4. Examination—Preliminary Qualifications—

Before admission to the Entrance Examination a candidate will be required to give proof that he has attained the general educational standard required for the Diploma of the Chiefs' Colleges, a school-leaving certificate recognised by a Local Government, the Matriculation examination of an incorporated University or any higher examination.

Army and Air Force Entrance Examinations

GENERAL ARRANGEMENTS.

5. (a) The papers in the competitive examination will be set and corrected by the Civil Service Commissioners in England.

Indian candidates residing in Great Britain will not, however, be required to proceed to India for examination but will be examined in England under arrangements to be made by the India Office. Candidates in Great Britain should apply to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, for the necessary form of application.

(b) Candidates will be required to furnish a declaration, which must be signed by their parent or guardian, to the effect that it is their intention to make the regular Indian Army or Indian Air Force their permanent profession.

(c) As shown in para. 11, Interview and Record form an integral portion of the Army and Air Force Entrance Examination. The interviewing Board will assemble at Delhi. The Interview and Record test in England will be similar to that in India.

(d) The medical examination for Army candidates will be held at Delhi immediately before the written examination. Candidates for the Cadet College, Cranwell, will be required to pass a special medical examination at Ambala.

(e) Candidates travelling to Delhi for the examination must do so at their own expense and make their own arrangements for accommodation in Delhi.

Parents and guardians must ensure that candidates are provided with sufficient funds to meet the cost of their expenses while attending the examination.

(f) A fee of Rs 50 will be levied from each candidate for the examination.

CONDITIONS OF ADMISSION.

6. (a) The examinations will ordinarily begin on the fourth Tuesday in June and the third Tuesday in November. The written examination will be conducted under arrangements made by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, and the Interview and Record test by a Board of Officers convened under the orders of His Excellency The Commander-in-Chief, two of whom at least will be of or above the rank of Colonel and should have commanded Indian Regiments. The Board will also include one Civil, Political or Educational officer and a non-official Indian gentleman selected by H E. the Viceroy. In the cases of candidates for Cranwell, the Board will include an officer of the Royal Air Force.

(b) Every candidate must obtain the necessary printed form of application for admission to the examination, which will be furnished on application by letter, addressed to the

Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department
The form must be filled up in the candidate's own hand-writing and is required to be submitted in duplicate, one copy being sent through the Local Civil Authority and the other copy forwarded direct to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department

The form of application must be accompanied by a certificate that the candidate has been vaccinated successfully (or twice unsuccessfully) within the last five years

The closing dates for applications will be 1st September for the November examination and 1st April for the June examination. No applications can be considered after these dates.

No question as to the delay or loss in the post, of any such application form can be entertained. Candidates who delay their applications until the last few days do so at their own risk.

Any candidate who has filled up and returned the printed application form, but has not received an acknowledgment of it within fourteen complete days, should at once write to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department. Failure to comply with this provision may deprive the candidate of any claim to consideration.

7. Candidates for the Royal Military Academy, the Royal Military College and the Royal Air Force Cadet College will all attend the same examination and a candidate must state before the examination on a form supplied by the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, whether he intends to compete:—

(a) For the Royal Military Academy only.

- (b) For the Royal Military College only.
- (c) For both (a) and (b), the Royal Military Academy preferred
- (d) For both (a) and (b), the Royal Military College preferred
- (e) For the Royal Air Force Cadet College only.
- (f) For all three Cadet Colleges, or two (one being Cranwell) in order of preference.

8 (a) For the Royal Military Academy, the Royal Military College and Royal Air Force Cadet College different numbers of subjects are required (see paragraph 10) and candidates who submit preferences under 7 (c) and 7 (d) above must take up the subjects for the Royal Military Academy as set forth in paragraph 10. They will count for the Royal Military College the marks obtained in their best two subjects in Part II of the written examination.

(b) No candidate may, after the last day for application, add to his choice of cadetships, or change his statement of preference among the cadetships.

AGE, RECORD AND CHARACTER.

9 *Certificates required by the Examining Authorities—*

(a) A candidate will be required to satisfy the Examining Authorities that he is within the prescribed limits of age and eligible in respect of character.

Every candidate will therefore furnish the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, at the time of submitting his application form, with:—

- (i) A certificate giving the exact date of his birth.

(ii) His Diploma, School Leaving Certificate, Matriculation Certificate or other proof of the educational standard attained by him as laid down in para 4. This will be returned to him after verification.

(b) On receipt of a candidate's application to attend the examination the Examining Authorities will issue a form for completion by the headmaster of the applicant's school (or other educational institution) and will make such other enquiries regarding the candidate as they may think fit.

10 Subjects of Examination for candidates entering for the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College.—

The subjects of the examination and the maximum numbers of marks obtainable for each subject, are as follows:—

PART I—OBLIGATORY.

	Maximum Marks.
(i) English	100
(ii) General Knowledge ...	100
(iii) Interview and Record (includes an examination in English and General Knowledge) ...	400
(iv) One of the following —	
(a) Modern Language (includes the following original languages, Arabic, Urdu and Hindi) ...	100
(b) General History ...	...
(c) Elementary Mathematics	...
(d) Everyday Science ...	...

PART II—OPTIONAL.

			Maximum Marks
(v)	Latin	...	300
(vi)	Greek		300
(vii)	French	...	300
(viii)	German	...	300
(ix)	Hindi	...	300
(x)	Sanskrit		300
(xi)	Persian		300
(xii)	Urdu	...	300
(xiii)	Modern History		300
(xiv)	Indian History from 1526 A. D.		300
(xv)	Lower Mathematics	...	300
(xvi)	Higher Mathematics	...	300
(xvii)	Physics	..	300
(xviii)	Chemistry	...	300
(xix)	Biology		300
(xx)	Navigation (for Cranwell only)		300
(xxi)	Freehand or Geometrical drawing		50

(b) For the Royal Military College a candidate may not offer more than two subjects in Part II.

(c) Physics, Chemistry, Biology. Not more than two of these subjects may be taken, to be allowed to take any of these three subjects a candidate must satisfy the Examining Authorities that he has had suitable laboratory training, totalling 80 hours for each subject taken.

(d) For the Royal Military Academy a candidate may not offer more than three subjects in Part II. He

must offer (1) Lower Mathematics, (2) either Physics or Chemistry, and must obtain 40 per cent in each of (1) or (2). All candidates for the Royal Military Academy are recommended to possess a knowledge of Higher Mathematics.

(e) For the Royal Air Force Cadet College, a candidate may not offer more than three subjects in Part II; except as provided below, any three of the subjects named may be offered

(f) Except (as provided below) in the case of languages no candidate at the examination, whatever the Service or Services for which he is competing, may offer similar subjects in Part I or II. That is to say a candidate taking Physics or Chemistry or Biology, may not offer Everyday Science, a candidate taking Lower or Higher Mathematics may not offer Elementary Mathematics; and a candidate taking General History may not offer Modern History or Indian History.

(g) Modern Language—A candidate may not offer the same language in Part I and Part II, nor may he offer more than two foreign languages in all. Only one Oriental Language may be taken in the examination whether under Part I (iv) (a) or under Part II. Under Subject (iv) any one of the following languages may be offered:—French, German, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Arabic, Urdu, Hindi

*N.B.—*The term "Oriental Languages" include all Asiatic languages.

(h) Freehand Drawing or Geometrical Drawing.—In addition to the above-named subjects a candidate may

take up Freehand Drawing or, alternatively, Geometrical Drawing each of which carries 50 marks

QUALIFYING MARKS

11 A candidate must obtain 35 per cent marks in Interview and Record.

12 In the case of candidates for the Royal Military College and Royal Air Force Cadet College, there is no qualifying minimum in any one subject other than in Interview and Record.

Candidates for the Royal Military Academy will be required to obtain 40 per cent marks in Lower Mathematics and 40 per cent in either Physics or Chemistry.

Candidates will be required to obtain such a standard in the whole examination as will satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners. This standard is at present approximately 35 per cent of the aggregate marks.

Medical Examination

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY AND ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE.

13 Each candidate will be examined by a medical board, and will not be accepted unless he is pronounced physically fit for His Majesty's Service. Inoculation against enteric will be carried out after cadets leave the Cadet College and have been gazetted to their units.

The Medical examinations will take place in Delhi in June and November but to prevent disappointment, candidates should undergo a preliminary medical examination at their homes.

The general conditions as to height, chest girth, eyesight, &c., are given in Appendix L of the prospectus.

ROYAL AIR FORCE CADET COLLEGE.

Each candidate will be examined by a medical board and will not be accepted unless he is pronounced physically fit for full flying and ground duties in India and abroad.

The medical examination will take place at Ambala in June and November.

Arrangements for successful candidates

14. The date of publication of the results of the examination will not admit of successful candidates being admitted to Cadet Colleges in England in the term immediately following the examination. Those passing at the June examination will be admitted for the February term (January in the case of Cranwell) of the following year, and those passing at the November examination will be admitted for the following September term. During the intervening period arrangements will be made for the training of the successful candidates under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. This course of training will be voluntary, but candidates are strongly recommended in their own interests to take advantages of the facilities offered, without which their chances of success at the Cadet Colleges will be reduced.

To compensate cadets for this delay they will ultimately be granted, on their appointment to the Indian Army, an ante date of seniority to place their date of first commission on a level with British officers who passed into the Cadet Colleges at the same examination as that at which they were successful.

15. Selected candidates will be sent to England in

charge of a British officer, who will be appointed by Army Headquarters and who will meet the candidates at Bombay. Each candidate will hand over to this officer at Bombay the sum of £ 10 in English currency notes to cover the cost of expenses incurred during the voyage to England.

16. Subject to the restrictions specified below, free passage will be admissible to Indian candidates on the following occasions —

- (i) When nominated to join a Cadet College in England, from their residence to Great Britain.
- (ii) When commissioned from a Cadet College, from Great Britain to the station of the unit in India to which they are appointed.

Indian candidates who pass out of a Cadet College in England in July annually will, if they so desire, be granted return passages to India at Government expense by private steamer. Any cadet, however, who to suit his own convenience does not take advantage of this concession by the 1st September of the year in which he passes out will be detained in Great Britain for passage by transport to India.

- (iii) to Cadets at a Cadet College in England, who fail to obtain a commission therefrom, other than those who are removed from the College on account of misconduct ; from the United Kingdom to their residence in India.

The amount admissible on account of railway, river and sea journeys within Indian limits will be restricted to one first class fare for each candidate, except that in the

case of the rail journey from the port of disembarkation in India to residence, under (*ir*) above a single first class passage on warrant will be provided by the Embarkation Authorities at the port to whom applications should be made. The amount admissible for road journeys will be restricted to the mileage rates of first class civil officers when travelling on duty. Passages by sea from India to the United Kingdom and *vice versa* will be arranged by the Embarkation Authorities in India or in the United Kingdom, under orders from Army Headquarters or the India Office, as the case may be.

17. King's India Cadets, and Honorary King's India Cadets will be required before admission to the Cadet Colleges, to have fulfilled all the conditions of examination required from other candidates. Such cadetships will be included in the number of vacancies laid down in para 1.

KING'S INDIA CADETS.

18 Ten King's India Cadets are nominated by the Secretary of State for India in Council under the provisions of the Government of India Act each half year from among the sons of persons who have served in the Military (*i. e.*, British or Indian Army) or Civil Service of His Majesty in India.

19 The claims of all candidates, British and Indian, who are eligible for nomination are brought forward half-yearly (in the spring and in the autumn) for consideration by the Secretary of State for India in Council, and the nominations are then conferred on the candidates whose claims are found to be highest, under certain prescribed and established conditions.

A candidate is not eligible for nomination as a King's India Cadet unless he is within the limits of age laid down by the Government of India for admission to the Army Entrance Examination, and his claim will in no circumstances be considered until he (a) has qualified at the Army Entrance Examination; or (b) is a candidate for the next examination.

The fees payable to the India Office in respect of King's India Cadets whilst at the Royal Military College may be remitted or reduced by the Secretary of State for India in cases in which, after due enquiry, their pecuniary circumstances are ascertained to be such as to justify a remission or reduction.

HONORARY KING'S INDIA CADETS.

20 Three Honorary King's India Cadets are nominated annually to the Royal Military College by the Secretary of State for India in Council. Such cadets are appointed from:—

- (a) The sons of officers of the Indian Army or Indian Medical Service who were killed in action, or who have died of wounds received in action within six months of such wounds having been received or from illness brought on by fatigue, privation or exposure incident to active operations in the field before an enemy, within six months after their having been first certified to be ill.
- (b) The sons of officers of the Indian Army or Indian Medical Service who have attained the brevet or substantive rank of Major, and have performed long or distinguished service.

21. The age limits, times of nomination, and conditions of eligibility as regards Examinations are the same as for King's India Cadetships.

An honorary King's India Cadetship carries with it no pecuniary advantage.

22. An application for a King's India Cadetship or for an honorary King's India Cadetship on behalf of an Indian candidate should be addressed to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department. Applications must be received not later than 31st May or 31st October from candidates who wish to enter the Royal Military College in the following September or February respectively.

There are no King's India Cadetships at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich or Royal Air Force Cadet College, Cranwell.

Scholarships.

(a) CADET SCHOLARSHIPS.

23. Eleven cadet scholarships for the Royal Military Academy and twenty-three for the Royal Military College, in value £30 each, will be open for competition half-yearly to cadets who have completed their first year of instruction at the Cadet Colleges and who are sons of officers who gained their commissions through an Officer Cadet Unit during the Great War.

They will be awarded in order of merit according to the marks allotted.

(b) SIR PRATAP SINGH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS.

24. These scholarships have been founded as a

memorial to the late Lieutenant-General His Highness Sir Pratap Singh, G. S. B., G. C. S. I., G. C. V. O., A. D. C., of Jodhpur. A capital sum has been invested in England, the interest of which will provide three annual scholarships of £100 sterling each. These scholarships will be tenable by Indian cadets educated at the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, and passing into the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. The Secretary of State for India administers the Fund.

(c) SILVER WEDDING FUND SCHOLARSHIPS.

25. The Administrators of Silver Wedding Fund provide a sum of Rs. 3,000 per annum, to be awarded as a scholarship to an Indian cadet admitted to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. To be eligible for consideration for such scholarship, a cadet must be the son or dependent of a combatant or non-combatant of the Indian Army who rendered *military service* during the Great War or later

(d) SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS INSTITUTED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY

26. Two special scholarships of the value of Rs. 3,000, per annum, each, ordinarily tenable for eighteen months at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, have been instituted, one primarily for Muhammadans and the other primarily for Marathas domiciled in the Bombay Presidency including Sind. When no suitable candidates from either or both of the communities for whom the scholarships are primarily intended to be reserved are forthcoming, both scholarships, or scholarship, so available may be awarded to a suitable candidate of the other community mentioned above or of any other communities domiciled in the Bombay Presidency including Sind. These scholarships are

intended only for boys whose parents or guardians are too poor to afford to pay the expenses of the college education. The amount of the scholarship, *e.g.*, Rs 3,000, per annum, is the maximum and the amount is liable to be reduced if the circumstances of the candidate do not justify its payment in full.

Terms of Payment

CONTRIBUTIONS.

27. The terms of payment are regulated by articles of the Pay Warrant, as amended from time to time. The following paragraphs are given merely as a guide and cannot be cited as an authority.

28. The amount (exclusive of contingent expenses and sundries, etc.) to be contributed on behalf of a cadet whilst at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich; the Royal Military College, Sandhurst; and the Royal Air Force Cadet College, Cranwell, will be at the full normal rates without reduction, except in the case of:—

(a) King's India Cadets. (The rate at which fees will be paid will be decided by the Secretary of State for India in Council)

(b) The sons of Indians who have (a) held commissions in the Indian Army, Royal Indian Marine or Indian Air Force or (b) have served in the ranks in any of these services.

(c) Cases of pecuniary need which in the opinion of the Army Council merit a reduced rate.

29. The amount referred to in paragraph 28 is payable each term in advance at the following rates. In case of

non-payment a cadet will not be permitted to return to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich; the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, or to the Royal Air Force Cadet College, Cranwell.

(a) For the son of:—

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>(i) An Indian who is holding a permanent commission on the active list in the Indian Army, Royal Indian Marine, or Indian Air Force.</p> <p>(ii) An Indian warrant officer, or man of the Indian Army, Royal Indian Marine or Indian Air Force who is serving under an ordinary engagement or attestation.</p> <p>(iii) An Indian who has held a permanent commission in the Indian Army, Royal Indian Marine or Indian Air Force and who died whilst on full pay, half pay, retired pay and whose family has been left in pecuniary distress.</p> <p>(iv) An Indian who was a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man of the Indian Army, Royal Indian Marine or Indian Air Force, who</p> | <p>Normal rate £60 a term for Sandhurst and Woolwich and £75 a term for Cranwell.</p> <p>At reduced rates of £45 or £30 or £15 a term for Sandhurst and Woolwich, at the discretion of the Army</p> |
|---|---|

served under an ordinary engagement or attestation for a normal period of service, and who died on full pay or pension, and whose family has been left in pecuniary distress

Council and £20 a term for Cranwell at the discretion of the air Council

(v) A deceased Indian officer of whatever rank who held a permanent commission in the Indian Army, Royal Indian Marine or Indian Air Force, whose widow is, or would have been, if living, eligible for a pension.

At reduced rates of £45 or £30 or £15 a term for Sandhurst and Woolwich at the discretion of the Army Council, £40 a term for Cranwell at the discretion of the Air Council.

(vi) A deceased Indian officer, who was at the time of death holding a permanent commission on the active list in a rank below the substantive rank • (as regards combatant medical and veterinary officers) or the rank (as regards departmental officers) of Lieutenant Colonel in the Indian Army, Commander in the Royal Indian Marine and Wing Commander in the Indian Air Force.

(vii) A retired Indian officer who last served in a rank below the above-named ranks and retired with not less than 10 years' service, or on account of age, non-employment, ill-health caused by the service, or on reduction of establishment.

At reduced rates of £45 or £30 or £15 a term for Sandhurst & Woolwich at the discretion of the Air Council, £40 a term for Cranwell at the discretion of the Air Council

(viii) An Indian warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man of the Indian Army, Royal Indian Marine or Indian Air Force, who has been discharged after at least 10 years' service, or owing to ill-health caused by the service.

(b) For the sons of a serving or retired Indian officer not otherwise provided for above. Normal rate £100 a term for Sandhurst and Woolwich; £75 for Cranwell

(c) For the son of.—

(i) A private gentleman

Normal rate
£100 a term

(ii) In the cases of sons of private gentlemen who are in pecuniary need.

At reduced rates of £75 or £50 or £25 a term for Sandhurst and Woolwich

at the discretion
of the Army
Council, £75 for
Cranwell in each
case.

30. For the convenience of parents and guardians, the following tables show the estimated sum required for the training of an Indian cadet at the Royal Military Academy, the Royal Military College and the Royal Air Force Cadet College.

(a) *Son of an officer, soldier, etc., as specified in para. 29:*—

	£ s. d.
Fee @ normal rate of £60 a term	180 0 0
Contingent account ...	70 0 0
Pocket money —18 months, @ £3 per mensem	54 0 0
18 weeks' vacation expenses @ £5·5·0 per week	94 10 0
Extra pocket money during vacation (18 weeks) @ £3·3·0 per week	56 14 0
Sundries during the three terms and outfit on being commissioned	200 0 0
	655 4 0

(b) *Son of a private gentleman, soldier, etc., not
specially provided for:*—

	£ s. d.
Fees normal rate of £100 a term	300 0 0
Contingent account ...	70 0 0

	£ s. d.
Pocket money—18 months @ £3 per mensem	54 0 0
18 weeks' vacation expenses @ £5·5·0 per week	94 10 0
Extra pocket money during vacation (18 weeks) @ £3·3·0 per week	56 14 0
Sundries during three terms' and outfit on being commissioned	<u>200 0 0</u>
	775 4 0

Successful candidates will be eligible according to their means, for grants-in-aid, based upon the difference between the estimated cost of education in an Indian Military College and the actual cost at Sandhurst, Woolwich or Cranwell.

31. The sum for sundries includes additional expenses during the vacations, such as travelling and entertainments. The expenses of cadets will as far as possible be kept within the above limits, but the parents or guardians of cadets must be prepared to pay an excess over these amounts.

32. The above estimate does not provide for European kit on arrival in England other than the amount required for College uniform; for the purchase of European kit an additional sum of from £100 to £200 should be provided.

33. Local Governments or Administrations concerned will recover from parents or guardians two-thirds of the estimated expenditure [*i.e.*, either (a) £436·16·0 or (b) £516·16·0], before the beginning of the first term of the Sandhurst course and the remainder one-third [*i.e.*, either

(a) £218-8-0, or (b) £258-8-0] before the commencement of the third term, and pay it into the Local Treasury with full details in each case. The Civil Accountant-General will take action to credit the amount to Secretary of State for India through the outward London Account Current, and will notify the Indian Office of the date of the schedule and the Head of the Account in which credit was afforded.

34 An allowance of 4s a day (7s a day at Cranwell) in aid of the expenses of uniform, washing and other contingencies will be credited to each cadet from public funds as long as he is borne on the basis of the Cadet Colleges. All other necessary expenses of the nature mentioned above which cannot be covered by this allowance are chargeable to the parent or guardian of a cadet in addition to the regulated contribution.

35 *Outfit allowance (Cranwell only).*—A fight cadet who has not previously held a commission in H M forces will receive an outfit allowance of £50 when he joins a unit for duty as commissioned officer. In addition camp kit will be provided in kind.

Courses of Instruction.

THE ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY AND THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE.

36 The normal length of the course of instruction will be about eighteen months, divided into three terms.

There are two terms in each year as follows:—

Spring term—From about beginning of February to about middle of July.

Autumn term—From about beginning of September to about middle of December.

The intermediate periods will constitute the vacations

THE ROYAL AIR FORCE CADET COLLEGE.

37. *Course of instruction*—The normal length of the course of instruction will be two years, each year being divided into two terms. The length of the course may, however, be altered according to the requirements of the service. The terms will be:—

(i) *Spring Term*—From about the middle of January to about the end of July.

(ii) *Autumn Term*—From about the beginning of September to about the Middle of December.

The appointments to Commission

38. An Indian Cadet at Woolwich will be eligible for appointment to a Sapper and Miner Company, to an Indian Mountain Battery, or to an Indian Signal unit, as the case may be, according as his place on the passing out list would have qualified him for the Royal Engineers, the Royal Artillery, or the Royal Corps of Signals, if he had been a British Cadet.

39. The Army Council have sanctioned the grant of scholarships, of the annual value of £50, tenable for 5 years, to officers appointed to commissions in the Regular Army from the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

Scholarships for officers appointed to commissions.

40. Nine scholarships will be awarded half-yearly as

follows :—

To candidates from Royal Military Academy	3
To candidates from the Royal Military College	6

Dehra Dun :—Prince of Wale's Royal Indian Military College

The College provides a public school Education on English lines for Indian and Anglo Indian youths who desire subsequently to enter the Cadet College in England with a view to obtaining Commissions in the Indian Army. It is intended for those who wish to make the Army their profession in life, and parents or guardians of candidates will be required to furnish a declaration to this effect. The course of study at the college, will, however be such that, should a boy fail in the Army and Air Force Entrance Examination, he will be in as favourable a position for entry to a university as if he had been educated at an ordinary school. In this respect it is important to note that the college has its own special School Leaving Certificate. This is the "R.I.M.C Diploma", which is recognised as qualification for admission to universities, in the same way as recognition is given to the Diploma issued to students who are successful in the final examination held at the Chiefs' Colleges.

The age of candidates for these vacancies should be between 11 and 12 years on the 1st of June of the year they apply for admission.

Candidates must be certified by a fully qualified medical practitioner to be physically fit in all respects.

The fees for students admitted will be Rs 1,500 for each school year. This is privileged rate and is liable to enhancement here after, if circumstances required. And enhancement of fees that may hereafter be decided upon will, however, be applied to new entrants only. These fees will include tuition, messing, school servants, washing and mending and medical attendance of the ordinary kind and, as initial provision one suit of the uniform to be worn by students when at the college. The fees to be paid by the candidates who are sons of Indian Officers of approved service and who are recommended by the Local Government and nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, will be determined in each particular case by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. Unless a parent or guardian gives to the college authorities a full term's notice of the withdrawal of a cadet, one full term's fees will be charged.

A standing Advisory Board will interview cadets who have attained 16 years of age and will enquire into their records, scholastic attainments, etc., with a view to pronouncing an opinion as to their fitness for a career in the Army, Air force, or Royal Indian Marine. In the case of any cadet who may be found unsuitable for such a career, the Principal of the College will inform the parent or guardian of the decision of the Advisory Board, and of the reasons which led to that decision. Such a cadet will normally leave the college, at the end of the current term, but the parent or guardian will be given the option of retaining him at the college until he can take advantage of one chance to obtain the "R. I. M. C Diploma". The Principal of the college will be the deciding authority as to when the cadet shall be required to take the Diploma.

Examination In the event of the parent desiring the cadet to remain at the college after appearing for the Diploma Examination, he will be allowed to do so provided that he agrees to pay an increased fee of Rs 1,800 per annum which will be levied from the date the cadet rejoins the college after the examination.

This increased scale of fees will be applied in all cases irrespective of whether the cadet is the son of an Indian Officer or not.

All applications should be submitted through the Deputy Commissioner of the district in which the candidate ordinarily resides from whom the correct form of application and any further information can be obtained.

Applications through Deputy Commissioners and Commissioners for the vacancies must be received in the office of the Private Secretary to His Excellency the Governor by the 25th of April (after which date no application can be considered).

Applications must be accompanied by —

- (a) a declaration which must be signed by the parent or guardian to the effect that it is his intention to make the Army the permanent profession of applicant in life;
- (b) proof of age;
- (c) a certificate as to medical fitness;
- (d) a declaration signed by the parent or guardian regarding his ability and willingness to pay prescribed fees and meet incidental expences;
- (e) a declaration signed by the father or guardian to the effect that his son or ward is unmarried and that he

will remain a bachelor whilst at the college, and until he has completed, subsequently, a course at one of the Cadet College in England

All applicants will be interviewed at Government House, Lahore, by His Excellency the Governor and a Selection Committee on about the 7th of May. They should report themselves at 10 a.m. on that date.

Jhelum and Jullundhur :— King George's Royal Indian Military Schools.

King George's Royal Indian Military Schools are founded for the education of the sons of —

- (a) Indian officers of the Regular Indian Army who hold or have held the Viceroy's Commission including those who have subsequently been granted a King's Commission or Honorary King's Commission.
- (b) Non-commissioned officers and men who are serving or have served in the Regular Indian Army.

The object of the education is to enable the boys to find a career in their fathers' regiments or corps. In order to preserve this regimental connection, the boys will be considered as belonging to the unit by which they have been nominated and the name of the unit will be appended after the boy's name in official documents.

Direct commissions will not be granted to boys educated at these schools.

Vacancies at each school are allotted to units and corps on an approximate basis of one per class squadron,

company or equivalent unit. The allotment is subject to such variation as may be necessary from time to time in accordance with the establishment of the Army and the class composition of units and corps, but in no case will any individual boy be removed from a school on account of such variation.

The final authorities for the nomination of boys to fill the vacancies are given in the prospectus. Nomination has been delegated to officers commanding units in order to foster regimental tradition to ensure a career in their fathers' regiments to boys who are held to have qualified for this privilege, and to establish a direct interest and connexion between regiments and the schools.

To be eligible for nomination a boy must fulfil the following conditions —

- (i) He must be a legitimate son (adopted sons, grandsons and other relations are ineligible)
- (ii) He must pass the medical examination required for a recruit for the Army (except as regards weight and chest measurement). The medical examination will be carried out by a medical officer in military employ
- (iii) He will be required to show that his antecedents are in general satisfactory and to produce certificates of previous education, if any
- (iv) He must be not less than 12 nor more than 13 years of age on the date he joins the school
- (v) He must not only belong to a class enlisted in the unit by which he has been nominated but his

family must also possess such social standing as would qualify him for the position of an Indian officer.

- (c) His father must have served for not less than ten years in the Regular Indian Army including service in the Reserve, or have been killed in action, or have been invalided on account of wounds received or sickness contracted, while on active service
- (vii) Where two or more boys are considered equally suitable, preference will ordinarily be given to the sons of those killed in action, died of wounds received, or of disease contracted, on active service

Nominating authorities in making their selections will bear in mind the following general consideration —

- (i) It is the intention that not more than one third of each class at the schools at any one time should be the sons of Indian officers on the active list.
- (ii) Due weight is to be given to the claims of pensioners
- (iii) Subject to these considerations, nominating authorities will select those boys whom they consider the most likely to develop into the best leaders irrespective of the position and services of their fathers. By nominating a boy a Commanding Officer agrees to enlist him in his own unit, subject always to the condition that the boy in due course attains the necessary standard of

efficiency and good character, and except as mentioned in (ii) and (iii) below.

Officers specified will keep a register of applicants for vacancies at the school by classes and ages. A boy's name will not be put on the register until he has reached his ninth birthday and will be struck off the register on his eleventh birthday, if not selected for nomination.

The parents or guardians of those boys who are between ten and eleven years and who are selected from the register to appear before the nominating authority will be instructed by him to bring or send the candidate on a specified date, approximately two months before the boys finally nominated are required to join the school. Candidates will be medically examined and tested and their eligibility under the rules verified.

Those selected will be given instructions for joining the schools. Nominal rolls of successful candidates and their enrolment forms will be sent to the Commandant of the school concerned.

In the case of Indian infantry and pioneers, the final nominating authority will be the Officer Commanding the Training Battalion. This is in order to reduce correspondence between the schools and units and also to avoid difficulty which may be experienced by units serving beyond the frontier, overseas or at a distance from their recruiting areas. He will keep separate registers for each Active Battalion and allot vacancies by classes equally between them in rotation. The Officer Commanding an Active Battalion will inform the Officer Commanding, Training Battalion, of the names of all boys whom he wishes placed

on the register, and, before calling candidates up for nomination, the Officer Commanding Training Battalion will ask the Officer Commanding Active Battalion to state the order of preference in which he wishes selections made subject to a candidate being in every respect fit for nomination. The Officer Commanding Training Battalion, will be assisted by an officer of the Active Battalion concerned when interviewing the candidates for that battalion.

Boys who are the sons of Indian officers and other ranks who served with units which have been disbanded or converted into Training Battalions will be eligible for nomination, provided they are qualified as above mentioned, as under—

- (i) If the father was serving before the 5th August 1914, in a unit which still exists, his son will be eligible as a candidate for that unit, and his claim will be considered equally with those whose fathers remained with the unit.
- (ii) If the father was not serving in the Army before the 5th August 1914, or if the pre-war unit to which he belonged was disbanded or converted into a training battalion subsequent to the date on which he left the Army, his son will be eligible as a candidate for any of the units of the regiment or corps responsible for the administration of the records of the unit.
- (iii) In the case of boys of classes no longer enlisted in the regiment in which their fathers served, the officer commanding the father's unit will arrange with the officer commanding a regiment or corps recruiting his class to place him on the register.

of his unit. The final nominating authority in such cases will be the officer commanding the regiment or corps on whose register the boy's name is placed.

Nominative authorities will apply to the Chief of the General Staff for an extra vacancy for a boy falling under categories (ii) or (iii) above, such applications will not exceed 1 per disbanded regiment or battalion or equivalent unit per year.

Parents and guardians of boys whose fathers have become non-effective, may apply for a boy's name to be placed on the register of a unit through (i) the nominating authority, (ii) the District Recruiting Officer. Before recommending that a boy's name be placed on the register the officer to whom application is made will satisfy himself that the candidate is eligible under these rules.

Nominations will not be accepted unless recorded on the prescribed form.

Every boy will be medically examined at the beginning and end of each school term and if found medically unfit, will be liable to be struck off the strength of the school.

Clothing and Messing

Fatherless boys and boys whose fathers are in receipt of a fifty per cent. or higher, disability pension, provided that their total pension is less than Rs. 30 a month

Fees will not be charged for tuition or maintenance. Uniform, bedding, messing utensils and articles of ordinary musti clothing will also be provided free.

Other Pupils

Fees will not be charged for tuition. Uniform, bedding articles of ordinary mufti clothing and messing utensils will also be provided free. A contribution of Rs. 7 80 a month towards messing expenses, will be paid by parents.

The following rules shall apply to boys who, prior to gaining admission to the King George's Schools, were in receipt of scholarships under the Punjab Government's scheme for the education of the children of deceased or incapacitated soldiers who served during war:—

- (a) In cases where boys (or their parents) are required to pay fees at the King George's Schools, and are in receipt of scholarships from the Government of the Punjab, the amount of such scholarships will be restricted to Rs. 5 each per mensem in the case of hill boys, and Rs. 4 each per mensem in the case of plain boys
- (b) In cases where boys are admitted to the schools free, any allowance paid to the parents or guardians by the Punjab Government will cease from the date the boys are admitted

Prince of Wales's Scholarships.

4 Scholarships of Rs. 18 p. m

8 " of Rs. 45 p. m.

9 " of Rs. 45 p. m.

The school year shall begin on or about September 15th annually, and will terminate on or about June 15 of the following year.

Boys will only be admitted at the commencement of the school year.

TEACHING.

Agra :—Government Training College.

There is a Certified Teachers' Diploma course open to Undergraduates (1 year course) and Matrics (2 years course). Session commences in July, but applications must reach the Principal by 1st of May every year. Residents of U.P. get preference. Stipends of Rs 20 p.m. are paid nearly to every student

3 years previous residence in U.P. is essential.

Aligarh :—Aligarh Muslim University.

It prepares its students for three examinations —

- (a) M.A. and B.T., 2 years course
- (b) B.T., 1 year course,
- (c) C.T. Diploma, 1 year course

Graduates are admitted to (a) and (b) classes and Intermediates to (c) class

Session commences by 16th May. Monthly expenses come to Rs 30 to Rs. 40. No fees are charged. B.T. class is open to graduates from Aligarh University. Duty Society grants loans to poor deserving students of the University and A.I.M.E. Conference grants refundable scholarships for C.T. and B.T. class students.

Allahabad :—Government Training College.

Graduates of Allahabad University with 3 years previous residence in U.P., are admitted to L.T. Degree

Course, which is of ten months and of which session commences in July. Applications for admission must reach the Principal by 20th May.

Stipends of Rs. 30 p.m. are paid to all students under training.

3 years' previous residence in U.P. is essential.

Amritsar :—Khalsa College.

The college is affiliated to the Punjab University and accepts candidates for the J.A.V. Examination Training. Admission takes place after a week of the publication of Matriculation examination results. Matrics are admitted but Intermediates get preference. Age of the candidates must be above 16 years. Session begins in May. A competitive examination is held for admission. Monthly expenses come to about Rs. 20 p.m.

Benares (*Kamachha*) —Teachers' Training College, Benares Hindu University.

The College is maintained by the Benares Hindu University, to which it is affiliated, and it prepares students for the B.T. Degree of the University. The session commences on 9th July every year and lasts for ten months.

The College admits Graduates of the Benares Hindu University and with the special permission of the Syndicate Graduates of other Universities recognised by the Benares Hindu University. When making admissions preference will be given to candidates who got a good pass, had some teaching experience, have a working knowledge of Hindi

or Hindustani and who have a marked aptitude for outdoor games and exercises or are otherwise physically fit. A certain proportion of vacancies will be reserved for teachers deputed by those Indian States which have largely helped the University with funds.

Those over thirty will as a rule not be admitted. The Principal may at his discretion relax the rule in exceptional cases only. This he will do only when after a personal interview he is satisfied that the candidate is exceptionally fit and promising.

States and Managers of Schools, intending to send their teachers for training, should apply to the Principal before the end of March (and earlier the better) and state definitely how much allowance per month is likely to be paid by them to the teachers concerned while under training. Graduates who want to be admitted should apply to the Principal before the end of March. If possible, all candidates, except those proposed to be deputed by States, should interview the Principal sometime during the month, the date and time being settled by previous correspondence. Applications from teachers in States and British India and from old graduates will be considered as soon as possible in April and those selected will be informed accordingly. A few vacancies will be reserved for fresh graduates who may apply before the 15th June at the latest. Admission in the cases of those who had no previous interview will be made provisionally and will be confirmed only, when after interview the Principal is satisfied that the candidate is likely to benefit by the course of training.

Session begins by the 2nd week of July.

All applications should be submitted in the prescribed form and duly countersigned as required, otherwise they would not be considered at all. All selected candidates are examined on arrival by the Medical Officer in charge of the College, and any one rejected by him will have to go back

Fresh graduates in Science should bring, if selected, their notebooks on the Practical work in the subjects they took up for the Degree Examination

It is useless to enquire beforehand about one's possibility of admission, as no answer can be given till all applications have been duly received and considered. Rejected applications will not be answered. Telegrms. unless reply prepaid, cannot for financial reason be answered

It is useless to try to interview the Principal during the vacation, as he is likely to be away from Benares and may move from place to place. Applications should not be addressed to him by name.

No student will be allowed to prepare for any other University Examination, so long as he is under training

Candidates should not try to secure recommendations from private persons, but should send up only the recommendations of responsible officers under whom they have worked or of University teachers under whom they have studied. Any attempt to use private influence will result in the application being rejected

Women candidates are admitted to the college courses and will attend lectures with men students, but they will have to live in the Women's Hostel at Nagwa about four

miles away and make their own arrangements to come in time in a University Lorry. Those who can live under proper guardianship in the city may be permitted to do so

The College takes every year four or five young Hindoos or Sikh candidates for training from the Punjab or Frontier Provinces

A fee of Rs. 10/- p. m will be charged from students in the B. T. class. The fee is due for ten months and will be payable on or before the 15th of each month and in March for the month of April also. The charges at time of admission for all students are about Rs. 35.

The B. F. Examination Fee (realized in February) is Rs. 36 plus Rs. 5/- in case a special subject is taken.

Hostel seat rent (from Boarders only) Rs. 3 p. m

Monthly expenses come to Rs. 30.

Twenty stipends of the value of Rs. 30 - p. m. are awarded every year to students in the B. T. class. These are open to bona fide residents of the U.P.; and even among them preference is given, according to the ruling given by the Syndicate, to graduates from the Benares Hindu University. The stipends will be tenable for ten months. The selections will be made sometime after admissions are complete and no previous promise can be given. If a stipendiary student leaves the College without completing the course, he shall have to refund the amount paid to him. The Principal may at his discretion excuse him from refunding the money in case he is satisfied that the failure to complete the course is due to reasons beyond the student's control. The stipends are paid subject to the rules framed for the purpose.

Bombay:—Secondary Training College.

In 1920 the College was affiliated to the University of Bombay for the purposes of the degree of Bachelor of Teaching. The curriculum of the College is now based on the requirements of the University for that degree. The diploma S.T.C.D. is no longer given by the College.

The College is open to graduates of the University of Bombay or of a University recognised by the University of Bombay, in any Faculty. The College accommodates a maximum of 60 teachers a year. A few places are reserved for Government teachers; of the remaining places about 50 are open to graduate teachers from non Government schools desirous of qualifying for the B.T. degree examination. Preference is given to teachers deputed from recognised schools in the Presidency. The College is open to students of either sex.

No fees are charged for tuition. Scholarship of Rs. 40 per mensem, not exceeding 25 in number are awarded annually by the Director of Public Instruction, on the recommendation of the Principal, to selected teachers from non Government schools and a few to fresh graduate students not attached to any particular school. Teachers deputed to the College by the Director of Public Instruction from Government educational institutions receive their ordinary pay *plus* any allowances sanctioned for them.

The College Hostel situated close to the College, accommodates 22 students. All full time students are eligible for rooms but preference is given to Government teachers. The hostel fees are Rs 20 for a term of six months. The hostel is well provided with dining rooms and kitchens. Students make their own arrangements for meals. The

letting of the rooms in the hostel is at the discretion of the Principal. One of the senior members of the College staff is resident superintendent of the hostel.

The College uses the Elphinstone High School as its Practising School and arrangements have been made with other schools in Bombay for work in special subjects and in vernaculars other than Marathi and Gujarati.

The course of training extends over one University year.

Students under training are accepted to devote the whole of their time to work in the College. They are required to sign an undertaking that they will not attend lectures in the Law College or in the College of Commerce.

The Principal may admit to special lectures, lessons or demonstrations teachers who are not in regular attendance at the College.

The College year begins on 20th June and ends on 31st March each year.

Teachers desirous of joining the College at their own expense must send in their applications in their own handwriting to the Principal of the College by 1st April.

Candidates who have appeared for the Degree Examination at the time of sending their applications should inform the Principal within seven days after the declaration of the results of the Examination whether they have passed and what class.

Managers of recognised schools and the Educational Departments of Indian States shall send to the Principal by 1st April, particulars as above of any graduate teachers they desire to depute to the College.

**Calcutta (25/3, Ballygunge Circular Road):—
Calcutta David Hare Training College.**

The David Hare Training College, Calcutta, is an institution for the training of teachers for secondary schools, and others engaged in the work of education. It is affiliated to the University of Calcutta and follows the courses laid down by that University which lead to the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and the Licentiate in Teaching. The qualifications necessary for admission to the College are specified below. Subject to the possession of the prescribed qualifications those who are eligible for admission to the College may be arranged in the following classes:—

- (i) Teachers in Government secondary schools.
- (ii) Inspecting officers of the Education Department.
- (iii) Teachers in aided secondary schools.
- (iv) Those who are engaged in, or intend to become engaged in, the work of education, but who are not in the employ of Government in the Education Department or members of the staff of aided schools

Applications for admission should reach the Principal of the College not later than the 1st March each year and should be in the form prescribed. In the case of teachers of Government or aided schools, applications should be submitted through the school authority and the Divisional Inspectors of Schools. Forms of application may be obtained from the College or from the offices of the Inspectors of Schools.

A candidate for admission must satisfy the following conditions:—

- (a) If a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching, he must have passed the B. A or B Sc. examination of the Calcutta University or other University recognised for the purpose; or if a candidate for the Licentiate in Teaching the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science of that University or other University recognised for the purpose (The old First Arts Examination of the University of Calcutta is recognised for this purpose as equivalent to the Intermediate examination either in Arts or in Science).
- (b) A candidate belonging to class (iv) above must be not more than 30 years of age. A government officer or a teacher in an aided school must be not more than 35 years of age.
- (c) Every candidate for admission must satisfy the authorities through whose hands his application passes, that he is a candidate who is likely to profit by a course of training.
- (d) Thirty-three per cent of the seats will be reserved for Muhammadans. If they are not taken up by the 1st April, they will be allotted to other applicants.
- (e) Applicants must produce their Diplomas as graduates or L.A. or I. Sc certificates as undergraduates as well as their University registration numbers at the time of admission.

The provision made for maintenance allowances and

stipends is as follows :—

- (a) In the case of Government servants, an allowance equivalent to full salary may be granted during the period of training, but cannot be claimed as a matter of right
- (b) Teachers of aided high schools, while under training, will receive from Government an allowance representing three-quarters of their pay (for the purpose of granting this allowance Rs. 50 is considered as the maximum pay admissible to such teachers) provided that their respective substitutes are given an equivalent amount as their pay. The remaining quarter of the pay of the teachers under training will be paid by the school authorities and the Inspector of Schools of the Division from which they are deputed will see that the amount of allowances due to them from the school authorities is paid regularly and in due time.
- (c) A stipend of Rs 20 a month will be given to each student who belongs to class (iv), and is a *bonafide* resident of West Bengal. Teachers of East Bengal on the staff of West Bengal Schools are also eligible for stipends
- (d) Travelling allowance will be given to Government officers according to the Fundamental and Subsidiary Rules, and actual expenses to other students for journeys to and from the College on joining and leaving it at the beginning and termination of the period of training.

No fees will be charged for tuition. Students-in-training must buy their own books for the course. They will be required to provide a minimum sum of Rs. 25 for the purpose.

Every student who is not a Government servant, is required, before he is admitted to the College, to sign an agreement in the prescribed form to serve for two years in a Government or an aided school or as an inspecting officer of the Education Department. Forms of agreement may be obtained from the college or from the offices of the Inspectors of Schools

The courses of study will be those laid down in Chapters XXXIX and XL of the Regulations of the Calcutta University for the Licentiate in Teaching and for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching, respectively, together with physical instruction and blackboard drawing. Both courses will be of 10 months duration, they will begin in July and finish at the end of April of the following year.

The examinations for which students will be presented will be as laid down in Chapters XXXIX and XL of the Regulations of the University. There will also be a departmental test in physical instruction, and in blackboard drawing. *

The college provides accommodation for its students in attached messes under the control of a Resident Superintendent who is a member of the staff. The seats are rent-free

Calcutta (Elgin Road).—Diocesan College.

The College is affiliated to Calcutta University and

prepares women candidates for B. T. Degree and L. T. Diploma courses, each of 10 months' duration. Graduates are admitted to B T. Degree Course and Intermediates to the other.

Session commences on 1st July. Scholarships of Rs. 10 to Rs. 15 p. m. are paid to the needy. Monthly expenses come to about Rs. 25 p. m

Calcutta (7, Middleton Road) :—Loreto House

It is affiliated to the Calcutta University upto L. T. Standard. The B. T. and L. T. Classes follow the Courses prescribed by the University and the B T Students appear as Non-Collegiate.

Entrance Fee	Rs 10.
Day Scholars	Rs. 22. p. m.
Boarders	... Rs 62 p. m

It is a Missionary institute open to children of other religions also.

For duration of courses, date of admission and submission of applications for admission etc, vide under Calcutta, David Hare Training College.

Coconada.—Pittapur Raja's College

It is affiliated to the Andhra University and prepares graduates for B. Ed Degree of the University. The Course is of 1 year's duration and commences in July.

Cuttack :—Cuttack Training College.

The College prepares students for the Diploma in Education Examination of the Patna University.

For the Diploma in Education class twenty-eight stipendiary and two non-stipendiary graduate students may be admitted ; the former will receive stipends of Rs 30 per mensem.

If a selected candidate does not join on the opening day of the session his stipend may be assigned to another candidate.

Applicants will be required to apply personally to the Principal of the College or through the Inspector of the division in which they reside.

In selecting candidates for training for the Diploma in Education preference will be given, *ceteris paribus* to teachers in Government or aided schools who are prepared to join as stipendiary students. Men over 28 years of age will ordinarily not be admitted.

Applicants for admission into the Diploma class who have had experience of teaching will ordinarily receive preference.

Each selected stipendiary candidate will be required to enter into an agreement in the prescribed form binding him to complete the course of training to the satisfaction of the Principal (save when exempted on medical grounds) and thereafter to serve either as a teacher in a Government school or as a sub-inspector of schools, if required for not less than three years, and in default to refund the amount of stipend drawn.

The course is of ten months duration.

Free hostel accommodation for 16 students will be provided.

Admission is restricted to those who are natives of, or domiciled in, the province of Bihar and Orissa. Satisfactory evidence of domicile must be furnished at the outset.

The College re-opens after the long vacation on the 14th July.

All applications should be received by the 1st of May.

Those who apply for admission should deposit Rs 5 as caution money with their applications; this will be returned if they are not chosen for admission, or on completion of the course or previously at the Principal's discretion.

Dacca :—Teachers' Training College.

The Teachers' Training College, Dacca, is an institution for the training of the teachers for secondary schools and others engaged in the work of education. It follows the courses laid down by the University of Dacca which lead to the Diploma of the Licentiate in Teaching and the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching. Candidates for Master of Teaching (a purely research course extending over two years) are also admitted (Chapter XII Part VIII of Ordinances, Dacca University). The qualifications necessary for admission into the College are specified below. Subject to the possession of the prescribed qualifications, those who are eligible for admission to the College may be arranged in the following classes:—

- (a) If a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching, he must have passed the B. A or B Sc. examination of the Calcutta University or other University recognised for the purpose; or if a candidate for the Licentiate in Teaching the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science of that University or other University recognised for the purpose (The old First Arts Examination of the University of Calcutta is recognised for this purpose as equivalent to the Intermediate examination either in Arts or in Science).
- (b) A candidate belonging to class (a) above must be not more than 30 years of age. A government officer or a teacher in an aided school must be not more than 35 years of age.
- (c) Every candidate for admission must satisfy the authorities through whose hands his application passes, that he is a candidate who is likely to profit by a course of training.
- (d) Thirty-three per cent of the seats will be reserved for Muhammadans. If they are not taken up by the 1st April, they will be allotted to other applicants.
- (e) Applicants must produce their Diplomas as graduates or I. A. or I. Sc. certificates as undergraduates as well as their University registration numbers at the time of admission.

The provision made for maintenance allowances and

stipends is as follows .—

- (a) In the case of Government servants, an allowance equivalent to full salary may be granted during the period of training, but cannot be claimed as a matter of right
- (b) Teachers of aided high schools, while under training, will receive from Government an allowance representing three-quarters of their pay (for the purpose of granting this allowance Rs. 50 is considered as the maximum pay admissible to such teachers) provided that their respective substitutes are given an equivalent amount as their pay. The remaining quarter of the pay of the teachers under training will be paid by the school authorities and the Inspector of Schools of the Division from which they are deputed will see that the amount of allowances due to them from the school authorities is paid regularly and in due time.
- (c) A stipend of Rs. 20 a month will be given to each student who belongs to class (iv), and is a *bonafide* resident of West Bengal. Teachers of East Bengal on the staff of West Bengal Schools are also eligible for stipends.
- (d) Travelling allowance will be given to Government officers according to the Fundamental and Subsidiary Rules, and actual expenses to other students for journeys to and from the College on joining and leaving it at the begining and termination of the period of training.

No fees will be charged for tuition. Students-in-training must buy their own books for the course. They will be required to provide a minimum sum of Rs. 25 for the purpose.

Every student who is not a Government servant, is required, before he is admitted to the College, to sign an agreement in the prescribed form to serve for two years in a Government or an aided school or as an inspecting officer of the Education Department. Forms of agreement may be obtained from the college or from the offices of the Inspectors of Schools.

The courses of study will be those laid down in Chapters XXXIX and XL of the Regulations of the Calcutta University for the Licentiate in Teaching and for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching, respectively, together with physical instruction and blackboard drawing. Both courses will be of 10 months duration, they will begin in July and finish at the end of April of the following year.

The examinations for which students will be presented will be as laid down in Chapters XXXIX and XL of the Regulations of the University. There will also be a departmental test in physical instruction, and in blackboard drawing.

The college provides accommodation for its students in attached messes under the control of a Resident Superintendent who is a member of the staff. The seats are rent-free

Calcutta (Elgin Road).—Diocesan College.

The College is affiliated to Calcutta University and

prepares women candidates for B. T. Degree and L. T. Diploma courses, each of 10 months' duration. Graduates are admitted to B. T. Degree Course and Intermediates to the other.

Session commences on 1st July. Scholarships of Rs. 10 to Rs. 15 p. m. are paid to the needy. Monthly expenses come to about Rs. 25 p. m.

Calcutta (7, Middleton Road) — Loreto House

It is affiliated to the Calcutta University upto L. T. Standard. The B. T. and L. T. Classes follow the Courses prescribed by the University and the B. T. Students appear as Non-Collegiate.

Entrance Fee	Rs. 10.
Day Scholars	Rs. 22. p. m
Boarders	... Rs 62 p. m.

It is a Missionary institute open to children of other religions also.

For duration of courses, date of admission and submission of applications for admission etc., vide under Calcutta, David Hare Training College

Coconada:—Pittapur Raja's College

It is affiliated to the Andhra University and prepares graduates for B. Ed. Degree of the University. The Course is of 1 year's duration and commences in July.

Cuttack :—Cuttack Training College.

The College prepares students for the Diploma in Education Examination of the Patna University.

For the Diploma in Education class twenty-eight stipendiary and two non-stipendiary graduate students may be admitted, the former will receive stipends of Rs 36 per mensem.

If a selected candidate does not join on the opening day of the session his stipend may be assigned to another candidate.

Applicants will be required to apply personally to the Principal of the College or through the Inspector of the division in which they reside

In selecting candidates for training for the Diploma in Education preference will be given, *ceteris paribus* to teachers in Government or aided schools who are prepared to join as stipendiary students. Men over 28 years of age will ordinarily not be admitted.

Applicants for admission into the Diploma class who have had experience of teaching will ordinarily receive preference.

Each selected stipendiary candidate will be required to enter into an agreement in the prescribed form binding him to complete the course of training to the satisfaction of the Principal (save when exempted on medical grounds) and thereafter to serve either as a teacher in a Government school or as a sub-inspector of schools, if required for not less than three years, and in default to refund the amount of stipend drawn.

The course is of ten months duration.

Free hostel accommodation for 16 students will be provided.

Admission is restricted to those who are natives of, or domiciled in, the province of Bihar and Orissa. Satisfactory evidence of domicile must be furnished at the outset.

The College re-opens after the long vacation on the 14th July.

All applications should be received by the 1st of May.

Those who apply for admission should deposit Rs. 5 as caution money with their applications ; this will be returned if they are not chosen for admission, or on completion of the course or previously at the Principal's discretion

Dacca :—Teachers' Training College

The Teachers' Training College, Dacca, is an institution for the training of the teachers for secondary schools and others engaged in the work of education. It follows the courses laid down by the University of Dacca which lead to the Diploma of the Licentiate in Teaching and the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching. Candidates for Master of Teaching (a purely research course extending over two years) are also admitted (Chapter XII Part VIII of Ordinances, Dacca University). The qualifications necessary for admission into the College are specified below. Subject to the possession of the prescribed qualifications, those who are eligible for admission to the College may be arranged in the following classes :—

- (i) Teachers in Government secondary schools.
- (ii) Inspecting officers of the Education Department.
- (iii) Teachers in aided secondary schools.
- (iv) Outside candidates. (Those who are engaged in, or intend to become engaged in the work of education, but who are not in the employ of Government in the Education Department or members of the staff of aided schools)

Admission is made on the result of the College Admission Test.

Applications for admission should reach the Principal of the College not later than the end of March and should be in the form prescribed. In the case of teachers of Government or aided schools, applications should be submitted through the school authority and the Divisional Inspector of Schools.

A candidate for admission must satisfy the following conditions :—

- (a) If a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching, he must have passed the B. A. or B. Sc. Examination of the Dacca University or other University recognised for the purpose or, if a candidate for the Diploma of the Licentiate in Teaching, the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science of the Intermediate and Secondary Education Board, Dacca, or other Board or University recognised for the purpose
- (b) A candidate for admission must be not more than 35 years of age. This age-limit may be relaxed by the Director of Public Instruction, Bengal, in

the case of Government officers and aided school teachers of sufficient vigour and energy who are otherwise fit for training.

- (c) Every candidate for admission must satisfy the authorities through whose hands his application passes and the Principal of the College that he is a candidate who is likely to profit by a course of training
- (d) For admission to the M. T. class a candidate must have passed the B. T. Examination of a recognised University. B. T.'s of Dacca University are not required to put in further residence for the purpose of taking this course. Of others two years' residence is required
- (e) For rules regarding the admission of non-graduate teachers to the B. T. class, Ordinances of the Dacca University, Chapter XV, should be consulted.

The provision made for maintenance allowances and stipends is as follows :—

- (a) In the case of a Government servant an allowance equivalent to full salary may be granted during the period of training, but it cannot be claimed as a matter of right.
- (b) Teachers of aided high schools, "Senior Madrasahs", while under training, will receive from Government an allowance representing three-quarters of their pay (for the purpose of granting this allowance Rs. 50 is considered as the maximum pay admissible to such teachers) provided

that their respective substitutes are given an equivalent amount as their pay by the school authorities. The remaining quarter of the pay of the teachers under training will be paid by the school authorities and the Inspector of Schools of the Division from which they are deputed will see that the amount of allowances due to them from the school authorities is paid regularly and in due time.

- (c) A few stipends of Rs 20 per month are available for students of class (Outside candidates) but in making selection of candidates for admission preference will ordinarily be given to those who are prepared to join the College without stipends.
- (d) Travelling allowance will be given to Government officers according to Civil Service Regulations and actual expenses to aided school teachers and stipendiary students for journeys to and from the College on joining and leaving it at the beginning and termination of the period of training.

No fees will be charged for tuition.

Every student who is in the service of an aided school or is in receipt of a college stipend shall be required before he is admitted into the College to sign an agreement in the prescribed form, to serve for two years in a Government or aided school or as an inspecting officer of the Education Department.

The courses of study will be those laid down in Chapter XII, Parts VI and VII of the Ordinances of the University of Dacca for the Diploma of the Licentiate in

Teaching and for the Degree of Bachelor of Teaching respectively, together with compulsory games, which will be obligatory in all save exceptional cases. Either course will be of one year's duration.

The M. T. is a purely research Course, extending over two years.

Hostel accommodation is provided for a certain number of students, Hindus and Mohammadans. The hostels are provided with the necessary furniture. A small charge is made for the use of the furniture and for electric light, housing being free. Students will have to conform to the hostel rules.

Nineteen places are reserved for candidates from Assam and 30 per cent. of the remaining seats are reserved for Muhammadans.

Jubbulpore —Spence Training College

The College provides three courses of study :—

- (i) The Post-graduate Course.
- (ii) The undergraduate Course.
- (iii) The High School Drawing Teachers' Course.

The Post-graduate Course is for one year and is open to graduates only. In this course students are prepared for the L. T. Degree examination of Nagpur University.

Details of the course will be found in the Prospectus of Nagpur University.

The Undergraduate Course is for two years and is open to those who have passed the Central Provinces and

Berar High School Certificate Examination or an equivalent examination. Successful candidates are awarded the "Trained Teachers' Certificate".

The High School Drawing Teachers' Course is for one year and is open to those who have passed the Central Provinces and Berar High School Certificate Examination or an equivalent examination and who have special qualifications in drawing.

Stipends of Rs. 50 per mensem for graduates and of Rs. 40 per mensem for undergraduates are awarded to candidates selected by the Principal from a list of names recommended by Inspectors and Inspectresses of Schools. Candidates selected for stipends are required to enter into an agreement to serve as teachers in the Central Provinces or Berar for two years and to provide health certificates signed by a Civil Surgeon. Stipends may be withdrawn at any time for unsatisfactory progress or conduct.

Students from outside the Central Provinces and Berar may in special cases be admitted without stipends on payment of Rs. 360 per annum for a graduate and Rs. 240 per annum for an undergraduate. Applications from students outside the Central Provinces and Berar should reach the Principal before the 15th March.

All students are required to live in the Hostel.

The session lasts for nine months with intervals at Diwali and Christmas. The session usually commences early in July.



Jullundur City.—D. A. V. College.

(*J. A. V. Training Class*).

Admissions are ordinary made in April. Exact dates are advertised in the papers.

Candidates below the age of 19 are not admitted into the Examination. The applications for admission should reach the Principal not later than the last week of March.

Candidates will be required to produce certificates of good character signed by the Principals of the institutions in which they last studied, and in the case of teachers, from the heads of the institutions in which they last worked or are working.

Applications without attested copies of all University and character certificates will not be considered. The original certificates must be submitted at the time of selection.

Qualifications for Admission

A pass in the Intermediate Examination, with teaching experience extending over at least one year, is the minimum qualification.

At the time of admission each student shall have to pay Rs. 35 13-0 as initial charges including caution money Rs. 15.

Monthly charges for each student are Rs. 8-5-0 only.

Lahore :—Central Training College

The Central Training College is the only institution in the Punjab which prepares Anglo-Vernacular teachers for

work in the higher classes of secondary schools. It is affiliated to the Punjab University, and prepares candidates for the Bachelor of Teaching Degree of that University.

The Senior Anglo-vernacular class prepares for the Department Senior Anglo-Vernacular Certificate. For the Junior Anglo-Vernacular Certificate, classes exist in other institutions in the province, *viz.*, in two Government Arts Colleges and three Arts Colleges under private management.

As the College is maintained from provincial funds, students are admitted from outside the Punjab or from Indian States within its boundaries only on condition that the expenses of their training is borne by the administration concerned. The cost of training is not accepted from candidates themselves.

Admissions are ordinarily made in September.

Candidates are not admitted to the Certificate Examination below the age of 19. The applications of candidates desiring to join the College must reach the Principal in the case of the B. T. and the Senior Anglo-Vernacular Classes not later than 2nd September on the forms which can be obtained previously from the College office. The dates for the admission examination, at which all candidates not otherwise notified should be present, will be posted in the College office, communicated to Inspectors and College Principals and advertised in the local papers and in the Punjab Educational Journal before the end of July.

Candidates for admission will be required to produce a certificate of *good character* signed by the principal of the institution in which they last studied, and in the case

of teachers, from the head of the institution in which they last worked or are working.

Applications will not be considered unless attested copies of all university and character certificates are sent with the application. The original certificates must be submitted at the time of selection.

No applicant is finally admitted until he has obtained from the Assistant Surgeon, attached as Medical Officer to the College, a certificate of health. Teachers already in permanent Government service and those who were under training in the college during the last session are exempted.

No one who has formerly attended the College and failed in the examination for a certificate can be admitted to a second session unless the principal considers him likely to profit by a further course of training.

Candidates selected for admission who are awarded scholarships or stipends will be required to execute a bond to remain at the College for full course of training, failing which they must refund the amount of money received by them as scholarships or stipends. All bonds with the exception of those executed by Officers of Government must be stamped in accordance with the provisions of the Stamp Act. Bonds should invariably be stamped before execution in accordance with section 17 of the Stamp Act, but where omission to do this has been caused by accident, mistake or urgent necessity, action should be taken under sections 31 and 42 of the Act.

In considering applications for admission, special atten-

tion will be paid to high academic honours, to qualifications in the usual subjects of a school curriculum, and to special recommendations from inspectors in regard to an applicant's teaching capacity. Applications from candidates of backward areas who wish to return to those areas as teachers receive special consideration.

Intending private candidates for the Certificate Examination are not admitted as casual students, certificated teachers already trained in the College may occasionally be so admitted to enable them to keep in touch with progress in educational theory.

PERIOD OF TRAINING.

The course is of one year for Anglo-Vernacular students, and six months for Oriental Teachers.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION.

For the Bachelor of Teaching Class ... } A University Degree.
For the Senior Anglo-Vernacular Class }
For the Classes for Oriental Title-holders --- The possession
of a recognised University Degree in Sanskrit, Arabic
or Persian. Preference will be given to those with
approved experience as teachers and to those who
know English up to the Matriculation standard

STIPENDS

Value.	Number.
--------	---------

B.T. Class	Rs. 15	The number will be fixed by the Principal subject to budget limits.
S.A.-V. Class		

Oriental Title-holders

(3 classes)	Rs. 15	20 (each class).
-------------	--------	------------------

The stipends and scholarships are tenable for nine

months only in a year

In addition to the stipends, there are available ten scholarships of the same value as the stipends, to be divided proportionately between students of the B.T. and the S.A.V. classes

Should any student leave the College without the Principal's sanction before completing the full course of training and appearing in the Final Examination, he will be required to refund the amount of the stipend or scholarship drawn

The stipendaries will be required to execute a bond to serve, if required to do so, in a public school, as defined in the Punjab Education Code, for at least three years after leaving the Central Training College

Fee.—

Monthly fees payable by students are—

(1) Re 1 as Boarding house fee.

(2) For B.T. and S.A.V. Rs 6 } As consolidated
For Oriental Classes Rs. 5. } college subscrip-
tions.

These will be collected for three months at a time in advance. Every student will also deposit Rs 10 as security. Students should see that they get a receipt signed by the principal for all payments.

B.T. and Senior Anglo-Vernacular Classes.

The purpose of the course for the B.T. and Senior-Anglo-Vernacular Classes is to prepare students (1) to teach special subjects or groups of subjects in the upper classes of secondary schools, 2) to be able as headmaster to supervise intelligently the instruction in subjects which they are not specially equipped to teach, and (3) to ap-

proach, and handle intelligently problems of internal school management and organization.

In the S. A. V. Class more attention is paid to revising and supplementing the student's knowledge of the several subjects of school instruction, to the general principles underlying all class instruction and conduct and to the internal organization and management of a secondary school; in the B. T. Class to a study of methods of teaching languages and one other selected subject in particular, and to a study of the law of mental operations in relation to school work and management and of the general system of education in the province.

As a satisfactory knowledge of a subject of instruction, and a satisfactory training for teaching it, as well as an intelligent and informed attitude in the management of a particular school and towards educational questions in general, cannot be expected as the result of one year's course of training, special consideration, in admitting to the B. T. Class, is given to students who have had a previous year's training.

Selected students from both classes will be allowed to study Phonetics. An examination in oral English will be held at the end of the session and successful candidates will receive a certificate.

Classes of Oriental Title-holders (Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit).

The object of this course is to familiarize students, already acquainted with a classical language, with the principles of class management, the general technique of teaching and the principles of teaching the language concerned in secondary classes.

The curriculum is for a six months' course.

Lahore :—Islamia College (J. A. V. Training Class).

It is affiliated to the Punjab University. The Course is of two years duration. Admission takes place after a fortnight of the publication of M. S. L. C. Examination results. 1st class Matrics are preferred for admission. A candidate should be of 17 years of age. There is hostel arrangement. Approximate monthly expenses come to Rs. 20 p. m.

Total non-recurring expenses come to about Rs. 50 Some free studentships are available

Lucknow :—Government Training College.

It prepares candidates for Departmental Teacher's Certificate Course. For Matrics the Course is of 2 years' duration. For Intermediates it is of 1 year's duration. Session commences on 1st July. Applications must reach the Principal by the Middle of July. Stipends of Rs. 20 p. m are given nearly to all students.

3 years' previous residence in U. P. is essential

Lucknow :—Isabella Thoburn College for Women

The Institution is affiliated to Lucknow University. It prepares the women graduates for the "Diploma in Education Course," which is of 1 year's duration. Session Commences in July. There is no age restrictions. Monthly expenses come to Rs. 25 approximately.

Lyallpur :—Govt. Intermediate College (*See Multan College.*)

Madras (Saidapat) :—Teachers' College.

The College affords instruction and practical training to persons who are teachers or who intend to follow the profession of teaching. It prepares candidates for the L. T. Degree Examination, for the Examination for Teachers' Certificates, and for the Examinations in Manual and Vocational Training.

The College consists of four departments—

(i) The Collegiate Department, (ii) the Secondary department, (iii) the Manual Training department, and (iv) the Vocational Training department.

The College has attached to it a Model School containing complete secondary and primary departments.

The responsibility for the management and discipline of the College is vested in the Principal, under the control of the Director of Public Instruction.

Collegiate department.—The period of training extends over three terms. In special circumstances, however, and with the approval of the Director of Public Instruction, the period may be shortened to two terms. It may also, with the Director's sanction, be lengthened in order to enable a student to undergo any special or an extended course of training.

Secondary department.—The period of training extends over two years, except in the case of those who have passed the Intermediate Examination or the late F. A. Examination of the Madras University or who have attended a college for the F. A. or Intermediate course but have failed in the University Examination.

Manual Training department.—The course extends for nine months, from 1st July to 31st March.

Vocational Training Department—

(a) For engraving—the course extends for nine months, from 1st July to 31st March

(b) For wood carving and elementary wood-work—the course extends for nine months, from 1st July to 31st March.

All applications for admission shall be submitted in the prescribed form and should reach the Principal not later than the 1st March.

Admissions take place at the beginning of the academical year. No student shall be admitted later than two weeks after the beginning of the first term. Withdrawal in the middle of the year are allowed under no circumstances except in the case of continued sickness.

The following certificates shall be submitted by candidates seeking admission —

(i) a certificate of general educational qualifications. The minimum requirements are —

(a) for the Collegiate Training department—a graduate's diploma of a University of the British Empire;

(b) for the Secondary Training department—a complete Secondary School-leaving Certificate or a certificate under the special S.S.L.C. Examination for Teachers accepted by the Principal, or a certificate of having passed the Matriculation Examination, or the European High School Examination or the Late Upper Secondary Examination, or a corresponding examination in a University in the British Empire.

(c) for the Manual Training department—a trained teachers' certificate of a grade not lower than Secondary. Preference will be given to candidates holding technical certificates in drawing.

(d) For the Vocational Training department—For training in arts and crafts, candidates are required to be drawing masters and to possess a group certificate in drawing.

A candidate not possessing one of the educational certificates prescribed above, may be admitted on the strength of a certificate accepted by the Director as equivalent.

(ii) a certificate of conduct, signed by an Inspecting officer or the President of a Local Board, or the Chairman of a Municipal Council, or the Manager or Principal or Headmaster of a recognized college or high school;

(iii) a certificate of health and revaccination from a Civil Surgeon or other medical authority accepted by the Principal, stating that the candidate is physically fit to perform efficiently the duties of a teacher;

(iv) a certificate of age. A candidate's age must not be less than 14 nor more than 25 years. In the case of a candidate who has been employed continuously as a teacher in a recognized school for not less than three years, his age must not exceed 35 years. It is, however, in the power of the Principal in special circumstances to admit a candidate whose age does not fall within the above limits.

The selection of candidates for admission into the Teachers' College shall be made by the Committee appointed by the Government.

Applications for admission should be sent to the Principal through the Inspecting Officers, the Presidents of Local Boards, the Chairmen of Municipal Councils or the Managers of schools, as the case may be.

In the selection of candidates, preference shall be given to those of the following classes in the order in which they are named :—

- (a) teachers employed in public schools,
- (b) persons to whom Local Boards or Municipal Councils have given provisional appointments in schools under their management,
- (c) persons specially selected by Managers; or Head-masters, or Headmistresses, under an agreement to return as teachers; and
- (d) persons desirous of adopting the teacher's profession.

In awarding stipends to candidates for training, preference is given to the candidate standing highest in the order of merit in the corresponding general education test, subject to the condition that all the great classes of the population are, as far as practicable, fairly represented in the allotment. Stipends will not ordinarily be granted to students admitted into training colleges, who have had no previous teaching experience. Should there be room, the following classes of teachers are admitted as non-stipendiaries :—

- (a) students receiving stipends from funds other than those by which the school is maintained, whether these funds are supplemented by aid under the Grant-in-

Aid Code or not;

• (b) teachers who are on the staff of public schools, and who receive from their employers full pay or part pay during training;

(c) private students who receive neither pay nor stipend from any sources, but who are eligible for stipends as vacancies occur, and

(d) students sent for training from outside the Madras Presidency.

Government Stipendiaries.

(a) The maximum number of Government stipendiaries that may be admitted is as follows—

	Rs.
Collegiate department	100
Secondary grade department	30
Manual Training section	10
Vocational Training section	15

RATE OF STIPENDS.

(b) The ordinary rate of stipends per mensm is as follows—

	Rs.
Collegiate department	15
Secondary "	12
Manual Training department	... 15
Vocational Training department	... 15

Special rates subject to the following maxima may be sanctioned by the Principal.—

Collegiate Department

	Rs..
Master of Arts	20
European and Anglo-Indians	Masters 35
	Mistresses 25
Mohammadans	... 20
Hindu Mistresses	20
Panchamas	20

Secondary Department.

	Rs.
Europeans and Anglo-Indians	Masters 30
	Mistresses 20
Hindus and Mohammadans Mistresses	14

FEES.

The following term fees shall be paid by students coming from outside the Madras Presidency :—

	Rs.
Collegiate department	40
Secondary and Manual and Vocational Training departments	... 20

Every student shall be considered to be on probation for 50 working days, and if it shall appear to the Principal that any student is not likely to prove an efficient teacher, such student shall be required to leave the institution. During probation a stipendiary student shall be entitled to draw the full amount of his stipend, and if rejected at the end of the period of probation he shall not be required to refund the amount drawn, provided his rejection was not due to moral delinquency.

Madras (Trichinopoly) :—Lady Willingdon Training College

It is a Government institute preparing women graduates for the L.T. Degree Course of 10 months duration. Session commences in July but applications for admission must reach the Principal by 1st April. Tuition is free but from non-Madras students a fee of Rs. 40 p.m. is taken. Stipend of Rs. 15 to 25 are paid to all stipendiary students. There are local stipends too.

Government stipendiary students will be bound to serve for two years in a recognised institution in Madras Presidency.

Multan:—Multan College

Junior Anglo-Vernacular Class is attached to the College. The period of training is one year, and candidates seeking admission must have passed the Intermediate Examination. The object of the course is to prepare teachers for classes up to the Middle Standard of Anglo-Vernacular Schools. The curriculum comprises all the subjects included in the Junior Anglo-Vernacular Certificate Examination for men. Teachers held by the Punjab Education Department.

Admissions shall be made in April as a rule.

There are no tuition fees.

The applications (the printed form of which can be obtained from the office) of candidates desiring to join the College must reach the Principal not later than 12th March. The selected candidates must present themselves at Multan College, Multan, on the day appointed, of which they will be

informed, for admission test and personal interview, when the final, selection will be made

Before being finally admitted, the selected candidates will be required to produce a certificate of physical fitness for work as a teacher signed by a Government Medical Officer not below the rank of a Civil Assistant Surgeon Teachers already in permanent Government service are excepted

Candidates for admission to this class should ordinarily satisfy the following conditions.—

- (a) They must have passed the Intermediate Examination or some equivalent or higher examination;
- (b) They must have completed their seventeenth year on the first of January of the year of admission to the College , and
- (c) They must produce a certificate of good character signed by the Principal of the institution in which they last studied ; and in case of teachers, from the head of the institution in which they last worked, or are working.

Applications will not be considered unless attested copies of University and character certificates are sent with the application. The original certificates must be submitted at the time of personal interview.

Preference will be given to those who possess teaching experience and are strong in English.

There are 30 stipends of the value of Rs. 12 a month for students from the Punjab. The stipends are tenable for 10 months during the session.

Besides, a limited number of seats is reserved for candidates from the North West Frontier, Delhi Province and the Punjab Native States annually.

No student of the Junior Anglo-Vernacular Class will be allowed to accept Government or other employment during the course of training without the permission of the Principal, or to study for any examination other than the Junior Anglo-Vernacular Examination.

Should any student leave the College without the Principal's sanction before completing the full course of training, and appearing in the Certificate Examination, he will be required to refund the amount of the stipend drawn.

All students under training must reside in the boarding-house provided for them unless specially exempted by the Principal. Such exemptions will only be granted in very exceptional circumstances.

Mysore.—Maharaja College.

It prepares graduates for the B. T. Degree of Mysore University. The course is of one year's duration commencing in July.

Monthly expences come to about Rs. 25 p m. Several Scholarships are available.

Patna:—Patna Training College.

The College prepares candidates for both the Bachelor of Education and Licentiate in Teaching Examinations. Admission is restricted to 40 annually. Teachers from

aided and private secondary schools and private students may be admitted, besides the teachers and Inspecting officers in Government Service Candidates for admission are selected by the Principal in consultation with the Divisional Inspectors and are deputed to the Training College under the orders of the Director of Public Instruction Bihar and Orissa Graduates join the Bachelor of Education class and under graduates, who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science, join the Licentiate in Teaching class.

Degree course is of one year's duration Diploma course is of two years' duration. Applications for admission should reach by the middle of June. Admissions take place in the middle of July after a competitive examination for admission that is held in the 3rd week of June. Monthly expenses come to Rs 20 to 25 p m. A scholarship of Rs 30 p m is given to each stipendiary student Admission is restricted to 12 government servants, 8 aided school teachers and 20 outsiders.

The Hostel accommodates all the 40 students and a separate room is provided for each student.

Rajahmundry :—Government Training College

This is affiliated to the Andra University and prepares graduates for the B. Ed. Degree Examination The course is of 1 year's Duration and session commences in July.

Rangoon :—University College

Applications for membership of Diploma in Teaching Class should be sent to the Principal before 1st March. Admission shall be limited to persons qualified for a Bachelor's Degree in Arts or Science in the University and with the consent of the Senate to graduates of other Universities. The course lasts for one year Session begins in June.

Under certain conditions stipends for students for the Diploma in teaching may be awarded by the Director of Public Instruction

Triandrum :—Training College.

It prepares candidates for the (a) L.T. Degree examination of the Madras University and (b) Trained Teacher's Certificate Examination of Travancore Government. Both Courses are of 1 year's duration each. Session begins in 3rd week of June Applications for admission must reach the Principal by the end of January. Graduates are admitted to Degree Course and Diploma Course is open to those as are undergraduates or as have passed the Secondary School Leaving Certificate Examination of Travancore Admussion is restricted to 50 to each class. Candidates must be under 35 years of age. Expenses come to Rs. 35 p. m

Only the teachers employed in Travancore and Cochin States Schools are eligible for admission. Teachers from Government Schools are paid as stipends their substantive pay or Rs. 50 in the case of graduates and Rs. 25 in case of Undergraduates, whichever is greater

Teachers from private Schools also receive not less than Rs 50 and Rs 25 in case of graduates and undergraduates respectively Students from Cochin State are paid one half of their pay, in addition to their College fees

Vijianagram :—Maharaja College.

It is affiliated to the Andhra University and prepares graduates for B Ed Degree Course of 1 year duration commencing in July.

VETERINARY

Belgachia :—Bengal Veterinary College

The course of the study for the diploma of qualification will extend over at least three years. Each will comprise nine teaching months, and will be divided in accordance with the terms of the Calcutta Medical College.

New students are required to join on the 1st June in order to give them time to settle down and acquire some practical knowledge of the work before lectures commence on the 1st July.

Each candidate for admission as a student is required to produce a certificate—

(a) of age,

(b) of good morals, and

(c) within three months of his admission to the college, showing that he has passed either—

(i) the Entrance Examination of the Calcutta University, or

(ii) that he has completed the High School course, or

(iii) an equivalent examination to either (i) or (ii)

Preference will be given to those who have passed the B Sc. or I. Sc. examination of any recognised University. Good knowledge of English is essential.

Each student after selection shall be required to pay before admission the following charges—

(a) An entrance fee of Rs 10.

(b) Caution money Rs 5

Yearly.

- (c) Tuition fee of Rs. 50 (excepting Bengal District Board and Provincial Government stipendiaries).
- (d) Examination fee Rs. 5 (class A).
Examination fee Rs. 3-8 (class B).
Examination fee Rs. 8 (class C)
- (e) Sports fee Rs. 3.
- (f) Diploma fee (class C only) Rs. 10.

Monthly.

- (g) Rupees 15-8 approximately for boarding charges,
etc.,
- (h) Electric charges annas 4.
- (i) Seat rent Rs. 22.

He must reside in the College Hostel from the date of his admission.

The Government of Bengal will award 10 stipends at Rs. 128 per month—3 in class C, 3 in class B and 4 in class A, after a competitive examination.

The scale of pay of Bengal Veterinary Service.—

Provincial—Rs. 220 to Rs. 750.

Subordinate—Rs. 125 to Rs. 225.

Veterinary Assistant Surgeon—Rs. 50 to Rs. 100.
(Free house or house allowance in lieu thereof. Fixed travelling allowance).

There will be no admissions after the 30th June.

Candidates shall be between 18 and 26 years of age. They must be not less than 5 feet 4 inches in height and 30 inches round the chest. Exceptions will be considered by

the Principal in the cases of candidates who are under 20 years whom he considers likely to develop to the above standard.

Bombay (Parel) :—Bombay Veterinary College.

The Bombay Veterinary College is a Government Institution.

The hostel contains 38 bedrooms with common room, kitchens, store-rooms and dining rooms. Each bedroom accommodates two students and is furnished with furniture.

The College is intended to train veterinarians for service under Government, for private practice, for service in Native States and other similar appointments. It is especially intended for youths from the Bombay Presidency but students may be admitted from any part of India or elsewhere, should accommodation be available and should they be deemed suitable. Government does not in any case guarantee employment to veterinary graduates.

The Diploma of qualifications is "Graduate of the Bombay Veterinary College" and is awarded after a full course of study at the College to students successful at the final examination.

Teaching facilities exist at the College for about one hundred students, and this number is the maximum admitted.

The fees for a student at this College are summarised below :—

	Bombay students.	Non-Bombay students.
	Rs.	Rs.
College fee	... 60	60
Hostel fee	... 30	42
Lighting fee	6	6
Gymkhana fee	... 9	9
Total	— 105	— 117

The text books required cost approximately Rs. 60 per annum. A subscription of Re. 1 is levied for the annual sports and a voluntary subscription for the College concert is asked. A sum of Rs. 25 at least per mensem should be provided for the maintenance of a student while at the College.

Twenty scholarships are attached to the College; fourteen each of the value of Rs. 30 per mensem, which are intended for youths coming from the Presidency proper, are in the gift of the Principal, and six, each of the value of from Rs. 35 to Rs. 45 per mensem, which are intended for youths coming from Sind, are in the gift of the Commissioner in Sind. The holders of these scholarships are entitled to receive free instruction at the College.

Ordinarily, only candidates for the Diploma course shall be admitted, but in special cases, should there be vacancies, casual students may be permitted to attend courses of study in special subjects. Casual students shall not be permitted to compete for prizes, nor shall be entitled to certificates.

Candidates for admission to the College shall be over sixteen years and ordinarily under thirty years of age. If

a candidate is under eighteen years of age, he shall produce written permission from his parents or guardians to his entering the College as a student. In all cases a candidate shall be required to produce a certificate of age. Height of a student should be 5 feet 4 inches at least.

In all cases a candidate shall be of good moral character and shall produce a certificate from some responsible person to that effect.

All candidates must produce evidence of having passed the Matriculation Examination of any University, the School Leaving Certificate Examination or the Senior or Junior Cambridge Local Examination.

Graduates of Medicine and undergraduates who have passed the first M. B., B. S., Examination at an Indian University or the qualifying examination as a Sub-Assistant Surgeon or holders of a diploma, degree or certificate of graduation at a recognized Agricultural College or School shall be exempted from the first year's study, but shall be examined in the subjects of both the first and the second year at the end of their first year of attendance at the College.

Those candidates who have undergone the two years' vernacular course at the Bombay Veterinary College and have obtained the qualifying certificate of Salutri shall be exempted from the first two years of study, provided that—

(i) they produce evidence of their having been in practice for five years.

(ii) they possess, in the opinion of the Principal, sufficient knowledge of English to follow the course of instruction.

The fee for tuition at the College shall be Rs. 60 per annum, payable by instalments of Rs. 30 at the commencement of each session. In all cases fees shall be paid in advance. Should casual students be admitted to the College, the fees shall in each case be fixed by the Principal, the amount depending on the courses taken. Ordinarily the fee for each course shall be between Rs. 15 and Rs. 25 per course, per session.

The fee for accommodation in the hostel shall be in the case of a student belonging to the Bombay Presidency Rs. 15 per session, and in the case of a student from outside the Bombay Presidency Rs. 21 per session. In each case the hostel fee shall be paid in instalments of Rs. 7-8-0 or Rs. 10-8-0, as the case may be, in advance on 15th June, 15th September, 15th December and 15th March respectively or on such date as may be fixed by the Principal. In addition to the ordinary hostel fee, a lighting fee for gas shall be charged, which amounts to Rs. 6 per annum, payable quarterly along with the rent.

The course of study shall extend over three years, with an examination at the termination of each year.

The Collegiate year shall commence on 15th June.

Insein :—Government Veterinary School.

The course for Diploma in Veterinary Science is of three years' duration and is open to Burmese who have passed their 7th standard. The applicants must be between 17 to 21 years of age.

Monthly expenses come to Rs. 25 p. m. A stipend of Rs. 15 is given to each student. Forty students are

admitted every year.

Passed candidates are eligible to Government Posts on Rs 40—50—80 First Session begins in June every year

Lahore — Punjab Veterinary College

The Punjab Veterinary College was founded in 1882 as the Lahore Veterinary School, and was removed to the existing premises in 1915.

Instruction is provided in veterinary science and a diploma (L.V.P. Punjab) is awarded to those students who pass the prescribed course of four years. The medium of instruction is English

There is a Hostel for students attached to the college

The College Session commences on the 16th of September and closes on the 15th of June, short holidays being given at Christmas and Easter at the discretion of the Principal. During the summer vacation and holidays students will be detailed for hospital duty as required by the Principal

Applicants for admission must have passed the Intermediate examination in the Arts or Science Faculty of an Indian University, or an equivalent test.

Applications must be submitted on a form obtainable from the Principal's Office, before September 1st. Candidates for admission will be interviewed personally by the Principal on September 17th. They must bring with them the following —

- 1 Examination certificate showing marks obtained

- 2 Certificate of character from the Principal of their college
- 3 Medical certificate of freedom from disease and of good eyesight
- 4 Evidence, if any, of services and standing of family connections

Before the name of an accepted candidate is registered a private student is required to pay his tuition fee for first year.

Nominated students must have the above-mentioned qualifications. The Principal reserves to himself the right of rejecting those whom he does not consider suitable.

The number of students that can be accommodated in the first year is limited to fifty.

Military Admissions.

Two seats will be reserved for candidates wishing to follow a military career.

The concessions and allowances granted by the Military authorities are as follows:—

- (i) Scholarship ... Rs. 20 per mensem.
- (ii) The selected candidates will live in the college hostel, and the boarding fees, etc., will be paid by the Military authorities.
- (iii) Summer and winter clothing on the scale laid down in A-II-920 of 1923 for Military medical pupils
- (iv) Books necessary for study.
- (v) Tuition fee.
- (vi) Athletic club subscription.

(vii) Annual examination fee

These pupils will be expected to sign a security bond for Rs. 2,000 and on enrolment after qualification to serve the Military authorities for a period of seven years.

Details of agreements may be obtained from the college office *

The following fees must be paid in advance at the beginning of each session. Students whose fees are unpaid will not be credited with attendance at lectures and demonstrations —

	Rs.
Tuition fee, per annum	60
{ Punjab students	
Others	120
Athletic Club subscription, per annum	... 12

In addition every student is required on admission to deposit a library fee of Rs 10 and a breakage fee of Rs 10. These will be refunded in due course, less any necessary deductions.

The fees for the annual and Supplementary Examinations are Rs. 16 each

Refresher Courses

Refresher courses for Veterinary graduates may be taken in any subject included in the Curriculum, at a cost of Rs. 20 per subject for one session of nine months, subject to a minimum of Rs. 60.

The authority intending to send students for these refresher courses are advised to apply to the Principal for copies of the relevant time tables.

It is essential that students attending the Refresher Course must sit for the Terminal Examinations.

Farriers' Class

A limited number of men are trained in shoeing. Application for admission to the class should be made to the Principal.

The course begins on September 16th and lasts for nine months, at the end of which an examination is held and certificates given to successful candidates.

Men who are partially trained before admission are examined at the end of six months if their work has been satisfactory. The fee for the class is Rs. 20. payable in advance.

Dressers' Class.

A Dresser class is held during the summer vacation from 16th June to 15th September each year in the event of there being sufficient candidates for the class.

The tuition fee charged is Rs. 20 per head.

SCHOLARSHIPS AVAILABLE.

First year

Colonel Pease scholarship	Rs 20 per mensem
Government scholarship	... Two of the value of Rs. 30 per mensem.
Colonel Farmer scholarship	. Rs. 20 per mensem.

The last be awarded to the son of a veterinarian qualified from the Punjab Veterinary College, or, in the absence of one such qualifying, to the son of a Punjab

agriculturist. All the above scholarships will be awarded on the marks obtained in the first terminal Examination.

Second year.

Colonel Wace scholarship	Rs. 20 per mensem.
--------------------------	--------------------

Third year.

Colonel Wace scholarship	Rs. 10 per mensem.
--------------------------	--------------------

Fourth year.

Lord Lawrence scholarship	Rs. 25 per mensem.
---------------------------	--------------------

"	"	...	25	"
---	---	-----	----	---

Government scholarship	20	"
------------------------	----	---

Two special or Prize scholarships of Rs. 10 per mensem will be given annually in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th year, but will only be open to those Punjab Civil Students who do not hold any kind of scholarship or who only hold a scholarship less in value than Rs. 25 per mensem.

These scholarships will be tenable to residents of the Punjab only, exclusive of Punjab States.

If a suitable diplomate is available, he will be appointed as a research scholar for a period of two years. During this time he will receive pay on the scale sanctioned for the Civil Veterinary Department, Punjab, and will be put on the cadre of the Department.

Stipendiaries are ordinarily eligible for scholarships in addition, but Local Bodies may reduce the stipends granted to scholarship holders at their discretion.

Madras — Madras Veterinary College.

The College affords theoretical and practical instruction in subjects appertaining to the veterinary profession

with the object of training men for service under Government, municipalities, local boards and private employers.

Candidates are eligible for admission without distinction of caste or nationality. They must not be under eighteen years of age at the commencement of the term for which admission to the College is desired. In ordinary circumstances, no person over twenty-two years of age will be admitted as a free student. Students are admitted to the College by selection which will be made by a committee consisting of four members appointed by Government, and the Principal. Applications for admission should be made in writing in the prescribed form and they should be submitted so as to reach the Principal not later than the 24th June of each year and should be accompanied by certificates—

(a) of age

(b) of physical fitness and moral character, and

(c) that the applicant has passed the Matriculation Examination of an Indian University under the old regulations or that he has obtained 45 per cent of marks in English and 35 per cent in other subjects in the School Final Examination. In the case of Europeans, Anglo-Indians and Muhammadans a lower standard may be accepted at the discretion of the Selection Committee.

For the first year class, forty students will ordinarily be admitted every year. In order to induce young men with higher educational qualifications, six seats will be reserved for Science graduates and fourteen for Intermediates in Science, out of the forty seats available.

In the event of a candidate being selected, he will be served with a special notice informing him of the particu-

lar day and hour when and the place at which he should present himself for personal selection. Candidates when admitted will be considered to be on probation for the first two months of the course and may be removed if found to be not satisfactory.

The course of study for the diploma ordinarily extends over three years. The students of each year's course form a separate class. Promotion from one class to another is made with reference to the results of the annual examinations. Any student who fails in the annual examination for the first or second year class for two consecutive years and for the third year class for three years shall be dismissed.

Students who hold the diploma in Agriculture are not required to attend the first year's course of study, but are examined in the subjects of both the first and second year courses at the end of their year of attendance at the Veterinary College.

Students who have passed in Chemistry or Botany in B. A. Degree Examination need not attend the course or the examination in Chemistry or Botany, as the case may be, at the Veterinary College.

All students are required to undergo course of equitation. A student absenting himself without leave from a lecture or from a practical riding class is liable to be fined.

The tuition fee shall be free to all students who except an agreement binding themselves to serve Government for five years, if required after completing their course in the college satisfactorily. All others will be required to pay tuition fees in advance of each term at the rate of Rs. 400 per annum. A fee of Rs. 3 for the first term and Rs. 2

for the second term is also payable by each student, whether free or paying, to meet the cost of sports.

Scholarships at the rate of Rs. 15 per mensem will be granted to twenty students per annum.

Each year comprises two sessions one from July to December and the other from January to March.

A diploma as graduate in Veterinary Science is awarded to students who have gone through the full course of three years' study at the College and have passed the final examination.

The hostel attached to the college provides accommodation for 63 students. The rental per room varies from Rs. 1-1-0 to Rs. 1-13-0 a month.

Graduates of the college are eligible for appointment to the following posts in the Madras Provincial & Subordinate Veterinary Services. But Government in no way guarantee to find employment to the graduates whether stipend holders or other—

District Veterinary Officers or

Lecturers of the college on Rs. 250—25—550 (efficiency bar)—25—750 with 10 per cent of the cadre in the selection grade on Rs. 800—25—1,000

Assistant Lecturers of the college or

Veterinary Assistant Surgeons on Rs. 125—5—175 (selection grade) and Rs. 60—4—120.

All the above posts are pensionable. Veterinary graduates have in addition, fair prospects of employment as Municipal Cattle Inspectors and as Assistants in charge of veterinary dispensaries established by private proprietors and native States.

MISCELLANEOUS.

CAMBRIDGE EXAMINATION.

School Certificate Regulations together with the Regulations for the Junior Local Examination

The Examination begins on about, July 13, and December 7.

A list of Centres is given on page 512. A new list with that of Local Secretaries can be obtained from the General Secretary ; this list is revised every few months. Application for a new Centre should be made before 20 April for July and before 20 September for December.

FORMS OF ENTRY Applications for Forms of Entry should be made on or after March 20 or September 10 to the Local Secretary of the centre at which candidates desire to be examined. Each application must state whether forms are required for the Junior Local Examination [under 16 years of age (C) or over 16 (D)], or for the School Certificate Examination [under 18 years of age (E) or over 18 (F)], and also the number of each kind required. They should be referred to by letter (e. g. C) as above.

The forms must be returned to the Local Secretary (not to Syndicate Buildings) by May 12 (for July) or October 8 (for December), together with the University fee (£1. 15s od. for each School Certificate candidate and £1. 5s. for each Junior candidate), and also the local fee charged at the Centre. Late entries with an additional fee of 5s. each will be accepted, May 13-19 inclusive for July and

October 9-15 inclusive for December

The dates given above do not apply to Centres overseas, from which the forms of entry must reach Cambridge through the Local Secretary not later than March 31 or August 31. The Local Secretary will inform candidates by what date the forms must reach him in order to satisfy this condition. Late entries with an additional fee of 5s. each will be accepted, if they reach Cambridge not later than April 7 or September 7.

Entries should be completed as early as possible.

Fees cannot be returned. If notice of withdrawal is received by the Local Secretary more than 16 days before the Examination, a voucher will be sent, provided that the reason for withdrawal is accepted as sufficient by both the Local Secretary and the Syndicate. This voucher will entitle the student or (at an Approved School) another pupil of the School, to count towards a subsequent examination the University fee already paid.

Certificates

All certificates will be issued through the Local Secretaries; they will show marks of distinction and also the subjects in which the 'credit' mark ('pass' mark in the Junior Examination) has been reached.

Honours. The award of Honours depends partly on the aggregate total of a candidate's 'credit' marks ('pass' marks in the Junior Examination) and partly on the standard reached in individual subjects.

School Certificates. The certificates will be of two kinds. Certificate 'A' will be granted only to those who have

been in attendance for at least three years continuously at one or more Approved Schools and are still attending such a school at the time of taking the examination. Candidates for Certificate A will not be allowed to enter for the examination before the end of their first year at such a school, the certificate will be issued through the Principal of the School when the candidate has completed three school years from the time of entering an Approved School. The certificate will set forth the result of the examination, and will also contain a statement that the candidate has pursued for three years at an Approved School or Schools a course of study in specified groups of subjects.

Other successful candidates will receive Certificate B. This certificate will set forth the result of the examination, but will contain no information as to the course of study pursued at school.

The Board of Education will attest certificates gained at Centres in the United Kingdom.

Junior Examination. The certificate will shew only those subjects or parts of subjects in which the candidate has satisfied the Examiners.

School Certificate Examination

The School Certificate Examination is recognized by the Board of Education as an approved First Examination.

There is no age limit for candidates, but in July those born before 15 July 1913 and in December those born before 15 December 1913 will not be eligible for Honours or for marks of distinction.

To qualify for the Certificate candidates must at one and the same Examination.—

(a) pass in Groups I, II, III,

(b) reach a certain standard in each of five subjects, under (a) above

Two subjects from Group IV may be counted towards the Certificate.

No Certificate will be awarded to a candidate who, although satisfying the above individual requirements shews general weakness in the examination.

The Pass with Credit, which is higher than the minimum standard required for the Group, is the lowest standard recognized in a subject for exemption from University Matriculation examinations and for inclusion on the Certificate. The mark of distinction is awarded in each subject for work of a high standard.

No candidate may enter for papers in more than 8 subjects. Except in subjects 1 and 2, no candidate may without special permission take two papers set at the same time in the time-table.

Candidates may take (a) English Composition alone in Subject 1 (b) a single paper alone in Subject 12 or in Subject 13, (c) Book-keeping or Shorthand in Subject 21. Apart from these, no single paper may be taken in a subject comprising two or more papers, and no combination of papers within a subject may be taken which does not satisfy the stated requirements for that subject. It should be especially noted that English Composition and Arithmetic are not full subjects, do not count as 'credits,' and will not be mentioned on the Certificate.

School Record. Principals of Schools are invited to submit a statement in respect of candidates for Certificate A,

giving an estimate of their relative merits in each subject in which they are entered for examination. The statement is to be made on a form which will be sent to all approved School Centres in the United Kingdom, without application, at least a fortnight before the Examination; it must be returned by the first day of the Examination. Use will be made of this record in doubtful cases.

School Certificate. Subjects of Examination

Group I. To pass in Group I, candidates must reach a certain standard either in one of the Subjects 1-3 or in Subject 4 together with the paper English Composition

- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| 1. English. | 4. Geography. (May be taken either in Group I or in Group III) |
| 2. Religious Knowledge | |
| 3. History | |

Group II. To pass in Group II, candidates must reach a certain standard in one of the following languages or a slightly lower standard in two of these languages provided that one of them is Latin or Greek

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| 5. Latin | 11. Dutch |
| 6. Greek | 11 (a). (Dec. only) Russian. |
| 7. French | 11 (b). (Dec only) Arabic, |
| 8. German | Chinese, Persian, Sanskrit. |
| 9. Spanish. | |
| 10. Italian. | 11 (c) (Dec. only) Hindi, Urdu, Bengali, Malay, Tamil. |

Group III. To pass in Group III, candidates must reach a certain standard either in one of the Subjects 12-18, or in a single paper of subject 12 together with

Geography; or a slightly lower standard in the Subjects 14 and 15

- | | |
|--|---|
| 12 Elementary Mathematics | 18. General Science (may not be taken with Subjects 14, 15 17 or, with Subjects 16 and 24). |
| 13 Additional Mathematics | |
| 14 Chemistry. | 4. Geography (see above). |
| 15 Physics | |
| 16 Botany. | |
| 17. Biology (may not be taken with Subjects 16, 18). | |

Group IV

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 19 Art. | 23. Geometrical and Engineering Drawing. |
| 20. Music. | |
| 21 Book-keeping and Shorthand. | 24. Housecraft. |
| 22. Handicraft. | 25. Hygiene (for Overseas Centres only) |

N.B. Hygiene may not be reckoned towards the Certificate if any other Group IV subject is counted.

Junior Local Examination.

There is no age limit for candidates, but in July those born before 15 July 1915 and in December those born before 15 December 1915 will not be eligible for Honours or for marks of distinction.

Requirements for the Certificate.

To qualify for the Certificate candidates must, at one and the same examination, satisfy the requirements in groups I, II, III, passing either (a) in four of the twenty-two

numbered subjects or (b) in three of those subjects together with one half-subjects.

Candidates who satisfy Group II by means of English will be required under alternative (b) to pass in three subjects together with two half-subjects. No candidate may enter for papers in more than eight subjects, apart from Dictation and Arithmetic.

Papers accepted as half subjects

- (i) Certain papers in Group I (see heading to the Group).
- (ii) Papers satisfying (with Arithmetic) the requirement in Group III.
- (iii) Single papers of Subject 20 in Group IV.

Group I

To satisfy the requirement in Group I, candidates must reach a minimum standard in the English Composition paper and pass in one of the Subjects 1-4, they must also pass in the compulsory subject Writing from Dictation. N. B. Compensation for a failure in Dictation may be allowed when the candidate passes in any two papers of Subject 1 (English). In every such instance the mark actually gained in Dictation will be taken into account.

A single paper in English Literature or in Religious Knowledge, or a full pass in the two papers English Composition and English Grammer, will not satisfy the Group requirement but may count as a half subject if the candidate does not pass in the full subject.

Writing from Dictation (compulsory)

- 1 English (*may count either in 3 History,
Group I or in Group II 4. Geography,
but not in both*).

- 2 Religious Knowledge

Group II.

To satisfy the requirement in Group II candidates must pass either in one of the Subjects 5-10 or in English (which may not then be counted in Group I)

5 Latin	10 (a) (<i>Dec. only</i> .) Russian.
6. Greek.	10 (b) (<i>Dec. only</i> .) Hindi, Urdu,
7 French	Malay, Tamil, Gujarati, and
8 German	(on special application) Arabic
9 Spanish.	Bengali.
10 Dutch	1 English (<i>see above</i>).

Group III

To satisfy the requirement in Group III, candidates must pass in the compulsory subject Arithmetic and in one of the Subjects 11-17. In lieu of a full subject, Theoretical Chemistry or a single paper in Mathematics or Physics will count towards this requirement. Practical Chemistry alone will satisfy no requirement. N.B. Compensation for a failure in Arithmetic may be allowed when the candidate passes in Subject 11 (Mathematics). In every such instance the mark actually gained in Arithmetic will be taken into account.

Arithmetic (compulsory).

11. Mathematics.	15. Botany.
12. Experimental Science	16. Natural History of Animals.
13. Chemistry.	17. Hygiene with Elementary Physiology.
14. Physics.	

Group IV.

Subjects of Group IV count as full subjects towards the Certificate, without restriction, provided that the requirements of the first three Groups are satisfied. In subject 20 only, a single paper may count as a half-subject.

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| 18. Drawing | 21 Handicraft (<i>not for Overseas</i>) |
| 19 Music. | |
| 20 Two of the following | 22 Needlework. |
| Book-keeping | Shorthand, |
| Mensuration and Survey- | |
| ing, Hygiene | * |

Junior School Certificates

Candidates for the Junior Local Examination may also enter for Junior School Certificates, provided that they have attended for at least two years continuously up to the time of examination one or more Approved Schools. If they satisfy the respective requirements they will receive both a Junior School and a Junior Local Certificate. A payment of £1. 10s. covers the University fee for both Certificates.

Candidates are required to pass in Dictation and Arithmetic; English (including Composition), a second Language, and three subjects or parts of subjects selected from specified lists. Schools may submit to the Syndicate an alternative syllabus in any subject in place of that prescribed in the Regulations.

The full Regulations may be obtained on application to the General Secretary

(The Syndicate propose to discontinue, after 1931, the issue of these special Certificates, consequent on the

adoption of a Group system in the Junior Local Examination)

Students not candidates for full Certificates.

(a) Students who already hold a School or Junior Certificate and desire to pass in one more additional subjects may enter at a subsequent School Certificate or Junior Local Examination for less than the minimum number of subjects necessary for a Certificate. The names of such students will not appear in the Class Lists, but if they pass in any portion of the Junior Local Examination, or, in the School Certificate Examination, they obtain a Pass with Credit in any subject (or, having previously passed with credit in subject 12, in a portion of subject 13), they will receive Supplementary Certificates. The entrance fee in either case will be £1, provided that not more than six papers in all are taken. No candidate can be regarded as entering alternatively for an ordinary School Certificate or (in the event of failure) for a supplementary Certificate, and Supplementary Certificates will be awarded only to persons who have stated in their forms of entry that they are candidates for Supplementary Certificates only.

(b) Students who do not already hold a Certificate may enter for less than the minimum number of subjects necessary for School or Junior Certificate with the object of satisfying the requirements of a recognised Public Body. If they are successful, their names will not appear in the Class Lists and they will not receive formal certificates, but information will be furnished for the use of the Public Body concerned. Students entering under this paragraph must state full particulars in their forms of entry, and the ordinary fee for entrance must be paid.

The following changes will take effect in 1932:—

(a) *School Certificate Examination*

- (i) Religious Knowledge. One Prayer Book paper only will be set. It will consist of the following four sections, two of which are to be taken: (1) The Order for Morning and Evening Prayer, (2) The Litany, (3) The Office for Holy Communion, (4) The Offices for Baptism and Confirmation
- (ii) The scheme of papers in English Literature will be altered
- (iii) French. (a) One of the passages in paper I will be set as a comprehension test, candidates will be required to write in French answers to short questions in French on the sense of the passage, instead of translating it.
 (b) For the Distinction and 'good' standards a pass in the oral examination will be essential.
- (iv) The paper in Hygiene (for Overseas Centres only) will include questions of Elementary Physiology. Schedules can be obtained on application.

(b) *Junior Local Examination*.

- (i) The paper on Catechism and some selected portion of the Prayer Book will be discontinued.
- (ii) A paper on Mensuration and Surveying will normally be set for December only, but a paper will be set on application for July at a special fee.

Special Regulations for Indian Centres.

- (i) Candidates cannot be admitted at any centre without the permission of the Local Secretary.
- (ii) Candidates resident in a Province or Presidency in which there is a centre cannot be admitted at any centre elsewhere in India without the consent of the Local Secretary for their Province or Presidency.
- (iii) Candidates resident in a Province or Presidency in which there is not a centre may apply for admission to the Local Secretary of another Province or Presidency.

Applications for forms of entry must be made to the Local Secretary for the Centre of Examination selected; permission to enter for the Examination can in no case be obtained in Cambridge.

Each application must state whether Forms are required for candidates for the Preliminary Examination for Overseas Centres (A) which will be held in December only, or for the Junior Local [candidates under 16 (C) or over 16 (D)] or for the School Certificate Examination [candidates under 18 (E) or over 18 (F)], and also the number of each kind required. For the Higher School Certificate Examination (held in July only) form, G is required. The fee is £3

The Forms, duly filled up and signed, must be returned to the same Local Secretary. With them must be remitted the University fee (namely, Junior £1. 5s., Supplementary Certificate £1; School Certificate £1. 15s. od., Supplementary Certificate £1; Preliminary 15s.) and also the local fee charged by the Centre

All forms of entry for Centres in India must be in the hands of the Local Secretary in time for him to transmit them to Cambridge so that they may reach the General Secretary not later than March 31 or August 31. Information can be obtained from the Local Secretaries at the various Centres as to the date by which they must receive the forms, in order that this condition may be satisfied. Late entries accompanied by an additional fee of 5s for each entry will be accepted, provided they reach the General Secretary, through the Local Secretary, not later than April 7 or September 7. After these dates no further entries can be accepted.

Many Indian students go to England without having qualified in India for admission to Universities or institutions in the United Kingdom, and have to spend much useless time and money in preparing for the Entrance Examination of a University there before they can actually join for a University course.

It is therefore notified for general information that intending students should either graduate at an Indian University with necessary subjects or pass the *Cambridge School Certificate Examination* before proceeding to England. The latter examination was formerly known as the Cambridge Senior Local Examination, and can be taken at Lahore, in December each year, privately by students of the Punjab, Delhi, and Kashmir State. A pass in this examination with the necessary subjects exempts a candidate from the Entrance or admission examination of all the Universities in the United Kingdom.

The standard of this examination is about the Intermediate Examination of the Punjab University except in

England in which some higher knowledge is required. A reasonable choice of subjects is granted. A candidate wishing to secure a pass have to offer five subjects out of 27 subjects according to the agreements of groups i.e. one subjects from each of the first three groups, and two additional subjects from either these three groups or from the 4th group. In place of a European Language, Urdu, Hindi, Persian, Punjabi or Sanskrit can be taken. Provision for Practical Examinations in Chemistry, Physics, and Drawing also exists. An approval of the subjects taken should be obtained from the Secretary of Foreign Information Bureau, Lahore. Entry forms can be obtained on specifying whether age is above 18 years or under 18 years. Fees must reach this Bureau on or before the 1st of July. The Entrance fee is Rs. 26-4-0 plus a fee of Rs. 26. Extra fees must be paid for Physics and Chemistry. Rs 4 for Physics, and Rs. 6 for Chemistry. An additional fee of 5s. i.e., Rs 3-12-0 is charged for late entries, received within seven days of the due date. A special fee of Rs 4 is payable on account of Urdu or Hindi.

List of Centres in India.

Bengal — Asansol, Calcutta, Darjeeling, Kalimpung, Kidderpur, Kurseong, Kurseong (Goethals), Mount Carmel, North Point

Bihar and Orissa :—Coorji, Cuttak, Namkum.

Bombay Presidency :—Bombay (Byculla), Bombay (Fort), Deolali, Karachi, Mt. Abu, Panchgani, Poona

Central Provinces :—Amraoti, Jubbulpore, Nagpur.

Hyderabad

Indore.

Madras Presidency : - Bangalore, Coonoor, Kodaikanal
Lovedale, Madras, Ootacamund, Yercaud

Maleikotla

Punjab - Ghoragah, Lahore, Sanawar Simla

Quetta

Shillong,

Trivandrum.

United Provinces - Agra, Allahabad, Lucknow,
Mussoorie, Naini Tal, Allahabad (for Indian students-
only.)

Dehra Dun: Cambridge preparatory School

This is a Preparatory School, primarily for the sons of good class Indian gentlemen, conducted, as far as possible, on the lines similar to those obtaining in public schools in England and elsewhere, consistent with the maintenance and development of Indian culture. Boys from all parts of India, and differing widely in religion, language, and customs are brought together, developed socially and morally so as to be equally at home in Eastern or Western surroundings. Special attention is given to the teaching of the English language and literature

The course of instruction extends over a period of seven years.

Preliminary 2 years

Junior 3 "

Senior 2 "

Pupils are prepared for Cambridge School Certificate Examination [formerly known as the Cambridge Senior

Local Examination] and for other examinations to the extend that the school curriculum admits. The subjects taught include English, Urdu, Hindi, Persian, Latin, Mathematics, History, Geography, Hygiene, Physics, Chemistry and Drawing. Arrangements for special private tuition in the above or additional subjects will, when possible, be made by the Principal

The curriculum of work to be done in each class is based on the requirements for the Cambridge School Certificate Examination.

New admissions are made according to the standard for which boys are found fit at the time of their joining.

Only in exceptional circumstances, will boys under eight or over nineteen years, be admitted to the school. Day boys will only be admitted when their parents or guardians are residents of Dehra Dun Boys of European parentage will only be admitted to the school as day boys.

The school year is divided into two terms—January to June and July to December. The school will be closed for holidays for about eight weeks during December—January.

School fees are fees for the term paid for convert of parents by monthly instalments. The monthly scale of charges is as follows

[Boarders]	Preparatory	Rs 65]	The charges include tui-
"	Junior	" 65}	tion, board, residence
"	Senior	" 75]	library etc.,

In addition to the above fees and the fees for ga the following charges are made for each boy at the time of entrance :

Admission fee ...	Rs. 15
Caution-money	" 50
Furniture ...	" 30

Text books, stationery, damages and medical attendance will be charged extra in monthly bills, according to actual cost. Caution-money will be refunded when a boy finally leaves the school and has paid up all the school dues.

Exemption by the School Certificate Examination.

Candidates who have passed the School Certificate Examination fulfilling certain conditions are eligible for admission to the Intermediate class of the various Indian Colleges, and in the U. P. Colleges they can be admitted to the second year class.

The School certificate entitles to exemption from the Matriculation Examination of all the leading English Universities provided it includes a pass in accordance with the special conditions laid down by these Universities.

The holder of the School Certificate under certain conditions is entitled to exemption from the preliminary Examinations of the Joint Board of Examiners of the Scotch Universities.

Such School Certificate, if it includes a pass with credit in English and Latin, is further accepted as a qualification for admission to an Inn of Court.

The holder of a School Certificate is under certain conditions entitled to exemption from the Preliminary Examination of the Institution of Civil Engineers; the Institute of Chartered Accountants, the Society of Incorporated

Accountants and from the Studentship Examination of Mechanical Engineers

Candidates who have passed the School Certificate Examination are allowed to sit for certain competition examinations in India, in which ordinarily Graduates are allowed to compete

Lahore (Nisbet Road) — Model Coaching Academy.

Students are prepared for Senior Cambridge Examination

15 students are admitted per Session—from May to December

Rs. 25 p m are charged as tuition fee

ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY.

Bombay (Bombay University) :—School of Economics and Sociology.

The object of the School is to promote the study of the Indian Social and Economic Conditions and Institutions with reference to their effects on the social and economic life of the people by conducting research in Economics and Sociology.

The Sociology Department of the School was started in 1918 with the appointment of Professor Patrick Geddes as Professor of Sociology. The Economics Department was opened in 1921. At present the School prepares students for the M.A. degree Examination of the Bombay University both in papers and thesis, besides, other research workers are given facilities.

In order to encourage research workers, the University has instituted eight scholarships, each of the value of Rs. 50 per month, which are awarded on certain conditions to deserving candidates.

The Academic year begins in June and consists of two terms.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE SCHOOL.

(a) *For Graduates of Bombay University*

Those who have obtained the B.A. degree of the Bombay University are eligible for admission to the School on payment of the fees mentioned below.

(b) For Graduates of other Universities.

A graduate of another University seeking admission to this School shall apply to the Registrar, Bombay University, with a fee of Rs. 20 for a certificate of eligibility. On production of the said certificate he will be admitted as a student of the School. He will thereafter be required to pay the same fees as a graduate of this University.

(c) Post-graduate registration fee.

All candidates for post-graduate degree are required to register themselves as such at the office of the University Registrar on payment of a fee of Rs. 5.

(d) Term fees.

A fee of Rs. 40 per term is charged to students attending the School.

N. B. Casual Students—Those who are not qualified to be members of the School according to the conditions mentioned above may be admitted to the School as special cases. Applications from such candidates will be considered on their own merits.

**RULES FOR M.A. EXAMINATION BY PAPERS
AND THESIS.**

(a) Certificate of guidance.

All candidates for post-graduate degrees must work under a University Professor, a whole-time University Teacher, or a University Teacher. A certificate of guidance from a recognised teacher must accompany the candidate's application to appear at the M.A. Examination.

(b) *Examination fees.*

Candidates for the M.A. Examination must forward an application to the Registrar at least two months before the Examination along with a fee of Rs. 75.

(c) *Re-appearance at the Examination.*

Failure to pass the Examination will not disqualify the candidate from presenting himself at any subsequent M.A. Examination on a new application being forwarded and a fresh fee paid. On the same conditions a candidate who has already passed in one branch of the Examination may appear on a subsequent occasion in a different branch.

(d) *Special Conditions for examination by thesis*

Every research candidate shall submit, on or before the first Monday in February, along with his form of admission and examination fee of Rs. 75 a statement giving the title of the thesis and a synopsis of the same, sufficient to give a general idea of the contents of the thesis. The statement shall be accompanied by a declaration that the thesis will be the candidate's own *bona fide* production, and an account of the reading and research work he has done and is doing in connection with its preparation. The thesis itself should be submitted in triplicate on or before the first Monday in April. The declaration and statement shall be endorsed by the Professor of Sociology, History, Philosophy, or Economics in the University School of Economics and Sociology or in a first grade College affiliated to the University, under whose guidance the candidate has carried through his studies and researches. The Professor shall also state

whether he is of opinion that the thesis may be accepted and submitted to the examination. A thesis which is submitted under the joint names of the candidate and another worker will not be accepted.

If the said Professor certifies that he is of opinion that the thesis may be accepted, the Board of Studies shall submit the thesis to a referee or referees, who shall, after a *viva voce* test, if necessary, on the subject of his thesis to which the candidate shall be required to submit, report to the Registrar the number of marks he or they assign to the thesis out of a maximum of 300 marks. If the candidate gets less than 300 marks, he will be held to have failed in the Examination as a whole. If he gets 300 marks or more, he will be declared to have passed, or passed in the First or Second Class according as he gets 65 p.c. or 50 p.c. of the total marks obtainable.

RESEARCH WORK.

(a) *Guidance*

In accordance with the principal object of the School, the main work of the School is concerned with the encouragement and carrying out of research work in different problems relating to the economic and social conditions and institutions of India. In this connection research workers are given personal guidance by the Members of the Staff at all stages of their work. All methods of research work are encouraged.

A student may decide for himself the teacher under whom he proposes to carry on research. In point of fact as well as of principle, however, every teacher in

the School is equally accessible for consultation and advice to any student.

(b) Co-operation with other Institutions.

In order to get the best advantage of persons and institutions interested in similar problems, research students are put in touch with them as and when occasion arises ; the School has been quite successful in establishing such co-operation with expert individuals or special institutions. Research students of the School have easy access to the Library of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society located in the Town Hall. In addition to this, arrangements are made for student to consult books of reference in the Record Office and the Secretariat in Bombay, the Imperial Library at Calcutta, and other Institutions.

(c) Thesis and Publications

The theses approved for the M.A. degree in Economics and Sociology are preserved in the Library of the School, and are available for reference. The publication of all successful research work has not yet been possible ; some of the theses have been published, partly with financial assistance from the University. In view of the appointment of a University Publication Board it is expected that this defect will soon be remedied.

EXAMINATION BY PAPERS

(a) Subjects of Study

A candidate for the M.A. degree in "History" must choose any two of the following groups : (a) History, (b) History and Politics, (c) Economics and (d) Sociology.

ch group consists of four papers. Though provision for a full time institution to guide students in groups (a) and (b) has not yet been made, inter-collegiate lectures are arranged in Bombay by the University to help students in the preparation for examination in these groups

(b) Lectures and Instruction.

Lectures are delivered in the School to cover the M.A. courses in groups (c) and (d) mentioned above. Besides fulfilling all the requirements for the examination, the lectures cover a wide field so as to create interest among students for further work in the subjects.

OTHER FACILITIES.

(a) M.A. Courses Philosophy and " Indian Culture."

Candidates preparing for the M.A. degree in Philosophy and Indian Culture will get facilities from the lectures and instruction given in this School.

Candidates for the M.A. degree in Philosophy who take Sociology as their optional group will get complete instruction in this group from the lectures and instruction provided in the Sociology Department of the School.

The Sociology course covers a considerable portion of the syllabus in Indian Culture, and would be useful to the candidates for the M.A. degree in this subject.

(b) Lectures on Statistics.

A short course of lectures on Statistics and their use in economic and social studies is given every alternate year. This course is designed to create interest in

research work of a statistical nature. At the same time it illustrates problems, and is thus useful also to students appearing for the examination by papers.

(c) *Public Lectures.*

The School arranges from time to time series of public lectures on different subjects, either by eminent people from outside, or by Members of the Staff. Such lectures are open to the public.

(d) *Tours.*

With a view to create interest in first hand investigation, special tours are occasionally organised, such as visit to the cotton mills and the chawls of working classes. In 1927 one of the Members of the Staff visited the flood-sticken areas of Gujarat with a band of students, with a view to study the social and economic changes brought about by such a disaster.

INSTITUTION OF NEW RESEARCH DEGREES.

Research work in Arts is of recent growth in this University ; and when this School was started, there was no provision in the regulations for the recognition of research work by a separate degree or degrees. The highest degree was that of the Master of Arts awarded on the results of examinations in eight papers in different subjects. At an earlier stage, these were accepted in lieu of four papers for the M.A. Examination and this is still the rule in some subjects. In History, Economics and Sociology, these are allowed in lieu of all the eight papers since 1927. In view of this, marks have to be assigned to theses and an unnatural compa

rison between thesis candidates and paper candidates takes place.

The time has now arrived when research work should be put on a different footing, and be properly recognised. In this connection, proposals have been made by the School, and are under consideration by the University authorities for the institution of one or more research degrees. It is expected than an early decision will be arrived at on these proposals.

LIBRARY SCIENCE.

Training in Library Science is given at the following places in India —

(a) Lahore:—Punjab University Library.

A course of seven months beginning from the 1st of October on alternate years is held in the Punjab University Library. Lectures in Library Science both theoretical and practical are given by the Librarian of the Punjab University Library.

Applications are invited in the beginning of the June of the year the class is to be held. About 20 students are admitted. Some seats are reserved for those who are untrained and are already working in Libraries. Only graduates are admitted to this class.

The students have to take up either French or German language compulsorily. Lectures in the language are delivered by the University professors.

The admission fee for the Library Training class is Rs. 5 and the tuition fee for the Course is Rs. 5 p. m. The fee for the Language class is Rs. 4 p. m.

Students are granted Diplomas on the successful completion of the course.

(b) Madras.—**Madras Library Association Summer School.**

The Librarian of Madras University Library is giving Library Training and is having Library lectures in his Library

The Course is of three months beginning with April and ending with June.

Preference is given to graduates in admission. The fee for the whole Course is Rs. 20.

(c) Baroda:—**Library Department**

The Curator of Libraries, Baroda gives practical instructions in Library Science but no regular classes are held and no lectures given

MUSIC.

The following are the Institutions in India, where Music is taught.

Gwalior State is the 'Home' of Indian Music and it is proud for its being associated with Tan Sen, the greatest of Indian musicians. It has many music houses throughout the State that impart first class training in Indian *Pakka* music.

Gandharv Mahavidyalaya, Bombay, started and run by Sjt Vishnu Digambar, the master musician in India, has its branches practically in all big towns of the country.

Baroda Government Musical School, Baroda.

Madhao Music, Lashkar, Gwalior.

Marris College of Hindustani Music, Lucknow.

Piara Sahib Music School, Calcutta.

Shanti Nikatan, Bolpur, Bengal

Bengal Music School, Calcutta.

Jubilee Gyan Smaj, Madras

Annamalai School of Music, Chidambaram, Madras.

Music House, Anarkali, Lahore

For particulars, please write to the Principals of the various Institutions

OXFORD LOCAL EXAMINATION.

(Recognised by the Board of Education as an approved First Examination)

The Examination is held in March, July, and December

Candidates are admitted without limit of age, but no Candidate is eligible for Honours or Distinction whose eighteenth birthday falls before the first day of the month in which he (or she) is examined

The Subjects are arranged in four Groups, viz.—

Group I (English Subjects) consisting of Subject, I-III.

Group II (Languages) consisting of Subjects IV-X.

Group III (Science and Mathematics) consisting of Subjects XI-XXL

Group IV (Other Subjects) consisting of Subject, XXII XXX

Maximum number of subjects.—No one may enter for more than eight of the Subjects I-XXX. A Subject in which a single Paper is offered counts as one of the eight permitted.

Conditions for a School Certificate.

Every Candidate for a School Certificate must offer Subject I (English) and at least four other Subjects.

To gain a School Certificate a Candidate must, at one and the same Examination, reach

- (i) a certain minimum standard in each of the Groups I, II, III, and also
- (ii) a sufficient standard in the Examination as a whole

To satisfy these conditions, a Candidate's work must reach a certain minimum standard in each of five Subjects and must be definitely above the minimum standard in the five Subjects taken together

If only three of the five Subjects are within Groups I, II, and III, the Candidate must also reach the required standard

either in two of the Subjects, Music, Handicraft, Economics, Housecraft, Needlework, Drawing
or in one of these together with Bookkeeping and Shorthand

Slight deficiency in one of the Groups I, II, III may be compensated by substantial work in another of these Groups or in Group IV.

Handwriting, spelling, punctuation, and composition will be taken into account throughout the Examination.

Only those Subjects in which a successful Candidate passes with credit will be endorsed on the Certificate.

School Certificates

School Certificates are of two kinds, A and B. Certificate A will testify that the holder has passed the Examination and has attended for three years continuously at one or more approved Secondary Schools, the three years to include the Term in which the Examination is taken, and will also record his course of study at School.

Certificate B will contain no reference to the place of education or course of study and will be awarded to successful Candidates who have not attended an approved School or who leave without completing three years' attendance.

No Certificate A will be issued until the Candidate has reached the age of sixteen, and has been in attendance at approved Schools for the required period. (If a Certificate is withheld at the normal time of distribution, application should be made through the Head of the Candidate's School as soon as he is qualified to receive it.) No Candidate can qualify for certificate A on the result of an Examination taken before the completion of one year's attendance at an approved School.

Applications for Certificate A must be made to the Delegates by the Head of the School on form prescribed before March 1, or July 1, or December 1, as the case may be.

Special Candidates

Candidates may enter without complying with requirements (*above*) for a School Certificate. Their names will not appear in any Division List, but to those who already hold a School Certificate, Supplementary Certificates will be issued showing the Subjects in which they have passed with credit and the Subjects in which they have obtained Distinction. In behalf of a Candidate who does not hold a School Certificate a special form of Certificate will be sent to any Public Body willing to accept it, but no Certificate of any kind will be issued to the Candidate.

Special Candidates who wish to enter for not more than five Papers should enter on a Special Entry Form

(for which early application to a Local Secretary is very necessary) at a reduced fee (£1). All other Special Candidates must use the ordinary Entry Form and pay the full fee.

Group I (English Subjects)

No Candidate will pass in the Group whose answers do not reach a satisfactory standard in spelling, punctuation and composition.

I English

(a) English Composition, including Essay

(b) Precis Writing

(c) A Shakespeare play

(d) General literature. A choice of questions will be given.)

Every Candidate for a School Certificate must enter for at least two Papers, of (a) must be one to pass with credit or obtain Distinction. Candidates must reach a sufficient standard in two Papers, of which either (c) or (d) must be one.

For Candidates who enter for four Papers this Subject will count as two towards the eight Subjects which may be offered (but not as two towards the five Subjects required for a Certificate).

Equivalents to (c) may be offered under conditions which are set out.

II. History.

(a) English History

(b) Either Greek History

Or Roman History.

Or History of the British Empire.
Or European History.

Candidates can pass with credit or obtain Distinction by reaching a sufficient standard in any one Paper.

III. Religious Knowledge. (The Revised Version will be used.)

Geography. Although Geography is now included in Group III, work in that Subject will be taken into account in the award of Certificates as if Geography were a Subject in Group I, provided that the Candidate passes in Group III quite independently of Geography.

Group II. (Languages)

Every Candidate for a School Certificate must enter for one of the Subjects IV-X.

In each of the six Subjects IV-IX two Papers must be offered and, in order to pass with credit or to obtain Distinction, a Candidate must reach a sufficient standard in the two Papers taken together.

A Candidate will pass in this Group who reaches a certain minimum standard in any one language special importance being attached in French, German, Italian, and Spanish to translation from the foreign language.

IV. Latin. V. Greek. VI. French. VII. German.
VIII. Italian. IX. Spanish. X. Welsh.

Group III. (Science and Mathematics.)

Every Candidate for a School Certificate must enter either (i) for one of the Subjects XI-XX or (ii) for XXI (Geography) with at least one Paper taken from another Subject in Group III. [A Candidate who offers a part-

Subject, such as Arithmetic, must offer not less than five (nor more than seven) other Subjects.]

XI. Mathematics.

- (a) Arithmetic.
- (b) Geometry.
- (c) Algebra.
- (d) Trigonometry (Numerical) and Mensuration :

To pass with credit or to obtain Distinction, Candidates must reach a sufficient standard in (a), (b), and (c).

Every candidate for a School Certificate who enter for Subject XI only in Group III must offer (a), (b), and (c). For all others Subject XI is optional.

XII. Additional Mathematics.

- (a) Higher Geometry and Trigonometry
- (b) Higher Algebra and Calculus.
- (c) Applied Mathematics.

Candidates can pass with credit or obtain Distinction by reaching a sufficient standard in any two Papers. For Candidates who enter for three Papers this Subject will count as two towards the eight Subjects which may be offered (but not as two towards the five Subjects required for a Certificate)

XIII. Botany

XIV. Chemistry-with-Physics.

XV. Chemistry.

XVI. General Science.

XVII. Physics.

XVIII. Agricultural Science.

- XIX General Biology
- XX Domestic Science and Hygiene
- XXI Geography
- Group IV (Other Subjects.)
- XXII Music
- XXIII Handicraft
Either (a) Woodwork or (b) Metalwork
- XXIV Book-keeping by double entry
- XXV Shorthand
- XXVI Mapwork
- XXVII Economics
- XXVIII Housecraft
- XXIX Needle work (for girls only)
- XXX Drawing

To pass with credit, or to obtain Distinction, Candidates must reach a sufficient standard in any three Papers.

For Candidates who enter for four or five Papers this Subject will count as two, and for Candidates who enter or more than five Papers as three, towards the eight Subjects which may be offered (but not as more than one of the five Subjects required for a Certificate)

Junior Local Examination

The Examination is held in July and December.

Candidates are admitted without limit of age, but no Candidate is eligible for Honours or Distinction whose sixteenth birthday falls before the first day of the month in which he (or she) is examined

A. A Candidate will be awarded a Junior Certificate who, at one and the same Examination, has reached suffi-

cient standard in five Subjects, including at least one of the Subjects I-IX.

Handwriting, spelling, punctuation, and composition will be taken into account throughout the Examination.

B Candidates may enter for the Junior Examination without complying with the minimum requirements for a Junior Certificate. Their names will not appear in any Division List, but to those who already hold Junior Certificates, Supplementary Certificates will be issued showing the Papers in which they have satisfied the Examiners and the Subjects in which they have obtained Distinction. In behalf of Candidates who do not hold a Junior Certificate, a special form of Certificate will be sent to any Public Body willing to accept it.

Maximum number of Subjects which may be offered.—No Candidate may offer more than nine of the Subjects I-XX.

The attention of Heads of Schools is called to the notice as to Special Papers and Alternative Syllabuses

I English

- (a) English Composition ; including Essay.
- (b) English Grammer.
- (c) Drama and Poetry.

To pass, Candidates must reach a sufficient standard in at least two Papers, of which at least one must be taken *e. g.*, a drama or poetry and no one can obtain Distinction who does not reach a sufficient standard in at least three Papers. No Candidate may enter for more than four papers. For candidates who enter for four Papers this Subject will

count as two towards the nine Subjects (see above) which may be offered (but not as two towards the five Subjects required for a Certificate)

II. History.

 English History.

III. Geography

IV. Religious Knowledge.

V. Latin. VI. Greek.

VII. French. VIII. German

IX. Italian.

X. Arithmetic.

XI. Mathematics

(a) Geometry.

(b) Algebra.

(c) Mensuration.

(d) Plane Trigonometry.

To pass, candidates must reach a sufficient standard in two Papers; to obtain Distinction Candidates must reach a sufficient standard in three Papers.

For Candidates who enter for four papers this Subject will count as two towards the nine Subjects which may be offered (but not as two towards the five Subjects required for a Certificate).

XII. Botany.

XIII. Experimental Science.

XIV. Chemistry.

XVI. Physics.

(a) Mechanics and Hydrostatics.

(b) Light.

(c) Electricity and Magnetism.

(d) Heat.

To pass, Candidates must reach a sufficient standard in one Paper ; to obtain Distinction, Candidates must reach a sufficient standard in two Papers.

For Candidates who enter for three or four Papers this Subject will count as two towards the nine Subjects which may be offered but not as two towards the five Subjects required for a Certificate)

XVII. (a) Book-keeping by double entry

(b) Shorthand

XVIII Woodwork

XIX Needlework

XX. Drawing

To pass, Candidates must reach a sufficient standard in two Papers : to obtain Distinction, Candidates must reach a sufficient standard in three Papers

For Candidates who enter for four or five Papers this Subject will count as two towards the maximum number of Subjects which may be offered (but not as two towards the five Subjects required for a Certificate)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION.

In foreign countries there are many schools of Physical Education particularly in the U. S. A., Sweden, Germany, Denmark, and one in Dumfermaline Scotland, but none of these is well suited to conditions in India, though they are all very good for those countries

In U. S. A the best places are :—

- (1) International Y M. C A. College, Springfield.—Massachusetts.
- (2) American College of Physical Education, Chicago Illinois
- (3) Columbia University Teachers College, New York
- (4) Boston School of Physical Education, Boston—Massachusetts.

The National Y. M. C. A. School of Physical Education at Madras (Prospectus given below) is a very fine Institution and the only one of its kind in India.

Madras :—National Y. M. C. A. School of Physical Education

The School offers two Courses :—

1. Diploma Course
2. Government Certificate Course.

Both Courses begin by July 1st of each year.

Diploma Course.

This is a one year Course open only to men with College Degree or its equivalent.

Diplomas and the title of Physical Director are given to those having the necessary educational qualifications, if they successfully complete the course.

The demand for such highly qualified specialists is increasing.

The Course covers: 1. Physical activities, all phases; 2 Principles, Methods, and History of Physical Education; 3 Anatomy, 4. Physiology, 5 Hygiene and Sanitation, 6 Methods of Health Education; 7. First Aid and Massage; 8. Anthropometry; 9 Philosophy of Play and Conduct of Playgrounds, 10. Physical Department Administration; 11. Psychology; 12. Sociology; 13. Scouting, 14. Camping; 15. Normal Practice.

Government Certificate Course.

This is a one year Course recognized by Government or preparing students to appear for the Government Examination for Teacher's Certificates in Physical Training.

Those who successfully pass the examination are awarded certificates and classified as Physical Training Instructors.

The course is open only to those who have completed at least School Final Education.

The Course covers: 1. Physical Activities; 2 Principles and Methods of Physical Education, including

Playgrounds; 3 Physiology; 4 Hygiene and Sanitation; 5 First Aid, 6 Normal Practice; 7 Scouting; etc. as in the Diploma Course

Necessary Expenditures.

1. Registration Fee .. Rs. 5 to be submitted with application.

2. Tuition Fees:—

(a) Government Certificate Course:—

Private Students Rs. 7 8 0 per month.

Deputed Students . . . , 10 0 0 "

Deputed by Govern-
ment or similar
Agencies

" 12 8 0 "

(b) Diploma Course:—

Private Students Rs. 10 9 0 per month.

Deputed Students ... " 12 8 0 "

Deputed by Govern-
ment or similar
Agencies

" 15 0 0 "

3 Hostel Rent... ... Rs 4 8 0 per month.

4 Library Fee ... Re. 1 0 0 per month.

5 Physical Activities Fee. Re. 1 0 0 per month.

6. Membership in Royapet

Y.M.C.A.Rs. 2 0 0 for the year.

7. Magazine Rs. 2 0 0 for the year.

8. Four Regulation Uni-

formsRs. 10 0 0

(The regulation uniform is required for all physical activities, both morning and evening, and for match games).

9. MessRs. 20 0 0 (approximately) per month.

APPENDIX.

Grant of Certificate for Auditors of Companies.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 144 (2) of the Indian Companies Act, VII of 1913, and in supersession of Punjab Government notification No. 17914 (C & I), dated 1st August 1919, the Governor in Council is pleased to prescribe the following rules for the grant of certificate entitling the holders thereof to act as auditors of companies :—

RULES.

1. These rules do not apply to members of institutions or associations who have been declared by the Governor-General in Council by notification in the *Gazette of India* published under the proviso to section 144 of the Indian Companies Act, VII of 1913, as entitled to be appointed and act as auditors of companies throughout British India. Members of such institutions or associations are not required to obtain a certificate in order to have a place of business in the Punjab.

2. The local Government will grant unrestricted certificates entitling the holders thereof to be auditors of companies to those persons only who have obtained the Government Diploma in Accountancy awarded by the Government of Bombay.

3. The holders of such certificates will be entitled to act as auditors of companies throughout British India and to have a place of business in the Province of the Punjab. If, however, they desire, at any time to have a place of business in some other province they shall obtain a certificate from the Government of that Province as well.

4. The local Government may at its discretion grant to present holders, both of temporary restricted and temporary unrestricted certificates, new restricted certificates for such periods and subject to such restrictions as it may determine in any case. Holders of such certificates shall be entitled to conduct audits in this Province only.

5. In exceptional cases the local Government may give a person, who under the rules is ineligible for auditing the accounts of Joint Stock Companies, permission to audit the accounts of any specified company for any specified financial year, but such cases shall be reported to the Government of India.

6. Holders of unrestricted certificates, either already granted or to be granted by virtue of the diploma specified in Rule 2, will be eligible for auditing the accounts of any company, subject in the case of those already granted by the local Government to such restrictions as may be stated in their certificates.

The local Government may at any time cancel any certificate for reasons which it deems sufficient.

7. Applications for the grant of certificates should be forwarded to the local Government through the Registrar, joint Stock Companies, with a copy of the Diploma awarded by the Government of Bombay. Applicants may also be called upon to supply any further information required by Government prior to the grant of a certificate. Applicants should also state in their applications whether they have applied to any other Government for a certificate, and if so, with what result.

8. No fee will be charged for certificates issued under these rules.

Lahore:—Hailey College of Commerce.

Government Diploma in Accountancy Classes.

The College has been recognized as one of the Institutions for the preparation of candidates for the Government Diploma in Accountancy, as laid down in Regulation 4 of the Accountancy Diploma Board. It is proposed to start the classes on the 1st May, 1931, in the two subjects of the Examination.

- (i) Mercantile Law, and
- (ii) Accounting and Auditing.

Candidates for admission to the classes should have passed the Matriculation Examination of an Indian University or one of the other qualifying Examination laid down in the Regulations. (See page 88)

Forms of application for enrolment in the Classes may be obtained from the College Office and should be returned not later than the 29th April.

The course extends over a period of two years and lectures will be given for two hours on each of three evenings per week.

The following fees will be charged:—

Admission	Rs. 5/-
Tuition	Rs. 100/- per annum.

The admission fee and Rs. 50 of the tuition fee must be paid on admission, the balance of Rs. 50 is to be paid in the first week of November, after which date an amount of Rs. 5 per week will be charged.

A candidate who has

- (a) completed the course,
- (b) attained the age of 23,
- (c) has received an adequate practical training in accounts as provided in Regulations 12 and 13 of the Board,
- (d) bears a good moral character, and
- (e) satisfies the examiners at an examination held in April each year,

will be awarded the Diploma in Accountancy on the recommendation of the Board and will then be eligible for the award of a permanent unrestricted Auditor's certificate under the Indian Companies Act, 1913.

No Hostel accommodation can be provided for students in these classes, who must make their own arrangements for residence, while attending the classes.
